GEN

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY

3 1833 03230 7339

Gc 977.2 Ep465p 1963-67
Episcopal Church. Diocese of
Northern Indiana.
Journal of the ... annual

JOURNAL

OF THE

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

SPECIAL DIOCESAN CONVENTIONS

OF

DECEMBER 12, 1962

AND

MARCH 13, 1963

Diocese of Northern Indiana

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS

of the

SPECIAL CONVENTION

of the

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

DECEMBER 12, 1962

PUBLISHED BY THE SECRETARY

Allen County Public Library
900 Webster Street
PO Box 2270
Fort Wayne, IN 46801-2270

OFFICIAL LIST OF THE CLERGY
December 12, 1962

BISHOP

Mallett, Reginald, D.D., S.T.D.	Consecrated	October 25, 1944

CLERGY

Murphy, Robert J., D.D. Rector, St. Mark's Church, Chaplain, Howe School, Howe	Lexington	September 30, 1934
Sheridan, William C. R. Rector, St. Thomas' Church, Plymouth	Maryland	January 16, 1945
Mosier, Bruce B. Rector, St. James' Church, Goshen; Vicar, St. John's Church, Bristol	Ordained	January 23, 1946
Wood, George B., D.D. Rector, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	Milwaukee	October 13, 1947
Dexter, Wilbur B. Rector, St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka	Chicago	February 1, 1949
*Wells, Wallace L. Rector, St. Augustine's Church, Gary	Ordained	December 16, 1950
Reid, David J. Rector, Trinity Church, Michigan City	Chicago	January 3, 1951
Royster, Robert F. Dean and Rector, Cathedral of St. James, South Bend	Ordained	March 10, 1952
Cooper, Richard Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Kokomo	Western Michigan	January 9, 1954
Clark, Forrest B. Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Valparaiso	Dallas	May 12, 1954
Douglass, Eugene O. Rector, St. Paul's Church, Hammond	Quincy	May 22, 1954
Curtis, Richard A. Assistant, Cathedral of St. James, South Bend	Ordained	August 21, 1955
Curtis, James W. Rector, Christ Church, Gary	W. Michigan	September 20, 1955

*Eyrick, B. Linford Rector, St. Paul's Church, LaPorte	Albany	March 1, 1956
*Center, Robert J. Rector, Gethsemane Church, Marion	Springfield	December 20, 1956
McCormick, R. Bradley Assistant, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	Pittsburgh	September 1, 1957
Parker, James Rector, Holy Trinity Church, Peru	South Carolina	September 20, 1957
Richardson, Carl H. Rector, Church of St. John the Evangelist, Elkhart	W. New York	November 1, 1957
Edsall, Hugh C. Diocesan Missioner, 117 North Lafayette Boulevard, South Bend 1, Indiana	South Florida	April 28, 1959
Howell, Leslie Charles Vicar, St. Paul's Church, Gas City	W. Michigan	September 3, 1959
Hills, John Bigelow Assistant, Trinity Church P-in-C., St. Alban's, Fort Wayne	Chicago	September 21, 1959
Hughes, John C. Rector, St. Andrew's-by the Lake, Long Beach	Ohio	January 16, 1960
Patston, John Ralph Vicar, Church of Christ the King, Huntington	Chicago	May 16, 1960
Smith, John Robert Vicar, St. Stephen's Church, Hobart	Colorado	September 10, 1960
Leinback, Arlo L. Rector, St. Barnabas' Church Gary	Minnesota	September 29, 1960
*Day, Dennis Assistant, Church of St. John, the Evangelist, Elkhart	On License	July 6, 1961
Ray, Thomas K. Vicar, St. Christopher's Church, Crown Point	Western Michigan	August 1, 1961
Mallett, Reginald, II Vicar, Holy Trinity Church, South Bend	Upper South Carolina	Sept 1, 1961
*Bowling, Jack D. Chaplain, Howe Military School, Howe	Massachusetts	September 30, 1961

Johnson, Wright R. Director of Christian Education Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	On License	January 15, 1962
Solem, Henry R. Rector, Trinity Church, Logansport	Michigan	January 16, 1962
*Crumb, Lawrence Assistant, Church of St. John the Evangelist, Elkhart	On License	June 24, 1962
*Dibble, Charles R. Assistant Superintendent, Howe Military School, Howe	Western Michigan	June 26, 1962
*Ray, Raymond Assistant, Christ Church, Gary	On License	July 1, 1962
Johnson, George V., Jr., Ph.D. Rector, St. Michael and all Angels, South Bend	Upper South Carolina	

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

*Foster, James E. Tucson, Arizona	Chicago	September 13, 1920
Langendorff, Peter Rector Emeritus, St. Paul's Church, Hammond	Springfield	January 28, 1921
*Jennings, Earl T. Howe, Indiana	Ordained	December 14, 1921
Patterson, Dom Leo K. D., O.S.B. St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 1, Three Rivers, Michigan	Oxford	April 17, 1939
Bacon, Dom Francis Hilary, O.S.B. St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 1, Three Rivers, Michigan	Fond du Lac	March 28, 1941
Harris, William Edward, O.H.C. Holy Cross Monastery, West Park, New York	Ordained	January 6, 1945
*Reid, Dom Benedict, O.S.B. Prior, St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 1, Three Rivers, Michigan	Ordained	November 23, 1953
Dalton, Dom Patrick, O.S.B. St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 1, Three Rivers, Michigan	Oxford	April 23, 1955
Allen F. Bray III Culver Military Academy, Culver	On License	April 15, 1958
Norris, Dom Gregory, O.S.B. St. Gregory's Priory, R.F.D. 1, Three Rivers, Michigan	Ordained	June 15, 1962

*Not Present at this Special Convention

OFFICIAL LIST OF LAY DELEGATES

Ex-Officio

Charles Boynton, Chancellor
Francis Walters, Treasurer of the Diocese
Howard A. Moore, Treasurer of Missionary Funds
Kenneth Kintner

ANGOLA
Holy Family
G. H. Terwillegar

BRISTOL
St. John's

BUTLER
St. Charles the Martyr

CROWN POINT
St. Christopher's
Maurice Durfee

DELPHI
St. Mary's

EAST CHICAGO
Good Shepherd

ELKHART
St. John the Evangelist
Ted Drake
K. Fritz Richter
Franklin Miles

FORT WAYNE
Trinity
Haywood M. Davis
Paul W. Philips
Darrell Hedrick

GARY
Christ Church
Armand Prete
Harold Rudd
Alger Barnard

GARY
St. Augustine's
Alfred T. Cardwell
William P. Swan

GARY
St. Barnabas'

GAS CITY
St. Paul's
William Lively

GOSHEN
St. James'
Milton Latta
Charles Roe

HAMMOND
St. Paul's
Colin S. Howat, Jr.
Cecil Johnson

HOBART
St. Stephen's
W. Lloyde Rose

HOWE
St. Mark's
William Curtis
B. B. Bouton
Ralph Curtis

HUNTINGTON
Christ the King

KOKOMO
St. Andrew's
William L. Wilkinson

LA PORTE
St. Paul's
Orville Nichols, Jr.

LOGANSPORT
Trinity
Joseph S. Bean
Rupert Esser

LONG BEACH
St. Andrew's By-the-Lake
Wallace Gilmore
Frank Sprague
Thomas Janzaruk

MARION
Gethsemane

MICHIGAN CITY
Trinity
Walter Ganschow
Allan Gilmore

MISHAWAKA
St. Paul's
William B. Frey
Alexander T. Bodle
Norman J. Konzen

MONTICELLO
St. Alban the Martyr

PERU
Holy Trinity
Jack Fougerousse
Earl Inman
Robert Richards

PLYMOUTH
St. Thomas'
Dan Gibson
Robert F. Bolton
E. E. Furry

RENSSELAER
St. Peter's

SOUTH BEND
St. James' Cathedral
Arthur D. Mikesell
J. Arch Riggs
William P. Ross

SOUTH BEND
Holy Trinity
Dan Borgnaes

SOUTH BEND
St. Michael and All Angels
Robert Muncie

VALPARAISO
St. Andrew's
Robert Book
D. Harris
William Dodd

WARSAW
St. Anne's
Alexander King

On the basis of a Constitutional Amendment* duly passed at the Fifty-ninth Annual Council of the Diocese of Northern Indiana on October 2, 1957, the following layman who was present at this Special Convention was also entitled to a seat and vote by virtue of his being an elected member of the Bishop and Council:

Kenneth E. Kintner

*Amendment to Article V of the Constitution of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, Section 2, sixth sub-paragraph, added:

> "All elected members of the Bishop and Council shall be entitled to a seat and a vote in the Diocesan Convention, except that no person shall be entitled to more than one vote in the Diocesan Convention."

MINUTES

OF THE

SPECIAL CONVENTION

December 12, 1962

This Convention was held pursuant to the following notice from the Bishop of Northern Indiana to each parish and mission of the Diocese, dated November 7, 1962:

> "In accordance with Article V Sec. 3 of the Constitution of the Diocese of Northern Indiana you are hereby notified that the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese is issuing a call for a special session of the Convention. This meeting will be held on December 12, 1962 at the Cathedral in South Bend. The time of the meeting is 10:00 A. M. Central Daylight Time. The business of the Special Convention is to act upon the request of the Bishop of the Diocese for a Bishop-Coadjutor.
>
> Enclosed are forms which must be completed and returned to the Secretary of the Diocese before the special session.
>
> HUGH C. EDSALL
> *Secretary of Convention*"

The Right Reverend Reginald Mallett, Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, opened the Special Convention with a celebration of the Holy Eucharist at 10:00 A.M. in the Cathedral of St. James, South Bend, Indiana. The service was followed by a light breakfast in the Cathedral Hall during which clerical and lay delegates were registered by the Secretary.

The business session of the Convention was called to order by the Bishop at 11:15 A. M. in the nave of the Cathedral. The Secretary called the names of the clergy entitled to seats and entered in the minutes the names of those present. The Secretary called the names of the lay delegates of the Parishes entitled to representation, whose certificates had been presented to him; and the Bishop received the report of the Committee on Credentials that all credentials were in order. The Secretary called the names of the lay delegates reported on by the Committee on Credentials and entered in the minutes the names of those present. A quorum of both Orders being present, the Bishop declared the Convention organized for business.

To make plain the nature of the business of the Convention, the Bishop read the major portion of his address to the Finance Committee on November 7, 1962:

> "Those of you who heard my address at the Annual Convention must have noticed the confidence with which I said I had picked up my work 'doing as much as I formerly did.' You also must have sensed my concern at my inability to contemplate doing much more than formerly. The purpose of this meeting is to tell you of my conviction that what I am able to do is not enough to meet the demands of our developing Diocese. Here most Bishops would add, 'If the Diocese is to go forward.' I do not say that, but say instead, 'since the Diocese must go forward without hindrance.' In other words, your Bishop needs assistance. I have studied the various ways to get this work done, and am certain it is not by a chauffeur, a secretary or an archdeacon. I believe it can best be done, and will be of the greatest help to the Diocese, if I ask for a Coadjutor. If that could be done, and one consecrated before my retirement, the transition would hardly be apparent as we would be involved in the work of the Diocese and not confused by an interim vacant period.

The first question asked by the Diocese would be the cost. That is why I am approaching the Finance Committee first, for if they believe the cost is too great the matter can go no further.

If, however, it seems feasible to the Finance Committee, they should work out a budget. A Special Convention could then be called to see if the Diocese agreed. If they did agree, the permission of the National Church is required, and an election must be held and a Bishop consecrated. This could take between six and eight months, and it would mean that the extra cost of a Coadjutor would be distributed over the period of the last half of 1963, the whole of 1964, and two months of 1965. The date of my retirement is February 27, 1965."

The Bishop then read a letter addressed to the Finance Committee dated December 5, 1962, in which he announced a revision in his original plan:

"We are proceeding with plans for a Special Convention of the Diocese on Wednesday, December 12th (beginning at 10 A.M. E.S.T. at the Cathedral). At that time the Convention will hear the request of the Bishop for the election of a Bishop-coadjutor.

At the meeting of the Finance Committee on November 7th, you were asked to consider the cost of the project and to bring in a report to the Convention. I asked you to consider it as being operative for the last half of 1963, the whole of 1964 and two months of 1965, twenty months in all (until I become 72 years of age on February 27, 1965). The discussion throughout was very realistic and sincere and it gave me new material to think over our plans. My sole object is the welfare of the Diocese and for the transition to be made with ease and without confusion.

My idea *now* is that I retire within a few months after the Consecration of the new Bishop. Therefore, at this time we should plan only for the cost for 1963. I have talked with Mr. Davis and he understands that our original item for 1963 ($8155) could be reduced to a figure somewhere between $6000 and $7000. This is no more than it would cost to elect, consecrate and settle a bishop under normal conditions.

We must not let the matter of my retiring allowance (pension) from the National Church be discussed for it confuses the issue. There cannot be any financial obligation assumed by the Diocese for me after the actual date of my retirement.

Let me thank you all for the time and attention you are giving to these important matters. You have been a great help to me, and I am personally most grateful.

✠ Reginald Mallett"

Mr. Haywood Davis of Fort Wayne, Chairman of the Finance Committee, addressed the Convention to explain the financial obligations involved in having two bishops for the few months between the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor and the resignation of Bishop Mallett. Mr. Davis distributed copies of a table worked out on the Fair Share basis showing the added assessment to be borne by each Parish and Mission which assumed a total additional cost to the Diocese of $6,500.00 (see page 11). This figure takes into consideration the annual salary of the Bishop Coadjutor of $12,000.00, his pension premiums, and all other allowances shown in the Diocesan Budget for the Bishop, together with a provision for paying the costs of moving and settling.

Col. B. B. Bouton of Howe moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

"BE IT RESOLVED, That this Special Convention of the DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, meeting in the Cathedral of St.

James, South Bend, on December 12, 1962, acting in response to the request of the Bishop of Northern Indiana for a Bisohp Coadjutor for the reason of extent of Diocesan work, and in accordance with Canon 39, Section 2, of the Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, hereby directs the Secretary of this Convention to request from the Bishops of the Church having jurisdiction in the United States, and from the several Standing Committees, the necessary canonical consents to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA."

Mr. Harris of Valparaiso seconded the motion. After discussion and explanation the Convention passed it unanimously.

Mr. Franklin Miles of Elkhart moved the adoption of a Resolution in the following words:

"BE IT RESOLVED, That a Screening Committee be appointed by Bishop Mallett of five clergy and five laymen to receive data on all possible nominees for Coadjutor whose names are given to the Screening Committee in writing, and

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the data secured on each possible nominee for Coadjutor be submitted to each delegation thirty days in advance of a Diocesan Convention to elect a Coadjutor at which Convention all nominations for the office of Bishop Coadjutor shall be made from the floor of the Convention, with the election proceeding according to Canon."

Mr. Roe of Goshen seconded the motion. Bishop Mallett spoke to this Resolution saying that it incorporated the ideas he had discussed for such a committee, and thanking Mr. Miles for presenting it and giving it the name "Screening Committee."

The Resolution was then put to a vote, and the Convention passed it unanimously.

There being no further business to come before the Convention, it was adjourned with the Bishop's blessing at 1:20 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall,
Secretary of the Convention

3 1833 03230 7339

APPENDIX

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

The chart below will indicate the Fair Share for each Parish and Mission of the expense involved to obtain a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Northern Indiana. We thought you would like to have this information.

Bishop Mallett has told you of his desire to retire not later than November 1, 1963. Our figures are based upon this being accomplished.

Angola, Holy Family	$ 14.30
Bristol, St. John's	14.95
Butler, St. Charles	6.50
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	85.80
Delphi, St. Mary's	6.50
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	130.00
Elkhart, St. John's	801.45
Fort Wayne, Trinity	897.00
Gary, Christ Church	485.55
Gary, St. Augustine's	154.05
Gary, St. Barnabas'	32.50
Gas City, St. Paul's	65.65
Goshen, St. James'	173.55
Hammond, St. Paul's	370.50
Hobart, St. Stephen's	85.15
Howe, St. Mark's	32.50
Huntington, Christ the King	105.30
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	194.35
LaPorte, St. Paul's	212.55
Logansport, Trinity	161.20
Long Beach, St. Andrew's By-the-Lake	150.80
Marion, Gethsemane	202.80
Michigan City, Trinity	481.00
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	163.80
Monticello, St. Alban's	4.55
Peru, Holy Trinity	163.80
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	203.45
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	5.20
South Bend, St. James'	575.90
South Bend, Holy Trinity	107.25
South Bend, St. Michael and All Angels	148.20
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	157.95
Warsaw, St. Anne's	105.95
	$6,500.00

Submitted by:

THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS

of the

SPECIAL CONVENTION

of the

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

MARCH 13, 1963

To Elect a
Bishop Coadjutor

PUBLISHED BY THE SECRETARY

OFFICIAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

March 13, 1963

BISHOP

Mallett, Reginald, D.D., S.T.D.	Consecrated	October 25, 1944

CLERGY

Murphy, Robert J., D.D. Rector, St. Mark's Church, Chaplain, Howe School, Howe	Lexington	September 30, 1934
Sheridan, William C. R. Rector, St. Thomas' Church, Plymouth	Maryland	January 16, 1945
Mosier, Bruce B. Rector, St. James' Church, Goshen; Vicar, St. John's Church, Bristol	Ordained	January 23, 1946
Wood, George B., D.D. Rector, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	Milwaukee	October 13, 1947
Dexter, Wilbur B. Rector, St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka	Chicago	February 1, 1949
Wells, Wallace L. Rector, St. Augustine's Church, Gary	Ordained	December 16, 1950
Reid, David J. Rector, Trinity Church, Michigan City	Chicago	January 3, 1951
Royster, Robert F. Dean and Rector, Cathedral of St. James, South Bend	Ordained	March 10, 1952
Cooper, Richard Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Kokomo	Western Michigan	January 9, 1954
Clark, Forrest B. Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Valparaiso	Dallas	May 12, 1954
Douglass, Eugene O. Rector, St. Paul's Church, Hammond	Quincy	May 22, 1954
Curtis, Richard A. Assistant, Cathedral of St. James, South Bend	Ordained	August 21, 1955
Curtis, James W. Rector, Christ Church, Gary	W. Michigan	September 20, 1955

Eyrick, B. Linford Rector, St. Paul's Church, LaPorte	Albany	March 1, 1956
Center, Robert J. Rector, Gethsemane Church, Marion	Springfield	December 20, 1956
McCormick, R. Bradley Assistant, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	Pittsburgh	September 1, 1957
Parker, James Rector, Holy Trinity Church, Peru	South Carolina	September 20, 1957
Richardson, Carl H. Rector, Church of St. John the Evangelist, Elkhart	W. New York	November 1, 1957
Edsall, Hugh C. Diocesan Missioner, 117 North Lafayette Boulevard, South Bend 1, Indiana	South Florida	April 28, 1959
Howell, Leslie Charles Vicar, St. Paul's Church, Gas City	W. Michigan	September 3, 1959
Hills, John Bigelow Assistant, Trinity Church P-in-C., St. Alban's, Fort Wayne	Chicago	September 21, 1959
Hughes, John C. Rector, St. Andrew's-by the Lake, Long Beach	Ohio	January 16, 1960
Patston, John Ralph Vicar, Church of Christ the King, Huntington	Chicago	May 16, 1960
Smith, John Robert Vicar, St. Stephen's Church, Hobart	Colorado	September 10, 1960
Leinback, Arlo L. Rector, St. Barnabas' Church Gary	Minnesota	September 29, 1960
Day, Dennis Assistant, Church of St. John, the Evangelist, Elkhart	On License	July 6, 1961
Ray, Thomas K. Vicar, St. Christopher's Church, Crown Point	Western Michigan	August 1, 1961
Bowling, Jack D. Chaplain, Howe Military School, Howe	Massachusetts	September 30, 1961
Solem, Henry R. Rector, Trinity Church, Logansport	Michigan	January 16, 1962

Crumb, Lawrence Assistant, Church of St. John the Evangelist, Elkhart	On License	June 24, 1962
Dibble, Charles R. Assistant Superintendent, Howe Military School, Howe	Western Michigan	June 26, 1962
Ray, Raymond Assistant, Christ Church, Gary	On License	July 1, 1962
Johnson, George V., Jr., Ph.D. Rector, St. Michael and all Angels, South Bend	Upper South Carolina	Dec. 28, 1962
McGovern, Gerald H. Vicar, St. Anne's, Warsaw	Springfield	January 23, 1963
Johnson, Wright R. Director of Christian Education Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	Dallas	January 29, 1963
Bell, Donald L. Rector, Good Shepherd, East Chicago	Springfield	March 10, 1963

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

Foster, James E. Tucson, Arizona	Chicago	September 13, 1920
Langendorff, Peter Rector Emeritus, St. Paul's Church, Hammond	Springfield	January 28, 1921
Jennings, Earl T. Howe, Indiana	Ordained	December 14, 1921
Patterson, Dom Leo K. D., O.S.B. St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 1, Three Rivers, Michigan	Oxford	April 17, 1939
Bacon, Dom Francis Hilary, O.S.B. St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 1, Three Rivers, Michigan	Fond du Lac	March 28, 1941
Harris, William Edward, O.H.C. Holy Cross Monastery, West Park, New York	Ordained	January 6, 1945
Reid, Dom Benedict, O.S.B. Prior, St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 1, Three Rivers, Michigan	Ordained	November 23, 1953
Dalton, Dom Patrick, O.S.B. St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 1, Three Rivers, Michigan	Oxford	April 23, 1955
King, Donald P.	Ordained	May 30, 1957
Allen F. Bray III Culver Military Academy, Culver	On License	April 15, 1958

Mallett, Reginald, II Chaplain, United States Army	Upper South Carolina	Sept. 1, 1961
Norris, Dom Gregory, O.S.B. St. Gregory's Priory, R.F.D. 1, Three Rivers, Michigan	Ordained	June 15, 1962

CERTIFIED LIST OF THE CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

Entitled to Vote in the Election of a Bishop

The following clergy were actually and canonically resident in the Diocese for at least six months immediately preceding this Convention:

The Right Reverend Reginald Mallett, Bishop of Northern Indiana
The Reverend Jack D. Bowling
The Reverend Robert J. Center
The Reverend Forrest B. Clark
The Reverend Richard Cooper
The Reverend James W. Curtis
The Reverend Richard A. Curtis
The Reverend Wilbur B. Dexter
The Reverend Charles R. Dibble
The Reverend Eugene O. Douglass
The Reverend Hugh C. Edsall
The Reverend B. Linford Eyrick
The Reverend John B. Hills
The Reverend Leslie C. Howell
The Reverend John C. Hughes
The Reverend Peter Langendorff
The Reverend Arlo Leinback
The Reverend R. Bradley McCormick
The Reverend Bruce B. Mosier
The Reverend Robert J. Murphy
The Reverend James Parker
The Reverend J. Ralph Patston
The Reverend Thomas K. Ray
The Reverend David J. Reid
The Reverend Carl Richardson
The Reverend Robert F. Royster
The Reverend William C. R. Sheridan
The Reverend John R. Smith
The Reverend Henry R. Solem
The Reverend Wallace L. Wells
The Reverend George B. Wood

These clergy were all present.

OFFICIAL LIST OF LAY DELEGATES

Ex-Officio

Charles Boynton, Chancellor
William Curtis, Treasurer of the Diocese
Howard Moore, Treasurer of Mission Funds

ANGOLA
Holy Family
Thomas M. Bargh

BRISTOL
St. John's
J. A. Phillips
Gerald Clindaniel
John Paul

BUTLER
St. Charles the Martyr
William R. Nimmo

CROWN POINT
St. Christopher's
Maurice F. Durfee

DELPHI
St. Mary's

EAST CHICAGO
Good Shepherd
Melvin Shelbourne
James Parker

ELKHART
St. John the Evangelist
Ted Drake
K. Fritz Richter
Howard Roderick

FORT WAYNE
Trinity
Haywood M. Davis
Darrell Hedrick
Paul W. Philips

GARY
Christ Church
Harold Johnson
Armand Prete
H. G. Rudd

GARY
St. Augustine's
Alfred T. Cardwell
William P. Swan
Charles Robinson

GARY
St. Barnabas'
W. A. Nelson
Don Datisman
Duncan Hines

GAS CITY
St. Paul's
Stanley F. Lewis

GOSHEN
St. James'
Gordon Schmidt
Lewis Fidler
Charles Roe

HAMMOND
St. Paul's
A. C. Colby
R. L. Davis
Melvin Schumacher

HOBART
St. Stephen's
William Martin

HOWE
St. Mark's
B. B. Bouton
James S. Merritt
Paul Atwater

HUNTINGTON
Christ the King
Gail H. Day

KOKOMO
St. Andrew's
Walter Ervington
Arthur LaDow
William Wilkinson

LA PORTE
St. Paul's
Philip C. Childs
Robert Gagle
Orville Nichols, Jr.

LOGANSPORT
Trinity
Joseph S. Bean
Rupert Esser
Joe A. Hafert

LONG BEACH
St. Andrew's
By-the-Lake
Frank Sprague
Robert Strawbridge
Chester Farley

MARION
Gethsemane
Lewis F. Cole
Albert Spurgeon
L. B. Smith

MICHIGAN CITY
Trinity
Walter W. Ganschow
Walter H. Lutz
John P. Vivian

MISHAWAKA
St. Paul's
Alfred S. Ostrom
George P. Weimer
Gerald N. Grove

MONTICELLO
St. Alban the Martyr
Oscar H. Maas

PERU
Holy Trinity
Jack Fougerousse
Earl Inman
Robert Richards

PLYMOUTH
St. Thomas'

William Eggbeer
Charles O. Glaub
Edward G. Horner

RENSSELAER
St. Peter's

Peter Kane

SOUTH BEND
St. James' Cathedral

Kenneth Kintner
Stanley Krzeszewski
James K. Hacker

SOUTH BEND
Holy Trinity

Dan Borgnaes

SOUTH BEND
St. Michael and All Angels

Robert Muncie
Robert Keena
Harold Green

VALPARAISO
St. Andrew's

William R. Dodd
Raymond Cushing
Robert C. Book

WARSAW
St. Anne's

George White

OFFICIAL CALL

TO ALL WHO ARE ENTITLED TO REPRESENTATION IN THE SPECIAL CONVENTION

In accordance with the provisions of Section 3, Article V and Section 1, Article VIII of the Constitution of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, I do hereby call a Special Convention to be held at the Cathedral of St. James, South Bend, Indiana, on Wednesday, March 13, 1963, at 10:00 A. M. Central Daylight Time. This Special Convention is for the business of electing a Bishop Coadjutor and for that business only.

✠ Reginald Mallett
Bishop of Northern Indiana

This call for a Special Convention must be transmitted to the duly elected delegates of every parish and mission.

January 25,1963.

MINUTES

OF THE

SPECIAL CONVENTION

TO ELECT A BISHOP COADJUTOR

March 13, 1963

The Special Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana to elect a Bishop Coadjutor opened with a celebration of the Holy Eucharist at 10:00 A.M. in the Cathedral of Saint James, South Bend, Indiana. The Right Reverend Reginald Mallett, Bishop of Northern Indiana, presided; and the Very Reverend Robert F. Royster, Dean of the Cathedral, was the celebrant.

The business session of the Convention was called to order by the Bishop at 11:15 A. M. in the nave of the Cathedral. The Secretary called the names of the clergy entitled to seats and entered in the minutes the names of those present (see page 18). The Secretary called the names of the lay delegates of the Parishes entitled to representation, whose certificates had been presented to him; and the Bishop received the report of the Committee on Credentials that all credentials were in order. The Secretary was then instructed to call the names of the lay delegates reported on by the Committee on Credentials, and he entered in the minutes the names of those present (see pages 19 and 20). A quorum of both Orders being present, the Bishop declared the Convention organized for business.

Mr. Paul Philips of Fort Wayne nominated the Reverend Robert J. Murphy of Howe to be President protempore in case the Bishop should withdraw from the sitting of the Convention, the Reverend Bruce Mosier seconded the nomination; and the Convention unanimously elected Fr. Murphy.

The Hon. Charles M. Boynton, Chancellor of the Diocese, was recognized to present and explain the proposed Rules of Order for this Special Convention (see page 26). The Convention adopted the Rules of Order.

Bishop Mallett then read to the Convention his written consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor, stating the duties to be assigned to the Bishop Coadjutor when duly ordained and consecrated (see page 28).

Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr., of LaPorte was appointed Parliamentarian, and the following men were appointed Sergeants at Arms: Mr. Ronald Dale of LaPorte, Mr. J. Arch Riggs of South Bend, Mr. Wallace Gilmore of Long Beach, and Mr. William Kuhn of South Bend.

Father Murphy, Chairman, presented the report of the Screening Committee appointed by the Bishop under the provisions of a resolution of the Special Convention of December 12, 1962. The report was accepted by the Convention.

The Secretary called the names of all parishes and missions for nominations to the Office of Bishop-Coadjutor. According to the Rules of Order adopted by this Special Convention, any qualified member of a delegation called, clerical or lay, might make one nomination, but not more than one nomination. Nominating speeches were limited to five minutes, and nominations were not allowed to be seconded. Nominators were asked to place the names of their nominees on the altar after concluding their speeches. The following priests were nominated:

The Reverend Samuel J. Wylie, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Boston, Massachusetts, by the Reverend Thomas K. Ray, Vicar of St. Christopher's Church, Crown Point.

The Very Reverend Edward Jacobs, Dean of All Saints' Cathedral, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, by Mr. Maurice Durfee of St. Christopher's Church, Crown Point.

The Very Reverend Leslie Skerry Olsen, Dean of Grace Cathedral, Topeka, Kansas, by Mr. Ted Drake of the Church of St. John the Evangelist, Elkhart.

The Reverend Osborne R. Littleford, Rector of the Church of St. Michael and All Angels, Baltimore, Maryland, by Mr. K. Fritz Richter of the Church of St. John the Evangelist, Elkhart

The Reverend George B. Wood, Rector of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, Indiana, by Mr. Darrell Hedrick of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne.

The Reverend Wallace L. Wells, Rector of St. Augustine's Church, Gary, Indiana, by the Reverend James W. Curtis, Rector of Christ Church, Gary. Father Wells was recognized by the Chair and withdrew his name, expressing his thanks to Father Curtis.

The Reverend Charles T. Gaskell, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, by the Reverend Eugene Douglass, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Hammond.

The Venerable J. Ralph Deppen, Archdeacon of the Diocese of Chicago, by Mr. A. C. Colby of St. Paul's Church, Hammond.

The Very Reverend Walter C. Klein, Dean of Nashotah House, Nashotah, Wisconsin, by the Reverend B. Linford Eyrick, Rector of St. Paul's Church, LaPorte.

The Very Reverend Robert F. Royster, Dean of the Cathedral Church of St. James, South Bend, Indiana, by the Reverend William C. R. Sheridan, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Plymouth.

The Reverend William C. R. Sheridan, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Plymouth, Indiana, by Mr. Charles O. Glaub of St. Thomas' Church, Plymouth. Father Sheridan was recognized by the Chair and withdrew his name, expressing his appreciation to Mr. Glaub.

Mr. Armand Prete of Christ Church, Gary, moved that the nominations be closed. Mr. Davis of Fort Wayne seconded the motion, and the Convention passed it unanimously.

The Bishop appointed the following tellers for the vote of the Clerical Order: The Reverend Donald L. Bell, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, East Chicago; Mr. William Lively of St. Paul's Church, Gas City; and Mr. Arthur Mikesell of St. James' Cathedral, South Bend. He appointed the following tellers for the vote of the Lay Order: The Reverend George V. Johnson, Jr., Rector of the Church of St. Michael and All Angels, South Bend; Mr. Russell Hartman of Holy Trinity Church, South Bend; and Mr. Arthur Hossenlopp of St. Andrew's Church, Kokomo.

Before the calling of the roll for the first ballot, the Bishop led the Convention in a devotional period of Scripture reading, the recitation of the "Veni, Creator Spiritus," and silent prayer for the guidance of the Holy Spirit. The tellers distributed the ballots.

The First Ballot

The Secretary called separately the roll of the clerical and lay delegates

who came forward as their names were called and each placed his ballot in one of the ballot boxes provided.

At the conclusion of the voting the tellers read aloud the name on each ballot, first in the Clerical Order, and then in the Lay Order, tabulating them as they were called. The ballots were then placed in separate envelopes for each order and sealed for the Secretary to preserve.

The vote on the First Ballot was as follows:

	Clerical	Lay
Deppen	1	3
Gaskell	1	1
Jacobs	1	3
Klein	12	25
Littleford	1	1
Olsen	0	1
Royster	10	34
Wells	1	0
Wood	2	6
Wylie	2	3

There were 31 clerical delegates present at the calling of the roll, being every priest in the Diocese entitled to vote, making it necessary for a nominee to have 16 votes for election in that order. Seventy-seven lay delegates were present, making 39 the number necessary to elect in the Lay Order.

There being no election on the first ballot, the Convention recessed at 1:30 P. M. for luncheon in the Cathedral Hall.

The Bishop called the Convention back to order at 2:20 P. M., and led the delegates in a period of devotional preparation for the second ballot.

The Secretary announced that the delegation of St. Barnabas' Church, Gary, which had been short one lay delegate at the time of the first ballot, was now up to full strength, making a total of 78 lay delegates present, which made the number required to elect in the Lay Order 40, instead of 39. The Reverend Forrest B. Clark, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Valparaiso, then requested a calling of the roll to verify the number of delegates present. The roll was called, and the count was verified.

The Second Ballot

The Secretary called the roll for the Second Ballot, and the tellers read aloud the result as before. Sixteen votes were necessary for election in the Clerical Order, 40 in the Lay Order.

The vote on the Second Ballot was as follows:

	Clerical	Lay
Deppen	0	0
Gaskell	0	0
Jacobs	1	2
Klein	17	36
Littleford	1	3
Olsen	0	0
Royster	11	35
Wells	0	0
Wood	0	0
Wylie	1	2

The Third Ballot

After the Bishop led the delegates in a period of devotional preparation, the Secretary called the roll for the Third Ballot, the same numbers being required to elect as in the second.

The vote on the Third Ballot was as follows:

	Clerical	Lay
Deppen	0	0
Gaskell	0	0
Jacobs	0	0
Klein	20	42
Littleford	0	1
Olsen	0	0
Royster	11	35
Wells	0	0
Wood	0	0
Wylie	0	0

This result showed a majority vote in both orders for the Very Reverend Walter C. Klein.

The Very Reverend Robert F. Royster moved that the Secretary be instructed to cast an unanimous ballot for Dean Klein. Father Sheridan seconded the motion, and it passed unanimously.

Father Royster, Father Sheridan, and Mr. Boynton were appointed by the Bishop to serve as members of the Notification Committee.

The delegates then came forward in response to the roll call by the Secretary to sign the Canonical Testimonial, after which the Bishop led them in saying the *Gloria in Excelsis* and dismissed them with his blessing.

The Convention adjourned at 3:45 P. M.

Respectfully submitted,

Hugh C. Edsall
Secretary of the Diocese

RULES OF ORDER

FOR THE

SPECIAL CONVENTION

OF THE

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

FOR THE ELECTION OF A BISHOP ~~COADJUTOR~~

RESOLVED, that delegates and alternates shall be seated, nominations for the Office of Bishop Coadjutor shall be made, information read, tellers appointed, ballots distributed, collected, counted and announced, and all matters pertaining to the election conducted as follows:

1. Seats will be reserved for the delegates of the Special Convention in the nave of the Cathedral and will be marked off.

2. Alternates will have designated seats apart from the regularly appointed delegates, unless they are at the time substituting for a regular delegate absent or temporarily out of the room. Each alternate, before taking the place of a regular delegate, shall report to the secretary of the Special Convention with the delegate (if present) for whom he will be substituting so that the substitution may be recorded by the secretary on the roll.

3. Visitors may occupy designated seats in the rear of the Cathedral.

4. After a quorum has been declared, committees appointed, the Order of Proceedings and Rules adopted and, after the report of the Screening Committee, the nomination and election of a Bishop Coadjutor of Northern Indiana shall continue until a Bishop Coadjutor is elected or this rule is rescinded by a two-thirds vote of all members of the Special Convention then present voting as one body.

5. Nominations for the Office of Bishop Coadjutor shall be made as follows: The secretary shall call the roll of parishes and missions during which any qualified member of the delegation called, clerical or lay, may make one nomination, but not more than one nomination for the Office of Bishop Coadjutor; there shall be only one nominating speech for each person nominated and it shall be limited to five minutes. Nominations may not be seconded. The nominator shall include in his nominating speech the data contained in the Clerical Directory concerning his nominee. At the conclusion of the speech the nominator shall proceed to the Altar and place thereon the name of his nominee.

6. Any delegate who has signified in writing to the Presiding Officer his intention of nominating any person whose name has been submitted to the Screening Committee may have the right reserved to make such nomination on the floor of convention.

7. No nomination can be withdrawn after the balloting has begun.

8. At the conclusion of the Roll Call, the President shall appoint the Tellers of the Election: One clergyman and two laymen to be tellers of the clerical vote, and one clergyman and two laymen to be tellers of the lay vote.

9. Before the election the secretary shall read slowly and clearly the names of all persons nominated.

10. Before each ballot there shall be a period of prayer and silence, after which the tellers shall proceed to distribute the ballots.

11. Each ballot shall be received individually in response to a roll call.

12. Each ballot as counted shall be announced by the tellers from the front of the Cathedral in full view and hearing of the Special Convention.

13. An election having been made, the President shall appoint a Notification Committee. Then the members of the Special Convention shall come forward individually in response to a roll call and sign the required Canonical Testimonial.

14. Except as modified by our Constitution and Canons, and by these rules, Roberts' Rules of Order shall govern the proceedings of this Special Convention.

STATEMENT OF INTENTION

In accordance with Canon 39 Sec. 2 (a) I wish to give this statement in writing:

1) This is my written consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor.

2) The assignment of duties to the Bishop Coadjutor is as follows:

   a. The administration of all parish and mission affairs, other than those of the Cathedral, except that the Bishop of the Diocese will preside at all Diocesan Conventions, Bishop and Council Meetings and other Diocesan organization and committee meetings.

   b. Such official visitations as may be scheduled for him by the Bishop of the Diocese.

   c. Such duties with regard to postulants and candidates as may be assigned by the Bishop of the Diocese.

✠ Reginald Mallett
Bishop of Northern Indiana

March 13, 1963.

JOURNAL

OF THE

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

SIXTY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

1963

Diocese of Northern Indiana

OFFICIAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

October 2, 1963

BISHOPS

Mallett, Reginald, D.D., S.T.D. Bishop of the Diocese	Consecrated	October 25, 1944
Klein, Walter C., Ph.D., Th.D., S.T.D., Bishop Coadjutor	Consecrated	June 29, 1963

CLERGY

Murphy, Robert J., D.D. Rector, St. Mark's Church, Chaplain, Howe School, Howe	Lexington	September 30, 1934
Sheridan, William C. R. Rector, St. Thomas' Church, Plymouth	Maryland	January 16, 1945
Mosier, Bruce B. Rector, St. James' Church, Goshen; Vicar, St. John's Church, Bristol	Ordained	January 23, 1946
Wood, George B., D.D. Rector, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	Milwaukee	October 13, 1947
Dexter, Wilbur B. Rector, St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka	Chicago	February 1, 1949
Royster, Robert F. Dean and Rector, Cathedral of St. James, South Bend	Ordained	March 10, 1952
Cooper, Richard Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Kokomo	Western Michigan	January 9, 1954
Clark, Forrest B. Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Valparaiso	Dallas	May 12, 1954
Douglass, Eugene O. Rector, St. Paul's Church, Hammond	Quincy	May 22, 1954
Curtis, Richard A. Assistant, Cathedral of St. James, South Bend	Ordained	August 21, 1955

Curtis, James W. Rector, Christ Church, Gary	W. Michigan	September 20, 1955
Eyrick, B. Linford Rector, St. Paul's Church, LaPorte	Albany	March 1, 1956
Center, Robert J. Rector, Gethsemane Church, Marion	Springfield	December 20, 1956
McCormick, R. Bradley Assistant, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	Pittsburgh	September 1, 1957
Parker, James Rector, Holy Trinity Church, Peru	South Carolina	September 20, 1957
Richardson, Carl H. Rector, Church of St. John the Evangelist, Elkhart	W. New York	November 1, 1957
Edsall, Hugh C. Diocesan Missioner, 117 North Lafayette Boulevard, South Bend, Indiana 46601	South Florida	April 28, 1959
Howell, Leslie Charles Vicar, St. Paul's Church, Gas City	W. Michigan	September 3, 1959
Hills, John Bigelow Assistant, Trinity Church P-in-C., St. Alban's, Fort Wayne	Chicago	September 21, 1959
Hughes, John C. Rector, St. Andrew's-by the Lake, Long Beach	Ohio	January 16, 1960
Patston, John Ralph Vicar, Church of Christ the King, Huntington	Chicago	May 16, 1960
*Smith, John Robert Vicar, St. Stephen's Church, Hobart	Colorado	September 10, 1960
Leinback, Arlo L. Rector, St. Barnabas' Church Gary	Minnesota	September 29, 1960

*Not Present at this Convention

*Day, Dennis Assistant, Church of St. John, the Evangelist, Elkhart	On License	July 6, 1961
Ray, Thomas K. Vicar, St. Christopher's Church, Crown Point	Western Michigan	August 1, 1961
Bowling, Jack D. Chaplain, Howe Military School, Howe	Massachusetts	September 30, 1961
Solem, Henry R. Rector, Trinity Church, Logansport	Michigan	January 16, 1962
Crumb, Lawrence Assistant, Church of St. John the Evangelist, Elkhart	On License	June 24, 1962
*Ray, Raymond Assistant, Christ Church, Gary	On License	July 1, 1962
Johnson, George V., Jr., Ph.D. Rector, St. Michael and all Angels, South Bend	Upper South Carolina	Dec. 28, 1962
McGovern, Gerald H. Vicar, St. Anne's, Warsaw	Springfield	January 23, 1963
Johnson, Wright R. Director of Christian Education, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	Dallas	January 29, 1963
Bell, Donald L. Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, East Chicago	Springfield	March 10, 1963
Greer, James G., Vicar, Holy Trinity Church, South Bend	Texas	April 15, 1963
Grant, Michael E., Curate, Cathedral of St. James, South Bend	Ordained	April 20, 1963
Phelps, C. Richard, Curate, St. Paul's Church, Hammond	Ordained	April 20, 1963

*Not Present at this Convention

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

*Foster, James E. Tucson, Arizona	Chicago	September 13, 1920
Langendorff, Peter Rector Emeritus, St. Paul's Church, Hammond	Springfield	January 28, 1921
*Jennings, Earl T. Howe, Indiana	Ordained	December 14, 1921
Patterson, Dom Leo K. D., O.S.B. St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 1, Three Rivers, Michigan	Oxford	April 17, 1939
*Bacon, Dom Francis Hilary, O.S.B. St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 1, Three Rivers, Michigan	Fond du Lac	March 28, 1941
*Harris, William Edward, O.H.C. Holy Cross Monastery, West Park, New York	Ordained	January 6, 1945
*Reid, David J.	Chicago	January 3, 1951
*Reid, Dom Benedict, O.S.B. Prior, St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 1, Three Rivers, Michigan	Ordained	November 23, 1953
*Dalton, Dom Patrick, O.S.B. St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 1, Three Rivers, Michigan	Oxford	April 23, 1955
*Allen, F. Bray III Culver Military Academy, Culver	On License	April 15, 1958
*Smith, W. E. Curate, St. Mary's, Staten Island, New York	Ohio	January 23, 1961
Norris, Dom Gregory, O.S.B. St. Gregory's Priory, R.F.D. 1, Three Rivers, Michigan	Ordained	June 15, 1962
*Mallett, Reginald, II, Chaplain, United States Army	Upper South Carolina	Sept. 1, 1961
Dibble, Charles R.	Western Michigan	June 26, 1962

*Not Present at this Convention

OFFICIAL LIST OF LAY DELEGATES

Ex-Officio

(Not being members of the delegation of any parish or mission)

Charles M. Boynton, Chancellor
Howard A. Moore, Treasurer of Missionary Funds

Members of the Bishop and Council:

B. B. Bouton
Maurice Durfee
Kenneth E. Kintner

ANGOLA
Holy Family
Arthur Miller

BRISTOL
St. John's
Paul Eldridge
J. A. Phillips

BUTLER
St. Charles the Martyr

CROWN POINT
St. Christopher's
Vincent Trump

DELPHI
St. Mary's

EAST CHICAGO
Good Shepherd
William Meade
Peter Serbon

ELKHART
St. John the Evangelist
Ted Drake
K. Fritz Richter
H. H. Sackett

FORT WAYNE
Trinity
Paul W. Philips
Haywood M. Davis
Darrell B. Hedrick

GARY
Christ Church
Harold Johnson
Dale Howells

GARY
St. Augustine's
William P. Swan

GARY
St. Barnabas'
John Seaman, Sr.
Duncan Hines

GAS CITY
St. Paul's
Stanley F. Lewis

GOSHEN
St. James'
Milton Latta
Glen Kehr, Jr.

HAMMOND
St. Paul's
J. Baker
J. Calhoun
C. Bauer

HOBART
St. Stephen's
Richard Glass

HOWE
St. Mark's
Ralph Curtis
William D. Curtis
James Merritt

HUNTINGTON
Christ the King

KOKOMO
St. Andrew's
Walter Ervington
Arthur Hossenlopp
William Wilkinson

LA PORTE
St. Paul's
Robert Gagle
Orville Nichols, Jr.
Kendall Vail

LOGANSPORT
Trinity
Rupert Esser
Paul E. Hines

LONG BEACH
St. Andrew's By-the-Lake
James B. Gifford
Chester Farley

MARION
Gethsemane
Lewis F. Cole
Carl Gray
Albert F. Spurgeon

MICHIGAN CITY
Trinity
Allan Gilmore
Walter W. Ganschow
George L. Bradford

MISHAWAKA
St. Paul's

George P. Weimer
Robert M. Barber
Alfred S. Ostrom

MONTICELLO
St. Alban the Martyr

Charles V. DeCoursey

PERU
Holy Trinity

Earl Inman
O. B. Johnson
Jack Fougerousse

PLYMOUTH
St. Thomas'

Charles Glaub
William Ellis

RENSSELAER
St. Peter's

Samuel F. Rolph

SOUTH BEND
St. James' Cathedral

J. Arch Riggs
Theodore A. Hill
Louis H. Smith, Jr.

SOUTH BEND
Holy Trinity

Dan Borgnaes

SOUTH BEND
St. Michael and All Angels

Robert Muncie
Robert Keena
Lowell Berg

VALPARAISO
St. Andrew's

Robert C. Book
Robert Klevorn
William R. Dodd

WARSAW
St. Anne's

Allen Rudd

RULES OF ORDER

FOR CONDUCTING THE BUSINESS OF THE CONVENTION

ADOPTED NOVEMBER 12, 1902

(With Amendments to 1958)

Rule I. After divine service, the President shall take the chair and call the Convention to order.

Rule II. The Secretary of the Convention, if present (if not, Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese), shall call the names of the Clergy entitled to seats, and enter on the minutes the names of those present.

Rule III. The Secretary shall call the names of the lay delegates of the Parishes entitled to representation, whose certificates shall have been presented to him.

Rule IV. The President shall appoint a committee on Credentials to receive, examine, and report on the credentials of lay delegates.

Rule V. The Secretary shall call the names of such lay delegates as shall have been reported by the Committee on Credentials and adopted by the Convention and enter the names of those present on the minutes.

Rule VI. A quorum of both Orders being present, the President shall declare the Convention organized for business.

Rule VII. The Convention shall then proceed to election, by ballot, of a Secretary, who, being chosen, shall have the power to appoint an assistant, with the concurrence of the Convention.

Rule VIII. The Bishop shall then deliver his annual address.

Rule IX. Nominations shall be made at 12:00 o'clock noon for all elective officers of the Convention. The Secretary shall have the nominations printed on ballots for the use of the Convention before the afternoon session. The elections shall be the Order of the Day at 2:00 o'clock P.M. The regular Order of Business shall continue, as far as possible, during the elections.

Rule X. Reports shall then be presented in the following order:

1. Report of the Standing Committee on Unfinished Business.
2. Report of the Standing Committee on Admission of New Parishes.
3. Report of the Archdeacon.
4. Report of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
5. Report of the Bishop and Council.
6. Report of the Finance Committee.
7. Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.
8. Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.
9. Report of the Treasurer of Missionary Funds.
10. Report of the Committee on Audit and Accounts.
11. Report of the Department of Missions and Church Extension.

12. Report of the Department of Christian Education.
13. Report of the Department of Christian Social Relations.
14. Report of the Department of Promotion.
15. Report of the Department of Publicity.
16. Report of the Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons.
17. Report of the Standing Committee on the State of the Church.
18. Report of the Standing Committee on the Church Pension Fund.
19. Report of the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese.
20. Report of the Registrar.
21. Reports of Special Committees.

Rule XI. Elections shall be the Order of the Day at two o'clock P.M. of the first day of the Convention as follows: The Standing Committee of the Diocese; Diocesan Officers; Members of the Bishop and Council; Deputies and Alternates to the Synod of the Province of the Mid-West; Deputies and Alternates to the General Convention; a Board of Examining Chaplains (nominated by the Bishop). After the casting of three ballots, and the election is still not resolved on a majority pass, the person having the least number of votes on the third ballot shall automatically be dropped for the fourth ballot. This dropping of the candidate with the least number of votes at the end of the third ballot shall continue each ballot until the election is resolved on a subsequent ballot, being a majority vote.

Rule XII. Before the close of the Convention the Bishop shall appoint the Standing Committees provided for by Canon 2, Section 7 and such other officers as he has to appoint.

Rule XIII. At each session the business of the Convention shall be called and acted upon in the following order, unless changed by vote of the Convention.

1. The Roll Call.
2. Reading the Minutes.
3. Communications from the President.
4. Reports in their order as in Rule X.
5. Miscellaneous Business.

Rule XIV. When the President takes the Chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand, unless to address the Chair.

Rule XV. In case the Bishop shall withdraw temporarily from the sitting of the Convention, he shall appoint a Presbyter to preside during his absence.

Rule XVI. No member shall absent himself from the service of the house, unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.

Rule XVII. When a member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the Convention, he shall arise from his seat, and with due respect address himself in an audible voice to the President, confining himself to the point of debate.

Rule XVIII. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without the consent of the House.

Rule XIX. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats and not hold any private discourse.

Rule XX. Every member present shall vote when a question is put, unless excused by the Convention, and upon a vote by Orders, the name of the presiding officer shall be called last.

Rule XXI. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be made, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it indefinitely, to postpone it to a certain time, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it, and motions for any of these purposes shall take precedence in the order named.

Rule XXII. A motion to lay upon the table shall be decided without debate.

Rule XXIII. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order, and if unqualified, shall be settled without debate.

Rule XXIV. No motion shall be considered as before the House unless it be seconded and reduced to writing.

Rule XXV. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the Convention, shall not be again considered during the session, but a question being decided may be reconsidered with the consent of two-thirds of the members present, on a motion to that purpose by one of the majority of the first decision.

Rule XXVI. All committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

Rule XXVII. The reports of all committees shall be in writing, and shall be entered on the minutes, unless otherwise ordered. If recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Convention, they shall be accompanied by a resolution, or resolutions for its consideration.

Rule XXVIII. All question of order shall be decided by the President in the first instance, but any member may appeal from such decision; and on such an appeal, no member shall speak more than once without leave of the Convention.

Rule XXIX. Clergymen of the Church not entitled to seats, and Candidates for Holy Orders in this Diocese, shall be admitted to the sittings of the Convention, and their names entered on the Journal, on their reporting themselves to the Secretary, but without the right to take part in the proceedings.

Rule XXX. Before the final adjournment of the Convention, the minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read, corrected, if necessary, and approved.

Rule XXXI. The above shall be the Rules of Order of all future Conventions, unless altered or rescinded and shall be published in the Journal of each Convention.

MINUTES

OF THE

SIXTY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

October 2, 1963

The Right Reverend Reginald Mallett, Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, opened the Convention with a celebration of the Holy Eucharist at 9:00 A.M. in the Cathedral of St. James, South Bend, Indiana.

The business session of the Convention was called to order by Bishop Mallett at 10 o'clock in the Cathedral Hall. The Secretary called the names of the clergy entitled to seats, and entered in the minutes the names of those present. The Secretary called the names of the lay delegates of the Parishes entitled to representation, whose certificates had been presented to him; and the Bishop received the report of the Committee on Credentials that all credentials were in order. The Secretary was then instructed to call the names of the lay delegates reported on by the Committee on Credentials, and he entered in the minutes the names of those present. A quorum of both orders being present, the Bishop declared the Convention organized for business.

The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster nominated the Rev. Hugh C. Edsall for the office of Secretary of Convention, and moved that the nominations be closed and an unanimous ballot be cast for Fr. Edsall. The Rev. James Curtis seconded the motion and the Convention carried it. The Secretary appointed the Rev. James G. Greer as Assistant Secretary, and the Convention concurred.

Bishop Mallett then made his annual address (see p. 22), followed by an address by the Bishop Coadjutor, the Rt. Rev. Walter Conrad Klein (see p. 25).

After these addresses, the following reports were called for by the Bishop:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE: Submitted by the Rev. Forrest B. Clark, Secretary, by title (see p. 26). The Convention accepted the report, and the Secretary placed it on file.

REPORT OF THE BISHOP AND COUNCIL: Submitted by Fr. Edsall, Secretary, by title (see p. 27). The Convention accepted the report, and the Secretary placed it on file.

The Delegates were asked to examine the Department of Missions section of the proposed Bishop and Council Expense Budget for 1964 (see p. 52), and opportunity was given for the delegates to ask questions concerning this section. Mr. Dan Borgnaes of Holy Trinity Church, South Bend, asked for an explanation of the $5,262.00 item for the expansion of the work at Angola-Butler; and the Bishop Coadjutor explained the need for placing a priest in that well-populated and growing area. The Secretary was then asked to read a portion of the minutes of the Bishop and Council meeting of August 7, 1963, which proposed this budget, containing a motion by the Rev. George B. Wood of Fort Wayne:

> " . . . that the money for the work at Angola-Butler be included in the budget only with the understanding that it must

not be undertaken if sufficient funds are not available." This motion was seconded by the Rev. W. C. R. Sheridan and carried unanimously by the Bishop and Council.

Fr. Royster moved the adoption of the proposed Bishop and Council Expense Budget through item "A.16" (see p. 52), the Rev. Robert J. Center seconded the motion; and the Convention carried it unanimously.

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE: Submitted by Mr. Haywood Davis, Chairman, by title (see p. 28). The Convention accepted the report, and the Secretary placed it on file. Mr. Davis moved the adoption of the proposed Diocesan Expense Budget (see p. 51). The Rev. Carl Richardson seconded the motion, and the Convention carried it unanimously.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE: Submitted by Mr. Boynton, Chancellor (see p. 28). Mr. Boynton made an urgent plea to all priests, vestries, and bishop's committees that they make certain that tax exemptions for their church properties are filed each and every year between January 2 and February 28. Bishop Mallett spoke with appreciation for Mr. Boynton's twelve years of labor for the Diocese as Chancellor. The Convention accepted the report, and the Secretary placed it on file.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE: Submitted by Mr. William D. Curtis, Treasurer, by title, with certificate of audit attached (see p. 39). Mr. Curtis moved the acceptance of the report; Mr. Howard A. Moore seconded the motion, and the Convention carried it unanimously. The Secretary placed the report on file.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF MISSIONARY FUNDS: Submitted by Mr. Howard A. Moore, Treasurer of Missionary Funds, by title, with certificate of audit attached (see p. 45). Mr. Moore moved the acceptance of the report, and Mr. Curtis seconded the motion. The Convention carried it unanimously, and the Secretary placed the report on file.

The Bishop then called for action on the remainder of the Bishop and Council Expense Budget for 1964, items "B" through "J" (see p. 52), explaining that item "J" conforms to the accepted principle of giving at least 50% of the total Bishop and Council budget to the work of the National Church, but is less than the amount asked of the Diocese. Mr. Farley of Long Beach moved the adoption of items "B" through "J", Mr. Durfee of Crown Point seconded the motion, and the Convention carried it.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS: Submitted by Fr. Royster, Chairman, by title (see p. 29). The Convention accepted the report, and the Secretary placed it on file.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION: Submitted by Fr. Royster, Chairman protempore (see p. 29). The Convention accepted the report, and the Secretary placed it on file.

Miss Mary Frances Bemont, Diocesan Christian Education Adviser, was given the floor, and she reminded the delegates of her willingness to come to any parish or mission to advise with respect to Christian education upon the invitation of the priest. She also spoke of the happy success of the junior camps held in August, 1963, under the direction of Major Frank T. Heinemann of the Howe Military School.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS: Submitted by the Rev. George B. Wood, Chairman (see p. 31). The Convention accepted the report, and the Secretary placed it on file.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION: Submitted by the Rev. Eugene O. Douglass, Chairman, by title (see p. 31). The Convention accepted the report, and the Secretary placed it on file.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY: Submitted by Fr. Center, Chairman, by title (see p. 32). Fr. Center announced that, despite the extra cost of the special consecration issue, "The Beacon" would remain within the budgeted amount for 1963. The Convention accepted the report, and the Secretary placed it on file.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS: Submitted by Mr. Boynton, Chancellor (see p. 32). The Convention accepted the report, and the Secretary placed it on file.

REPORT OF THE EXAMINING CHAPLAINS OF THE DIOCESE: Submitted by Fr. Royster, Chairman, by title (see p. 32). The Convention accepted the report, and the Secretary placed it on file.

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER: Submitted by the Rev. Peter Langendorff, Registrar and Historiographer, by title (see p. 33). The Convention accepted his report, and the Secretary placed it on file. The Bishop called the attention of the delegates to the many years of faithful service to the Diocese given by Fr. Langendorff who recently celebrated his ninetieth birthday.

REPORT OF THE INSURANCE COMMITTEE: Submitted by Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner, Chairman (see p. 33). Mr. Thomas Cassady, a member of the Committee, reported that Mr. Peterson of the Church Fire Insurance Corporation had recently been conferring with the Committee to explain the plans of the Corporation to offer, in a single policy, fire and casualty coverage at great savings to local churches. The Convention accepted the report, and the Secretary placed it on file.

REPORT OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.: Submitted by Fr. Royster, Secretary, by title (see p. 34). The Convention accepted the report, and the Secretary placed it on file.

REPORT OF THE ARMED FORCES COMMITTEE: Submitted by the Rev. Carl H. Richardson, Chairman (see p. 35). The Convention accepted the report, and the Secretary placed it on file.

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN MISSIONER: Submitted by Fr. Edsall, Diocesan Missioner, by title (see p. 36). The Convention accepted the report, and the Secretary placed it on file. The Bishop drew special attention to the list of Diocesan Layreaders working with the Missioner at the end of his report.

At 11:40 A.M. the Bishop led the delegates in prayer for the work of the Church in the Diocese.

Fr. James Curtis moved that Rule IX be suspended to allow nominations to take place before 12:00 Noon. Fr. Richard Curtis seconded the motion, and the Convention carried it unanimously.

Nominations were as follows: STANDING COMMITTEE: The Rev. Fathers: Wood, Clark, Mosier, Eyrick, Royster, Cooper, Douglass, Sheridan,

and Richardson; CHANCELLOR: Mr. Charles M. Boynton and Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.; BISHOP AND COUNCIL: The Rev. Fathers: Eyrick, Thomas Ray, George Johnson, Patston, Royster, Hughes, Cooper, Murphy, Douglass, and Sheridan; and Messrs.; Bouton of Howe, Nichols of LaPorte, Wilkinson of Kokomo, Richter, of Elkhart, Bauer of Hammond, Fougerousse of Peru, Philips of Fort Wayne, Lewis of Gas City, Riggs of South Bend, Latta of Goshen, Childs of LaPorte, and Spurgeon of Marion; GENERAL CONVENTION: The Rev. Fathers: Douglass, Sheridan, Center, Eyrick, Wood, Clark, Parker, Richardson, Thomas Ray, and Royster; and Messrs.: Childs of LaPorte, Fougerousse of Peru, Spurgeon of Marion; Philips of Fort Wayne, Kintner of South Bend, Moore of South Bend, Esser of Logansport, Book of Valparaiso, Latta of Goshen, and Washington of Gary; TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.: Fr. Center, Fr. Wood, Mr. Nichols of LaPorte, and Mr. Ervington of Kokomo; CATHEDRAL CHAPTER: The Rev. Fathers: Clark, James Curtis, Wood, and Sheridan; and Messrs.: Cole of Marion, Durfee of Crown Point, Bornemann of Elkhart, and Furry of Plymouth.

The rules were suspended, and the Secretary was instructed to cast an unanimous ballot for: Mr. William D. Curtis as Treasurer of the Diocese, Mr. Francis Walters as Assistant Treasurer of the Diocese, Mr. Howard A. Moore as Treasurer of Missionary Funds, and Mr. Warren Deahl as Assistant Treasurer of Missionary Funds.

Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr., moved that the clerical nominees for Bishop and Council not elected be the nominees for election to fill the vacancy created by the transfer of the Rev. Leonidas McM. Rose to the Diocese of South Florida. Fr. Royster seconded the motion, and the Convention carried it unanimously.

At 12:15 P.M. the Convention recessed for luncheon in the St. James Building.

ELECTIONS:

The Convention was called back to order at 2:00 P.M., and elections by ballot began, with business being conducted while the tellers counted the ballots. The results of the elections were as follows:

STANDING COMMITTEE: (one year term)

The Reverend Forrest B. Clark (on the first ballot)
The Reverend George B. Wood (on the first ballot)
The Reverend Bruce B. Mosier (on the first ballot)
The Reverend William C. R. Sheridan (on the first ballot)
The Reverend B. Linford Eyrick (on the first ballot)

CHANCELLOR: (three year term)

The Hon. Charles M. Boynton (on the first ballot)

BISHOP AND COUNCIL: (three year term)

The Reverend William C. R. Sheridan (on the first ballot)
The Reverend B. Linford Eyrick (on the first ballot)
The Very Reverend Robert F. Royster (on the third ballot)
Mr. Albert F. Spurgeon (on the first ballot)
Col. B. B. Bouton (on the third ballot)
Mr. Paul W. Philips (on the third ballot)

After the above men were elected to the Bishop and Council, the Reverend Richard Cooper was elected on the first ballot to fill the unexpired term of the Reverend Leonidas McM. Rose. That term expires in 1964.

DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION:

The Very Reverend Robert F. Royster (on the first ballot)
The Reverend William C. R. Sheridan (on the first ballot)
The Reverend Robert J. Center (on the first ballot)
The Reverend George B. Wood (on the first ballot)

Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner (on the first ballot)
Mr. Paul W. Philips (on the first ballot)
Mr. Albert F. Spurgeon (on the first ballot)
Mr. Jack Fougerousse (on the third ballot)

ALTERNATES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION: In accordance with a resolution made at the 1957 Convention that the nominations for delegates and alternates be combined and that, after the election of delegates, there shall be elected from the unsuccessful nominees the necessary alternates to General Convention, the following were elected alternates (in the order of the number of votes cast for them):

The Reverend Forrest B. Clark (on the first ballot — 80)
The Reverend Eugene O. Douglass (on the first ballot — 78)
The Reverend B. Linford Eyrick (on the first ballot — 70)
The Reverend James Parker (on the first ballot — 69)

Mr. Howard A. Moore (on the first ballot — 84)
Mr. Philip C. Childs (on the first ballot — 82)
Mr. Robert C. Book (on the first ballot — 64)
Mr. Rupert Esser (on the first ballot — 59)

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.: (three year term)

The Reverend Robert J. Center (on the first ballot)
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr. (on the first ballot)

CATHEDRAL CHAPTER: (one year term)

The Reverend Forrest B. Clark (on the first ballot)
The Reverend James W. Curtis (on the fourth ballot)
Mr. Lewis F. Cole (on the first ballot)
Mr. Eugene E. Furry (on the fourth ballot)

During the elections, the Reverend Gerald H. McGovern of Warsaw introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption. Fr. Parker seconded the motion; and, after careful consideration, with opportunity for all to be heard, the Convention carried it 57 to 52:

> WHEREAS, Since World War II a large number of the clergy of our Church, a larger number than those serving in many of our dioceses, have served and are now serving as chaplains to the Armed Forces of the United States; and
>
> WHEREAS, There are an estimated 90,000 members of this Church on active duty with the Armed Forces of the United States, served by approximately 128 Episcopal Chaplains; and
>
> WHEREAS, Present world conditions seem to indicate a large military establishment of the United States in the foreseeable future; be it
>
> RESOLVED, that a committee of this Sixty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana be appointed to draft a memorial to the General Convention to meet in St. Louis, Missouri, in October, 1964, expressing the hope of this body that a Bishop be appointed exclusively for the Armed Forces of the United States,

having as his chief duties the administration of Holy Confirmation to persons in the Armed Forces, acting as the chief pastor of all chaplains, and advising and supervising members of the Armed Forces who feel called to the ministry of this Church or some other form of Christian service.

In accordance with this resolution, Bishop Klein appointed the Reverend Wilbur B. Dexter and the Reverend John C. Hughes as the committee called for, with Fr. Dexter to serve as Chairman.

Following this action Fr. McGovern introduced a second resolution, following, and moved its adoption. Fr. Parker seconded the motion, and the Convention carried it.

> WHEREAS, The General Convention of 1961 passed a resolution taking cognizance of a statement by biblical scholars of the Roman Catholic Church that, "A uniform English translation of the Bible, acceptable to both Catholics and Protestants, is a real possibility;" and,
>
> WHEREAS, The General Convention of 1961 expressed itself as, ". . . viewing hopefully any official endeavor to achieve a translation of the Holy Bible acceptable to all of Christendom," and requested the Anglican Executive Officer, the Rt. Rev. Stephen F. Bayne, D.D., to convey this information to the proper authorities in the Roman Communion; be it
>
> RESOLVED, That a committee of this Sixty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana be appointed to draft a memorial to the General Convention to meet in St. Louis, Missouri in October, 1964, requesting that body to renew its expression of interest in this important ecumenical project.

For this committee, Bishop Klein appointed the Reverend Richard Cooper and the Reverend Robert J. Center, with Fr. Cooper to serve as Chairman.

Bishop Mallett nominated Mr. Haywood Davis of Fort Wayne to serve as Trustee of the Diocese until 1966, and the Convention concurred. He then nominated the following men to serve as the Board of Examining Chaplains for the convention year: The Very Reverend Robert F. Royster, Chairman, the Reverend Peter Langendorff, the Reverend William C. R. Sheridan, the Reverend Robert J. Murphy, the Reverend Forrest B. Clark, and the Reverend Robert J. Center. The Convention concurred.

The following clergy who had come to the Diocese during the convention year were introduced to the delegates by the Bishop: The Reverend Gerald H. McGovern, Vicar of St. Anne's, Warsaw; The Reverend Donald L. Bell, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, East Chicago; the Reverend James G. Greer, Vicar of the Church of the Holy Trinity, South Bend; the Reverend Michael E. Grant, Curate at the Cathedral of St. James, South Bend; and the Reverend C. Richard Phelps, Curate at St. Paul's Church, Hammond.

The Bishop appointed men to serve on those Standing Committees of the Diocese which are to report to the 66th Annual Convention. For the list of these Committees and their membership, see p. 6.

There being no further business, the Convention adjourned with the Bishop's blessing at 4:45 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) HUGH C. EDSALL, *Secretary*

ANNUAL ADDRESS

of

THE RIGHT REV. REGINALD MALLETT, D.D., S.T.D.

Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana
To the Sixty-fifth Annual Convention of the Church
in the Diocese of Northern Indiana

OCTOBER 2, 1963

Dear Beloved in Christ, fellow workers with me in that part of the Holy Catholic Church called the Diocese of Northern Indiana: Grace be unto you, and peace, from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ.

At a Requiem this morning the first two Bishops of Northern Indiana, Bishop White and Bishop Gray, were remembered. In every parish and mission there have been faithful parishioners who, during the last year, have gone into the nearer presence of God with the sign of faith. Let us stand in silence, and then pray for the repose of their souls.

> "O Eternal Lord God, who holdest all souls in life; vouchsafe, we pray Thee, to Thy whole Church in paradise and on earth, Thy light and Thy peace; accept our prayers on behalf of the souls of Thy servants departed, and grant them an entrance into the land of light and joy, in the fellowship of Thy saints; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.
>
> May their souls, and the souls of all the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. Amen"

Our Convention began at the Altar, and in the spirit of the Altar we proceed to our business at this last Convention at which I shall preside as your Bishop.

According to Section 4 of Canon 43 of the National Church, I am making an official statement of the affairs of the Diocese to be inserted in the Journal. Our clergy list numbers 52 — 38 in active work, and 14 non-parochial. This list includes the Right Reverend Walter Conrad Klein, our Coadjutor, whose coming to us makes him relinquish his status in the Diocese of Chicago. We have received by transfer: The Reverend Gerald H. McGovern from the Diocese of Springfield on January 23, 1963, the Reverend Wright R. Johnson from the Diocese of Dallas on January 29, 1963, the Reverend Donald L. Bell from the Diocese of Springfield on March 10, 1963, and the Reverend James G. Greer from the Diocese of Texas on April 15, 1963. The following are on license: The Reverend Dennis Day, the Reverend Lawrence Crumb, and the Reverend Raymond Ray. We have lost by transfer to the Diocese of South Florida the Reverend Leonidas McM. Rose, and by transfer to the Diocese of Louisiana the Reverend Wallace L. Wells. The Rev. William E. Smith has resigned as Rector of the Church of The Good Shepherd, East Chicago, the Reverend Reginald Mallett, II, has resigned as Vicar of Holy Trinity Church, South Bend, the Reverend David J. Reid has resigned as Rector of Trinity Church, Michigan City, and the Reverend Charles R. Dibble has resigned as Assistant Superintendent of Howe Military School. These four men are now on our Non-Parochial list.

The Reverend George V. Johnson, Jr., has resigned as Rector of St. Michael and All Angels, South Bend, effective November 4, 1963 at which time he will be placed on our Non-Parochial list. Donald P. King was deposed from the Priesthood on April 19, 1963.

The number of Confirmations for the Convention year is 577 which is 20 fewer than last year.

There have been two ordinations to the Diaconate: The Reverend Michael Edward Grant, who is on the staff of the Cathedral of St. James, South Bend, and the Reverend Cecil Richard Phelps, who is assistant at St. Paul's, Hammond. We have the following candidates for Holy Orders: David Hyndman, who is a student at Seabury-Western, from Christ Church, Gary; Gary McElroy, a student at General Theological Seminary, New York City, from Christ Church, Gary; Thomas Stoll, a student at Seabury-Western, from the Cathedral of St. James; George Minnix, a student at Nashotah House, from the Church of St. John the Evangelist, Elkhart; and William Hibbert, at Nashotah House, from St. Paul's, Hammond. Joseph A. Riggs, a postulant for Holy Orders, from the Cathedral of St. James, is doing graduate work at Fordham University.

My extra-Diocesan activities included my work as Superior-General of the Confraternity of the Blessed Sacrament, and as Episcopal Visitor of the Order of Saint Benedict. I attended the opening of the Anglican Congress in Toronto.

The Expansion Fund has been organized for operation under the legal title of The Diocese of Northern Indiana Foundation, Inc. and you will be interested in hearing the report from them at this Convention.

Each year I mention the progress we show in the development and expansion of our physical properties. At Angola and at Monticello plans are in progress for the purchase of adequate land, while at St. Mary's, Delphi, the rectory has been completely renovated. The Rector and Vestry of St. Johns, Elkhart, had dinner with me in the Episcopal Residence, and outlined their long-range plans for a new mission in Elkhart, which has been named St. David's, after the Patron Saint of Wales. St. Alban's, Fort Wayne, a parochial mission of Trinity Parish was dedicated on June 9, 1963. St. Augustine's, Gary, has purchased the land adjoining their beautiful Church, which will enable them to remodel the house on the property for a Rectory. The Vestry at St. James', Goshen, have interesting plans for a new parish house to be erected in the near future. St. Paul's Hammond, which has just celebrated their 75th Anniversary as a parish, had a complete renovation of the Church for the event.

At Howe School, All Saints' Chapel (the memorial to Lucy Murchison Mallett) was consecrated on All Saints' Day and furnishes adequate facilities for daily and Sunday services for the cadets. Five houses have been built — increasing the provision for the residences of the faculty.

Gethsemane Parish, in Marion, at the present time is undergoing a complete rehabilitation of the interior of the church. This will involve the construction of a choir loft for choir and organist, installation of new electrical wiring and fixtures, installation of new floor covering and carpeting, complete re-decoration, and the installation of new pews and other furnishings. Most of the work will be a memorial to the late Nellie Davies, a communicant of the Parish for many decades.

St. Peter's, Rensselaer, now owns a well situated tract of land near the

new hospital, and plans are being made for the erection of an all purpose building there.

The Cathedral of St. James has purchased the adjoining building and the land adjoining that building. The two properties are valued at approximately $85,000.00.

This month of October is my last one with you as your Bishop. It is full of interesting annual meetings which point to forthcoming events which will make new history for the Diocese. On October 25th I begin my 20th year as Bishop and on October 28th I will conclude my Episcopate by ordaining three priests in the morning and by giving Bishop Klein his Cathedra, his official chair, and altar at an enthronement service in the evening. Each day I will be looking back and making evaluations, with fond recollections, of all that we have done to build. I look with gratitude to all in the Diocese who have assisted but especially to my dear wife without whose constant encourgement I could not have done my work properly. My look back, however, is but fleeting, and with you all I look forward to a future which will be blessed of God.

✠ Reginald Mallett

ADDRESS

of

THE RIGHT REV. WALTER CONRAD KLEIN, Ph.D., Th.D., S.T.D.

Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Northern Indiana

On May 31, 1963 I came to the Diocese and began to prepare for my Consecration, which took place on June 29. The details of the Consecration are so well known to all of you that I need not review them in this report. Let me say very simply and sincerely that I am happy to be among you.

During the last three months my time has been occupied with administration, Confirmations, preaching, meetings, and many types of personal contact.

Three of our parishes are seeking new rectors, and I have been in close touch with the vestries about this matter. With the Canon Missioner and the Department of Missions I have formed plans for new missions at Portage and Upland and for the improvement of our work at Angola, Butler, Delphi, and Monticello.

I have administered Confirmation at St. Christopher's, Crown Point; St. Charles', Butler; Gethsemane, Marion; The Cathedral (privately); and St. Andrew's, Kokomo.

Several of the clergy have kindly asked me to preach. I am delighted to accept such invitations when my schedule permits. I have promised to conduct two preaching missions in the Diocese during the next few months. From September 10 to September 12 I lectured to the clergy of the Diocese of Tennessee at Monteagle in that state.

Besides being present at a number of diocesan meetings, I have attended the meeting of the House of Bishops held in Toronto on August 12, the Anglican Congress (August 13-23), and the South Bend Conference on Religion and Race (September 26).

I have had individual conferences with most of the clergy of the Diocese and with three of our seminarians.

My acquaintance with the community grows day by day, and Mrs. Klein and I are completely at home in this gracious and friendly Diocese, to which we have had so warm a welcome.

✠ Walter Conrad Klein

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES AND BOARDS

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

At the Sixty-fourth Annual Diocesan Convention, held at the Cathedral Church of St. James at South Bend, Indiana, October 3, 1962, the following priests were elected by the convention to be members of the Standing Committee: The Reverend Fathers Sheridan, Royster, Wells, Douglass, and Clark. At an organizational meeting following, Father Sheridan was elected president and Father Clark, secretary.

October 3, 1962, consent was given to the consecration of the Reverend Theodore Harper McRea to be Suffragan Bishop of Dallas. The parish of Gethsemane, Marion, Indiana, was advised by the Standing Committee of its approval for the sale of a piece of property, not connected with the church, received by legacy, by land contract. Gary Austin McElroy and David Hyndman were recommended to the Bishop of the Diocese to be candidates for Holy Orders. Provisional approval was given the Cathedral of St. James to buy a house for the curate of the Cathedral for $22,000, the house and present Deanery to be mortgaged.

October 17, 1962, the parish church of Gethsemane, Marion, Indiana, was given permission to sell for cash price of $8500.00 property bequeathed to the parish which is not part of church property. Permission was given St. Anne's, Warsaw, Indiana, to sell a lot appraised at $500.00 and located on Roosevelt Street, Warsaw, and not a part of St. Anne's church location. The lot will be sold for $500.00 to a contractor doing repairs on St. Anne's Church, as part payment on anticipated cost of $2000.00 for repairs.

December 12, 1962, consent was given to the election of the Venerable Charles Bowen Pursell, Jr., to be Suffragan Bishop of Albany.

December 31, 1962, approval was given to the Cathedral Church of St. James, South Bend, to mortgage existing property, the Church, Cathedral House, and the property to be bought, in order to buy the property known as the former Y.W.C.A. building, at 121 N. Lafayette, the amount of money being borrowed to be $112,000, to be amortized over a seven year period, by $10,000 annual payment, and $500 monthly payment, interest at 5½%, with said mortgage open to renegotiation at the option of the Cathedral of St. James.

January 11, 1963, consent was given to the election of the Reverend Cedric Earl Mills to be Missionary Bishop of the Virgin Islands. Consent was given to the election of the Reverend Edward Gandan Longid to be Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of the Phillipine Islands.

Ratified consent was given to the Cathedral of St. James on their mortgage of $112,000.00. Mr. George Minnix was recommended to the Bishop to be a candidate for Holy Orders. Michael Grant and Richard Phelps were recommended for ordination to the diaconate. Consent was granted for the consecration of the Reverend F. W. Putnam as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Oklahoma. Consent was given for the consecration of the Reverend G. W. Barrett as Bishop of Rochester.

May 5, 1963, approval was given to Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, Indiana, to place a mortgage of $47,000 on the buildings of St. Alban's mission, the loan to be for ten years, at 5½%, $510 monthly payments, with no penalty for prepayment.

May 29, 1963, Thomas Stoll was recommended to the Bishop of the Diocese to become a candidate for Holy Orders.

August 27, 1963, William Hibbert was recommended to the Bishop of the Diocese to be a candidate for Holy Orders. Consent was given for the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Newark. Recommendation was sent to the Diocesan that the period of the Diaconate for Cecil Richard Phelps and Michael E. Grant be shortened to six months. Recommendation was sent to the Bishop of the Diocese that Cecil Richard Phelps and Michael E. Grant be ordered priests. The Reverend Edwin Arter Norris (Dom Gregory, O.S.B.) was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the priesthood.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) FORREST B. CLARK, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE BISHOP AND COUNCIL

During the Convention year two Special Conventions of the Diocese were held for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor. Because of this, there were only three meetings of the Bishop and Council. The first, held on October 3, 1962, was an organizational meeting. The following is a summary of the action taken at the other two meetings.

May 29, 1963

Col. Bouton, Chairman of the Special Committee for the Expansion Fund, reported that $46,500.00 had been received to date for the Expansion Fund. He distributed copies of the proposed Articles of Incorporation of "The Diocese of Northern Indiana Foundation, Inc.," with By-Laws for study and correction. Upon completion of a thorough examination of the Articles and By-Laws, during the course of which a number of minor changes were made, Col. Bouton moved their acceptance. Father Wood seconded the motion, and it passed unanimously.

Bishop Mallett reported that St. Anne's, Warsaw, was under financial stress, due, primarily, to the termination of gifts from Diocesan Mission Funds for mission buildings. Father Douglass moved that the Bishop and Council make a gift to St. Anne's from the earnings of the old Revolving Fund up to $450 ($75 per month for six months: June through November) to be applied to mortgage payments. Father Wood seconded the motion, and it passed unanimously.

Father Wood moved that the corpus of the old Revolving Fund and the money raised in the Expansion Fund campaign be bound over to the Diocese of Northern Indiana Foundation, Inc., upon its creation.

August 7, 1963

Father Royster, Chairman of the Department of Missions, reported on the actions of the department at its meeting on July 11, 1963. He explained the need for prompt initiation of a chaplaincy on the campus of the Indiana Industrial University at Upland, Indiana, and the need for a new mission at Portage, which has a very rapidly increasing population. Plans made by the Missioner with the Bishop Coadjutor for the increase of work in the Angola-Butler area (which has an approximate population of 20,000) and in the Delphi-Monticello area were examined. A proposed Bishop and Council expense budget of $72,678.00 was adopted for presentation to this Convention, including $5,262.00 for a priest at Angola-Butler, $300 for expenses at Upland, and $600 for expenses at Portage (see p. 52).

Father Wood moved that the Bishop and Council recommend to the

Diocese of Northern Indiana Foundation, Inc., that it provide a grant to St. Anne's, Warsaw, in its present financial crisis; and further, that it work out with St. Anne's an arrangement for the refinancing of its mortgage. Father Royster seconded the motion, and it was carried.

Dr. Kintner moved that Bishop Klein appoint a committee to study parochial and mission giving and pledging. Father Royster seconded the motion, and it was carried.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) HUGH C. EDSALL, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

The Finance Committee held these meetings during the convention year:

November 7, 1962

The committee met at the Episcopal Residence to consider providing funds for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese. Bishop Mallett advised the committee that he would like to retire November 1, 1963. He expressed the importance of electing a Bishop Coadjutor as soon as possible, so that they might work together for several months. The committee approved the request for the funds.

July 16, 1963

A joint meeting was held with the trustees of the Diocese, at Bishopcroft, Wawasee, to discuss with Bishop Mallet, important matters concerning the finances and operation of the Diocese.

August 7, 1963

This meeting was a combination of the Finance Committee and the Diocese of Northern Indiana Foundation, Inc. It is the last time that the Finance Committee will be concerned with the Foundation, as it has now been incorporated as a non-profit corporation under the laws of the State of Indiana, with its own officers.

Respectfully submitted,
HAYWOOD DAVIS, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

The Trustees of the Diocese of Northern Indiana held five meetings during the year 1962-1963. The Trustees conveyed all of the property of St. Augustine's Episcopal Church in Gary, Indiana to the parish, so title to said real estate is now in said parish. The Trustees also established and set up the mortgage financing for St. Mary's Protestant Episcopal Church in Delphi, Indiana so that improvements to the rectory could be paid for, and this work was completed during the year. The Trustees had a complete review of the investment portfolio with the St. Joseph Bank and Trust Company, the agent for the Trustees, and recommendations as to the preservation of income and principal were carried out during the year.

The Trustees of the Diocese of Northern Indiana further undertook the advisability of offering the Episcopal residence in South Bend, Indiana for sale since the residence is much too large for the Bishop Coadjutor. The

Trustees are now continuing their investigation of the sale of this property before any other property is purchased.

The Trustees were also involved in establishing exemptions under the real estate tax laws. The problem of the Wawasee property in Kosciuscko County has been one of the difficult problems faced by the Trustees. The assessor of Kosciuscko County has placed all of the real estate on the tax list; and after several hearings, the matter is now awaiting decision from the State Board of Tax Commissioners of the State of Indiana.

Respectfully submitted,
CHARLES M. BOYNTON, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS

On May 20, 1963, the Department of Missions met and discussed the status of receipts under the Mission pledges. Bishop Mallett reviewed the situation in each of the missions with the Diocesan Missioner, discussing plans for those under his direction.

On July 11th the Department of Missions met and received reports on the mission work in three areas: Angola-Butler, Delphi-Monticello, and Portage. A plan developed by the Missioner for meeting the needs in these three areas was presented by Bishop Klein. The Missions budget for 1964 was then discussed in detail and recommendations to the Bishop and Council were prepared. Financial problems of St. Anne's, Warsaw, were discussed and action was taken to study means of assisting them. Reductions in askings for 1964 were to be investigated at St. Paul's, Gas City; St. Stephen's, Hobart; and All Saints, Wawasee.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Very Rev.) ROBERT F. ROYSTER, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

A Retreat for the Clergy of the Diocese was sponsored by the Department in November, 1962, at which twenty-one priests were present. The Retreat was conducted by the Very Rev. Malcolm D. Maynard, D.D., and was held at DeKoven Foundation, Racine, Wisconsin.

In February, 1963, Miss Bemont was co-Leader at the National Conference of Directors of Christian Education, held at St. Louis, Missouri, where about 250 Diocesan Leaders met for a three-day session.

The Howe Conference for Young People was cancelled in 1963 because of insufficient registrations. The two Junior Camps had a very successful season under the direction of Major Frank T. Heineman, of Howe, Indiana, with the Rev. James W. Curtis as Chaplain. About 100 young people and staff were present at each Camp.

The Rev. Thomas K. Ray was the Chairman of the Church School Lenten Offering. The study program of the National Church emphasized the work of the Church in Taiwan. Brochures were prepared, under Father Ray's direction, for each Priest and Church School Teacher in the Diocese.

Parish participation in the Offering was as follows:

Angola, Holy Family	$ 3.80
Butler, St. Charles	4.46
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	319.22
Elkhart, St. John's	1,522.93
Fort Wayne, Trinity	324.93
Fort Wayne, St. Alban's	83.00
Gary, Christ Church	195.79
Gary, St. Augustine's	139.64
Gary, St. Barnabas'	31.22
Gas City, St. Paul's	20.17
Goshen, St. James'	13.82
Hammond, St. Paul's	226.69
Hobart, St. Stephen's	22.19
Howe, St. James'	232.36
Howe, St. Mark's	63.73
Huntington, Christ the King	62.00
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	69.61
LaPorte, St. Paul's	134.67
Logansport, Trinity	15.95
Long Beach, St. Andrew's By-the-Lake	54.84
Marion, Gethsemane	318.85
Michigan City, Trinity	68.00
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	83.45
Monticello, St. Alban's	2.74
Peru, Holy Trinity	25.79
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	168.37
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	5.89
South Bend, Holy Trinity	88.60
South Bend, Cathedral	228.67
South Bend, St. Michael and All Angels	55.00
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	183.22
Warsaw, St. Anne's	37.50

The Diocesan Presentation Service was held on May 5th, 1963, at 4 P.M. at the Cathedral, when $4,808.90 was presented. In addition, the Church of St. John the Evangelist, in Elkhart, sent their Adult Dime Folder offering direct to the Rt. Rev. Charles P. Gilson, of Taiwan, for his Discretionary Fund. Also of note, as a part of this report, we are happy to advise that in the Letter Writing Contest, sponsored by the National Council during Lent, a National Award was made to Charles Kuschel, a member of the Church of Christ the King, Huntington, for the letter submitted by him. He will receive from the National Church, as his award, an article made in Taiwan and selected by the children in Taiwan for presentation to him. At our Diocesan Presentation Service, Charles received an Honorable Mention Certificate from Bishop Mallett for his letter.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Very Rev.) Robert F. Royster,
Chairman Pro-Tempore

REPORT OF
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

The great activity of the Church in Christian Social Relations today is in the area of race relations, and the Episcopal Church has assumed real leadership in the mobilization of the Christian forces of the nation under the auspices of the National Council of Churches which has set up a Commission of Religion and Race with our Presiding Bishop as Chairman. The immediate concentration is on the passage of the Civil Rights legislation pending in Congress, which will give the force of law to the citizenship rights and human dignity which inherently belongs to all peoples. Your Chairman attended a Conference on Civil Rights at Lincoln, Nebraska, September 4th and 5th, and there learned that the passage of this legislation largely depends on the support of the church people of the Mid-west. Therefore I lay upon your conscience the urgent and immediate importance of persuading our people to write their Congressmen in favor of this legislation. I cannot overstress what a crucial issue this is in the life of our nation, and here in a diocese where we have in the past elected Negro deputies to General Convention it must be looked upon as an expression of our Christian conviction. It is not enough to make the gesture; we must take the stand.

It should be noted that the 1963 special appeal for Cuban refugees will continue until the goal of $450,000.00 has been reached nationally. So far only two parishes have contributed to it. These gifts are made through the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief and are so ear-marked, but it should be emphasized that the Presiding Bishop's Fund continues to need its regular contributions to meet the demands of refugees elsewhere throughout the world. The appeal for Cuban refugees is a "special", an extra, — the second mile as it were. Our total offering to the Presiding Bishop's Fund in 1962 was $1,038.87 in contrast to $617.34 in 1961. Also some 70 blankets were collected and sent to Church World Service in the 1963 Blanket Appeal. In the promotion of these matters we are grateful for the assistance of Mrs. Claron Veller, Diocesan World Relief Secretary.

The fourth annual jointly-sponsored Conference on Human Relations will be held at Christ Church Cathedral, Indianapolis, Sunday, October 27th. The Rev. Joseph A. Pelham, Rector of Trinity Church, Farmington, Michigan, will be the preacher at Evensong at 5:00 P.M.

Your Chairman has attended departmental meetings of the Province and the Indianapolis Diocese, and has tried to keep the clergy in touch with the most pertinent literature in the field of Christian Social Relations.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) George B. Wood, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

The Department of Promotion fulfilled the specific responsibilities with which it was charged.

7500 pledge cards were distributed for the Every Member Canvass and 6500 envelopes were distributed for the Canonical offering received on the Feast of Christ the King, the last Sunday in October.

Fair share commitment cards were mailed and received with a report made to the Bishop and Council. Assistance was given in making arrangements for the dinner for Vestrymen.

Father Douglass attended two conferences sponsored by the National Council. One was on promotion, March 21 and 22 in Cleveland. The other was on stewardship July 15-20 in Milwaukee.

Though definite dates have not been set, a weekend Diocesan conference on stewardship to which 8 laymen and 4 priests will be invited, will be held early in 1964. The conference will be directed by Mr. Huntington Hanchett who will be sent to us by the National Council.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) Bruce Mosier
(The Rev.) Eugene O. Douglass

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY

Concerned principally with the editing, publishing, and distributing of THE BEACON, this Department mails some 4,800 copies of each of six annual issues of the diocesan magazine. By means of THE BEACON the diocesan family is kept informed of diocesan and parochial affairs.

One of the highlights of the 1963 BEACON was the special consecration issue devoted almost entirely to the consecration of the Right Reverend Walter C. Klein as Bishop Coadjutor.

Miss Mabel Cole, Business Manager, and Miss Mary Cole, Secretary, assisted by Mr. Lewis F. Cole, are largely responsible for the demanding job of mailing THE BEACON. The Reverend William Sheridan of Plymouth and Mrs. W. L. Bulkley of Munster serve as Associate Editors.

THE BEACON is a member of the National Diocesan Press, an organization of Episcopal newspapers and magazines.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) Robert J. Center, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

The Committee on Constitution and Canons respectfully reports that the revision of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of Northern Indiana is reaching the stage of going into print. The articles have been completely reviewed and all acts of the conventions since May 7, 1947 have been codified so that the new Constitution and Canons will be up to date. The process is not yet complete, but appears to be about ready for final proof and printing.

Respectfully submitted,
Charles M. Boynton, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS 1962-63

On December 30-31, 1962, the Board of Examining Chaplains conducted written and oral canonical examinations of Michael E. Grant and Cecil Richard Phelps, and reported the results thereof to the Bishop. On April 17-19, 1963, two members of the Board of Examining Chaplains and the Bishop Coadjutor-elect attended the annual Conference of Examining

Chaplains of the 5th and 6th Provinces held at Bexley Hall. The chairman of this department presented a paper at that meeting.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Very Rev.) ROBERT F. ROYSTER, *Chairman*

REPORT OF REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER

I had a part in the registering for this convention, clerical and lay, with our Secretary, and concur in his report.

St. Stephen's, Hobart, The Reverend John R. Smith, Vicar, opened their new Church for public worship on Sunday, September 23, 1962. The special service opened with Solemn Evensong by Father Wells. Bishop Mallett conducted the Dedication Service according to the Book of Common Prayer. Fathers Curtis of Christ Church, Gary; Richardson of Elkhart; Douglass and Langendorff of Hammond, attended the dedication. All met after services for social coffee hour in the Parish Hall.

A first Special Convention was called by Bishop Mallett on December 12, 1962. Our Bishop requested a bishop coadjutor, which was readily granted.

A second Special Convention was called to meet on March 13, 1963, for the election of a bishop coadjutor. The Very Reverend Walter C. Klein, Dean of Nashotah House, and the Very Reverend Robert F. Royster, Dean of the Cathedral of St. James emerged as leading nominees in the very first ballot. The third ballot gave to Dean Klein a majority vote in both orders. Very courteously, Dean Royster moved the unanimous election of Dean Klein now our chosen Bishop Coadjutor.

Ever memorable to our Diocesan family will be the Feast of St. Peter the Apostle, of this year of our Lord, 1963, June 29th. On this day Bishop Mallett, our beloved Diocesan, consecrated Dean Klein as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Northern Indiana. Bishops John Pares Craine, of Indianapolis, and Gerald Francis Burrill of Chicago were the co-consecrators. May his Episcopate among us be abundantly blest!

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) PETER LANGENDORFF

The following note was added by the Convention to the report of the Registrar and Historiographer:

"On Wednesday, July 24, 1963, an important occasion was remembered when The Reverend Peter Langendorff observed the ninetieth anniversary of his birth. At a dinner for him sponsored by Fr. Douglass and his former parish, St. Paul's Church, Hammond, Fr. Langendorff's long and valuable service to the Diocese was reviewed. He continues to do supply work each Sunday, and appears destined for many more years of active service in the Church."

REPORT OF THE INSURANCE COMMITTEE

The insurance plans of Blue Cross-Blue Shield, Major Medical, and Life Insurance for the priests of the diocese seem to be operating efficiently. Your committee has nothing to report in regard to these three branches of in-

surance except we are hopeful that in time the life insurance policy of $10,000.00 per priest can be increased to $20,000.00. This is a goal we hope can be reached when there are more Episcopalians in the Diocese of Northern Indiana! Indications at the last General Convention, and information in the last two years indicate an increasing interest in the National Church in shifting this program away from the diocese to a church wide acceptance. Your committee will contact General Convention delegates in an attempt to help bring this about.

It is hoped by the time this report is presented, a representative of the Casualty Division of the Church Fire Insurance Corporation will have informed us as to possibilities of reducing cost of coverage through a single policy for all church buildings in the diocese. Your committee hopes that it can present a plan to all the parishes and missions of the diocese that will produce complete coverage at a reduced fee over what the aggregate of individual policies now provide for our churches.

Respectfully submitted,
The Insurance Committee of the Diocese
Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner, *Chairman*
The Hon. E. Spencer Walton
Mr. Thomas Cassady

Parishes and Missions Covered By Insurance Program:

	B.C. B.S.	Maj. Med.	Grp. Life		B.C. B.S.	Maj. Med.	Grp. Life
Angola	*	*	*	Kokomo	*	*	*
Butler	*	*	*	LaPorte	*	*	*
Bristol and Goshen	*	*	*	Logansport	*	*	*
Delphi	*	*	*	Long Beach (M.C.)	*	*	*
Crown Point	*	*	*	Marion	*	*	*
East Chicago	*	*	*	Michigan City	*	*	*
Elkhart	*	*	*	Mishawaka	*		*
Fort Wayne		*		Monticello	*	*	*
Gary, St. Augustine's	*	*	*	Peru	*	*	*
Gary, St. Barnabas'	*	*	*	Plymouth	*	*	*
Gary, Christ Church	*	*		Rensselaer	*	*	*
Gas City	*	*	*	S. Bend, St James	*	*	*
Hammond	*	*	*	S. Bend, St. Michael	*	*	*
Hobart	*	*		S. Bend, Trinity	*	*	*
Howe		*	*	Valparaiso	*	*	*
Huntington	*	*	*	Warsaw	*	*	*

A REPORT OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

On May 20, 1963, the Foundation held a meeting to consider in detail the provisions of the Articles of Incorporation and By-Laws of the Foundation. Said Articles and By-Laws were duly adopted under authority of the previous Annual Convention and were submitted to the Secretary of State of Indiana for creation of this new Foundation as a legal non-profit corporation.

On August 7, 1963, Bishop Mallett convened the Diocese of Northern Indiana Foundation, Inc., and the following officers were elected: Vice-Chairman, Colonel B. B. Bouton; Secretary, The Very Reverend Robert F. Royster; and Treasurer, Mr. Haywood Davis.

A request from St. Anne's, Warsaw, was referred for study and conference with a committee of Dr. Kenneth Kintner, Mr. Orville Nichols and Bishop Klein.

Authorization to the Treasurer for opening the necessary account at the Tower Federal Savings and Loan Association, South Bend, Indiana, was duly passed.

On September 13, 1963, the Foundation met and discussed with representatives from St. Anne's, Warsaw, their request for refinancing of their mortgage. They are undertaking refinancing at a private institution at this time. The Secretary was authorized to disseminate procedural information to all parishes and missions for the securing of loans or grants from the Foundation.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Very Rev.) ROBERT F. ROYSTER, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE ARMED FORCES COMMITTEE

The main function of the Armed Forces Committee is to assist parishes to extend the Church's ministry to the thousands of young men and women who have left their respective parishes and communities to serve their military obligation in one of the branches of our Armed Forces. This the committee seeks to accomplish by means of liaison with the "Armed Forces Division of the Home Department of the National Council" of the Episcopal Church.

At present there are approximately 3,000,000 men and women in the Armed Forces of the United States. There are 128 Episcopal Military Chaplains on Active Duty to help minister to them. Three percent, or about 90,000 of these are confirmed members of the Episcopal Church, and since they are serving on ships, islands, and military bases and installations all over the world, it is necessary that every parish and every diocese take steps to help our military Chaplains extend the Church's ministry to them through the Sacraments and by personal contact. Many of our young people lose contact with the Church upon entering the military service, and there is much that both military Chaplains and Parish Priests can do to prevent this. Some suggestions for the Parish Priests are:

1. To hold a simple service of Commitment with presentation of the Serviceman's Medal, Armed Forces Prayer Book, and Identification Card (Kits provided without cost upon request through Diocesan Armed Forces Committee) when a parishioner leaves for a tour of military duty.

2. To mail the parish bulletins, newsletter or Sunday Folder regularly.

3. To organize a parish Armed Forces Committee to keep an up-to-date mailing list of Parishioners in the Service, and forward names to Rectors of Parishes near military installations where such parishioners are stationed.

4. To remember parishioners in the Armed Forces by name at a weekly Eucharist or special service.

5. To write a personal letter occasionally, and if located near a military installation, to invite military families to attend and participate in parish activities especially at Easter, Christmas, on one's birthday or other special occasion.

More priests are needed, also, to serve as Chaplains in our Reserve Forces, especially in the Indiana Army and Air National Guard. If interested, please contact me for further information.

Let us continue to remember in our prayers all those serving in the Armed Forces of our Country.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) CARL H. RICHARDSON, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN MISSIONER

Two years ago the Office of Diocesan Missioner was established to provide the services of a priest to young missions not yet able to have their own. At the time, there were five such missions: Holy Family, Angola; St. Charles The Martyr, Butler; St. Mary's, Delphi; St. Alban The Martyr, Monticello; and St. Peter's, Rensselaer. The work has prospered and growth has continued in these missions. The one exception is St. Mary's, Delphi, where there has been no attempt to develop the work, and only one service a month is supplied. All of them are in sound financial condition and have met their quotas of the Diocesan and Bishop and Council budgets.

A carefully developed plan for the increase of the work in these missions is being presented to this Convention. The Angola-Butler area in the northeast corner of the Diocese now has a population of at least 20,000 with urgent need for a resident priest. The same is true of the Delphi-Monticello area.

Within the last three months the Missioner has been given the responsibility of investigating new areas for the location of missions. One such area is Upland, Indiana, where the Indiana Industrial University has asked us to initiate a Chaplaincy. This has been done, and the Sunday services are now in the care of Father Howell of Gas City. Another area demanding our immediate attention is the new and rapidly growing community of Portage, Indiana. Portage was incorporated in 1959 with a population of 3,500. This population is expected to increase to 45,000 by 1967. I have inspected the situation with the Bishop Coadjutor, conferred with our clergy in the Calumet area who have volunteered their time to supply services on Sunday, and met with the people there. The essential church equipment for the beginning of services has been assembled, and we are now looking for temporary quarters. Our target date for the initiation of work in Portage is October 27, 1963.

In connection with our need for general purpose buildings in Angola, Monticello, Rensselaer, and Portage now, and in other communities in the future, I have worked with Mr. Lee Brockway of Charles W. Cole and Sons, an engineering and architectural firm in South Bend, and with Mr. J. Arch Riggs of Arcose, Inc. A basic building has been designed of durable and attractive construction, capable of seating 85 in the nave and with rooms for church school classes. We hope that it will be possible to get the cost down to $15,000, and we are close to that figure already.

The Diocesan Layreader Staff* has assisted me for the past two years in

---

*The Diocesan Layreader Staff:

Thomas Skinker	Maurice Durfee
Robert Cope	Douglas J. Campbell
Kenneth Kintner	Albert Spurgeon
E. Spencer Walton	William Lively
Samuel Rolph	Paul Hines
Richard Braithwaite	Orville Nichols, Jr.

providing services every Sunday at the same hour in Angola, Butler, Monticello, and Rensselaer. At considerable sacrifice of their time and energy, they travel to the missions to read the Office and preach prepared sermons when I am at the opposite end of the state. The work in these missions needs the prayers of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) HUGH C. EDSALL
Diocesan Missioner

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

OF

DIOCESAN FUNDS

OF THE

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

December 31, 1962

AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Right Reverend Reginald Mallett
Diocese of Northern Indiana, Inc.
South Bend, Indiana

We have examined the statement of cash receipts and disbursements of the operating fund of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 1962. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion the accompanying statement of cash receipts and disbursements presents fairly the operating cash transactions of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 1962.

Respectfully submitted,

MOORE AND MOORE
Certified Public Accountants

May 28, 1963

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

SAVINGS ACCOUNTS FUND

Year Ended December 31, 1962

Diocese of Northern Indiana, Inc.

Lambeth Conference Account:

Balance January 1, 1962	$ - 0 -
Receipts:	
Lambeth Conference monies in escrow transferred from Diocesan General Funds	300.00
Lambeth Conference expense for 1962 transferred from Diocesan General Funds	100.00
Interest	11.37
Balance December 31, 1962	$411.37

Diocese of Northern Indiana, Inc.

General Convention Fund:

Balance January 1, 1962	$ - 0 -
Receipts:	
General Convention expense for 1962 transferred from Diocesan General Funds	600.00
Interest	13.60
Balance December 31, 1962	$613.60

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

OPERATING FUND

Year Ended December 31, 1962

Balance in bank January 1, 1962			$ 7,281.79
Receipts:			
Assessments	$22,958.06		
Less discounts	1,360.97	$21,597.09	
Collection of blanket insurance on all treasurers in diocese		150.48	
Income from Trust Fund		3,246.43	
Contribution for Bishop's Discretionary Fund		500.00	
Contribution for maintenance of Episcopal Residence		594.07	
For office expenses from Mission Funds		1,159.50	27,247.57
			$34,529.36
Disbursements:			
Operating expenses		$25,397.72	
Transferred to Bishop's Discretionary Fund		500.00	
Office expenses reimbursed from Mission Funds		1,159.50	
Expenses of the Bishop-Coadjutor election		142.44	
Miscellaneous expenses		253.76	27,453.42
Balance in bank December 31, 1962			$ 7,075.94

STATEMENT OF OPERATING EXPENSES

Year Ended December 31, 1962

		Actual Expenses	Budgeted Expenses	Over (Under)
Bishop				
Allotment	$12,000.00			
Less Trust Fund income	3,246.43	$ 8,753.57	$ 8,700.00	$ 53.57
Pension Fund		2,240.00	2,310.00	(70.00)
Travel expense		1,670.09	3,000.00	(1,329.91)
Office expense		2,400.00	2,400.00	
Residence maintenance		2,303.58	1,000.00	
Contribution for residence maintenance			594.07	709.51
Secretary of Convention				
Salary		200.00	200.00	
Pension Fund		32.08	30.00	2.08
Office expense		209.86	100.00	109.86
Treasurer's office expense		1,008.65	700.00	308.65
Chancellor's office expense		300.00	300.00	
Publishing and distributing Diocesan Journal		1,294.74	700.00	594.74
Provincial Synod assessment		349.48	375.00	(25.52)
Bishop and Deputies General Convention		600.00	600.00	
Annual assessment — Presiding Bishop and General Convention		668.04	836.00	(167.96)
Lambeth Conference		100.00	100.00	
Standing Committee expense		21.20	100.00	(78.80)
		$22,151.29	$22,045.07	$ 106.22
Add: Discounts allowed		1,360.97	1,287.06	73.91
		$23,512.26	$23,332.13	$ 180.13

STATEMENT OF DIOCESAN ASSESSMENTS AND PAYMENTS

Year Ended December 31, 1962

Parish or Mission	Assessment	Payment and Discount
Angola, Holy Family	$ 93.23	$ 93.23
Bristol, St. John's	52.30	52.30
Butler, St. Charles the Martyr		60.00
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	161.44	161.44
Delphi, St. Mary's	40.93	40.93
East Chicago, Church of the Good Shepherd	493.42	493.42
Elkhart, St. John the Evangelist	2,746.76	2,746.76
Fort Wayne, Trinity	3,201.52	3,201.52
Gary, Christ Church	1,782.66	1,782.66
Gary, St. Augustine's	532.07	532.07
Gary, St. Barnabas'		50.00
Gas City, St. Paul's	306.96	306.96
Goshen, St. James'	563.90	563.90
Hammond, St. Paul's	1,136.90	1,136.90
Hobart, St. Stephen's	429.75	429.75
Howe, St. Mark's	127.33	127.33
Huntington, Christ the King	311.51	311.51
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	759.45	759.45
LaPorte, St. Paul's	848.13	848.13
Logansport, Trinity	547.99	547.99
Long Beach, St. Andrew's-by-the-Lake	438.85	438.85
Marion, Gethsemane	618.48	618.48
Michigan City, Trinity	1,643.96	1,643.96
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	695.79	695.79
*Monticello, St. Alban the Martyr		50.00
Peru, Holy Trinity	568.45	568.45
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	759.45	759.45
Rensselaer, St. Peter's		60.00
South Bend, St. James'	2,289.72	2,289.72
South Bend, Holy Trinity	318.33	318.33
South Bend, St. Michael and All Angels	472.95	472.95
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	484.32	484.32
Warsaw, St. Anne's	311.51	311.51
	$22,738.06	$22,958.06

*On April 15, 1963, Monticello, St. Alban's sent $10.00 for 1962. This was deposited in 1963 receipts.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

OF

MISSION FUNDS

OF THE

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

January 15, 1963

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.
MISSION FUND

AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Right Reverend Reginald Mallett and Council
Diocese of Northern Indiana, Inc.
South Bend, Indiana

We have examined the statement of cash receipts and disbursements of the DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC., MISSION FUND, for the fiscal year ended January 15, 1963, which statement reflects a combined beginning cash balance of $19,247.79 and a combined ending cash balance of $34,790.16.

Our examination included comparison of recorded cash receipts and disbursements with bank statements, cancelled checks and voucher authorizations. Savings passbooks were examined, and the checking account balance was reconciled to the amount confirmed directly by the depositary.

In our opinion, the appended statement of cash receipts and disbursements presents fairly the recorded cash transactions of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, Inc., Mission Fund, for the fiscal year ended January 15, 1963, and the cash balance at January 15, 1963.

Respectfully submitted,

CROWE, CHIZEK AND COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants

September 19, 1963

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.
MISSION FUND

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
MISSION FUNDS GENERAL ACCOUNT

Year Ended January 15, 1963

Missionary funds collected			$60,152.20
Disbursements:			
Department of Missions:			
1. St. Christopher's, Crown Point — Priest	$1,800.00		
2. St. Paul's, Gas City — Priest	1,200.00		
3. St. Stephen's, Hobart — Priest	1,500.00		
4. Christ the King, Huntington Priest	1,500.00		
5. Holy Trinity, South Bend — Priest	1,800.00		
6. St. Anne's, Warsaw — Priest	1,225.00		
7. All Saints', Wawasee	1,000.00		
8. Pension for mission priests	2,578.11		
9. Travel for mission work	3,140.05		
10. Blue Cross - Blue Shield for mission priests	983.06		
11. Major Medical for mission priests	318.20		
12. Insurance for missions	488.88		
13. Diocesan Missioner — salary and expenses	4,735.00	$22,268.30	
Department of of Religious Education:			
1. Adviser's salary	899.99		
2. Expenses	916.53	1,816.52	
Department of Publicity		2,759.18	
Department of Promotion		529.45	
Department of Christian Social Relations		79.58	
Department of College Work for Province		-0-	
Laymen's Committee		-0-	
Examining Chaplains		200.00	
Treasurer's expense (office expense, postage, auditing, etc.)		1,159.50	
National Church quota		24,707.06	
Miscellaneous expenses		585.00	
		$54,104.59	
Repayment of loan from Reserve Savings Account		4,400.00	58,504.59
Excess receipts over disbursements			$ 1,647.61
Balance January 15, 1962			5,807.67
Balance January 15, 1963			$ 7,455.28

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.
MISSION FUND

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
MISSIONS FUND SAVINGS ACCOUNTS

January 16, 1962 to January 15, 1963

Reserve Fund:		
Balance January 16, 1962		$ 1,920.24
Receipts:		
Return of loan from the General Account	$ 4,400.00	
Interest	58.26	4,458.26
Balance January 15, 1963		$ 6,378.50
Revolving Fund:*		
Balance January 16, 1962		$ 5,802.36
Receipts:		
Christ the King offerings	$ 1,250.59	
Interest	152.35	1,402.94
		$ 7,205.30
Disbursements:		
St. Peter's, Rensselaer (loan)		3,000.00
Balance January 15, 1963		$ 4,205.30
Youth Conference Fund:		
Balance January 16, 1962		$ 2,242.84
Receipts:		
Conference receipts	$ 561.51	
From Episcopal churchwomen	100.00	
Interest	74.08	735.59
		$ 2,978.43
Disbursements:		
Religious Education	300.00	
Advance made for conference expenses	50.00	350.00
Balance January 15, 1963		$ 2,628.43

*The balance as of January 15, 1963 includes receipts of $24.95 from Christ the King offering which were deposited subsequent to January 15, 1963. The receipts were for the 1962 offering and were included in the January 15, 1963 balance to reflect Christ the King offerings in 1962.

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.
MISSION FUND

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
MISSIONS FUND SAVINGS ACCOUNTS

(Continued)

Mary W. Perry Fund:		
Balance January 16, 1962		$ 1,030.34
Receipts:		
Interest		31.26
Balance January 15, 1963		$ 1,061.60
Survey Fund:		
Balance January 16, 1962		$ 1,834.05
Receipts:		
Interest		33.92
		$ 1,867.97
Disbursements:		
Brochure expense for Diocesan Expansion Fund Campaign		958.93
Balance January 15, 1963		$ 909.04
Diocesan Expansion Fund:		
Balance January 16, 1962		$ 610.29
Receipts	$11,414.77	
Interest	126.95	11,541.72
Balance January 15, 1963		$12,152.01

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.
MISSION FUND

MISSIONARY FUNDS COLLECTED

January 16, 1962 to January 15, 1963

	Fair Share	Paid
Angola, Holy Family	$ 290.79	$ 290.79
Bristol, St. John's	163.13	163.13
Butler, St. Charles the Martyr		60.00
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	503.57	503.57
Delphi, St. Mary's	127.67	127.67
East Chicago, Church of the Good Shepherd	1,539.07	769.50
Elkhart, St. John the Evangelist	8,567.74	8,567.74
Fort Wayne, Trinity	9,986.24	9,986.24
Gary, Christ Church	5,560.52	3,453.66
Gary, St. Augustine's	1,659.65	1,659.65
Gary, St. Barnabas'		250.00
Gas City, St. Paul's	957.49	957.50
Goshen, St. James'	1,758.94	1,758.96
Hammond, St. Paul's	3,546.25	3,546.25
Hobart, St. Stephen's	1,340.48	1,103.84
Howe, St. Mark's	397.18	600.00
Huntington, Christ the King	971.67	971.67
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	2,368.89	2,368.92
LaPorte, St. Paul's	2,645.50	2,645.52
Logansport, Trinity	1,709.29	0
Long Beach, St. Andrew's by-the-Lake	1,368.85	1,368.85
Marion, Gethsemane	1,929.16	1,929.16
Michigan City, Trinity	5,127.88	2,004.00
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	2,170.31	1,500.00
*Monticello, St. Alban the Martyr		50.00
Peru, Holy Trinity	1,773.13	1,000.00
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	2,368.89	2,368.89
Rensselaer, St. Peter's		60.00
South Bend, St. James'	7,142.15	7,142.16
South Bend, Holy Trinity	992.95	992.95
South Bend, St. Michael and All Angels	1,475.24	0
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	1,510.70	1,384.79
Warsaw, St. Anne's	971.67	566.79
	$70,925.00	$60,152.20

*On April 15, 1963 Monticello, St. Alban's sent $10.00 for 1962. This was deposited in 1963 receipts.

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA
DIOCESAN EXPENSE BUDGET
FOR 1964

1.	Bishop's Salary	$12,000.00	
	Less: Trust Fund Income (Estimated)	3,300.00	$ 8,700.00
2.	Bishop's Pension Fund		2,310.00
3.	Bishop's Travel Fund		3,000.00
4.	Bishop's Office Expense — Secretary		3,100.00
5.	Bishop's Residence Maintenance		1,000.00
6.	Salary of the Secretary of Convention		200.00
7.	Pension Fund of the Secretary of Convention		35.00
8.	Office Expense of the Secretary of Convention		350.00
9.	Office Expense of Treasurer of the Diocese		300.00
10.	Chancellor's Office Expense		300.00
11.	Publishing and Distributing Diocesan Journal		700.00
12.	Provincial Synod Assessment		375.00
13.	Bishop and Deputies to General Convention		600.00
14.	Annual Assessment — Presiding Bishop and General Convention		800.00
15.	Lambeth Conference		100.00
16.	Standing Committee Expense		100.00
			$21,970.00
	Discount Allowances		1,318.20
	Total		$23,288.20

BISHOP AND COUNCIL
EXPENSE BUDGET FOR 1964

A. Department of Missions:			
1. Angola-Butler		$5,262.00	
2. Crown Point — St. Christopher's		1,800.00	
3. Gas City — St. Paul's		950.00	
4. Hobart — St. Stephen's		1,200.00	
5. Huntington — Christ the King		1,500.00	
6. Portage		600.00	
7 South Bend — Holy Trinity		1,800.00	
8. Upland (chaplaincy expenses)		300.00	
9. Warsaw — St. Anne's		1,800.00	
10. Wawasee — All Saints'		500.00	
11. Diocesan Missioner			
Stipend	$5,100.00		
Housing	1,380.00		
Utilities	300.00		
Telephone	180.00		
	$6,960.00		
Less amount paid by missions	–2,000.00		
	$4,960.00	4,960.00	
12. Pension for Mission Priests		2,997.00	
13. Travel for Mission Work		3,600.00	
14. Blue Cross-Blue Shield for Mission Priests		1,200.00	
15. Major Medical for Mission Priests		500.00	
16. Insurance for Missions		500.00	
			$29,469.00
B. Department of Religious Education			
1. Adviser's Salary	$ 900.00		
2. Expenses	900.00	1,800.00	
C. Department of Publicity		3,000.00	
D. Department of Promotion		850.00	
E. Department of Christian Social Relations		250.00	
F. Department of College Work for Province		100.00	
G. Laymen's Committee		50.00	
H. Examining Chaplains' Expenses		100.00	
I. Treasurer's Expense		720.00	6,870.00
Total			$36,339.00
J. National Church Quota			36,339.00
Total Proposed Budget for 1964			$72,678.00

ANA

S FOR 1963

OR 1963

OL					
Total	Balance from Last Year	Total for Local Support			Total Current Expense (basis of fair-share)
13	$ 330.07	$ 2,418.01	$	Angola, Holy Family	$ 1,192
0	258.02	1,319.70		Bristol, St. John's	902
14	298.15	1,758.31		Butler, St. Charles	1,034
88	901.33	13,797.35		Crown Point, St. Christopher's	5,914
0	126.44	485.00		Delphi, St. Mary's	734
56	3,455.43	8,174.14		East Chicago, Good Shepherd	7,435
534	14,469.03	69,669.43		Elkhart, St. John's	49,302
816	15,158.70	101,727.87		Fort Wayne, Trinity	67,480
237	455.75	41,445.10		Gary, Christ Church	24,734
65	1,413.28	17,176.82		Gary, St. Augustine's	9,112
47	3,678.80	9,590.20		Gary, St. Barnabas'	6,828
33	1,442.76	8,102.75		Gas City, St. Paul's	6,155
50	1,251.32	13,467.90		Goshen, St. James'	10,174
258	8,365.40	84,062.28		Hammond, St. Paul's	25,436
51	3,334.03	6,359.71		Hobart, St. Stephen's	4,427
0	0	0		Howe, All Saint's Chapel	
29	1,069.01	5,912.13		Howe, St. Mark's	2,778
56	283.36	8,787.93		Huntington, Christ the King	6,042
114	2,104.41	22,494.28		Kokomo, St. Andrew's	12,792
148	6,344.59	20,377.09		LaPorte, St. Paul's	13,040
49	445.72	12,976.25		Logansport, Trinity	10,886
75	1,931.84	19,317.46		Long Beach, St. Andrew's	10,507
120	3,625.21	24,226.98		Marion, Gethsemane	12,939
106	230.36	24,482.20		Michigan City, Trinity	14,123
89	1,410.87	17,972.08		Mishawaka, St. Paul's	10,324
0	116.74	659.43		Monticello, St. Alban's	500
74	1,387.87	11,175.43		Peru, Holy Trinity	9,386
109	1,216.28	16,877.19		Plymouth, St. Thomas'	11,705
12	4,309.19	4,079.58		Rensselaer, St. Peter's	1,198
68	284.12	6,893.85		South Bend, Holy Trinity	7,542
279	7,347.12	48,923.64		South Bend, St. James'	39,467
78	64.73	19,544.72		South Bend, St. Michael & All Angels	9,306
102	677.91	13,420.23		Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	10,274
84	1,039.03	12,052.32		Warsaw, St. Anne's	6,745
3,854	$88,826.87	$669,727.36		TOTALS	$410,429

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA
ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR 1963
BEING A PART OF THE JOURNAL FOR 1963

PARISH AND CITY	BAPTISMS							COMMUNICANTS			DAILY OFFICES AND SERVICES		HOLY COMMUNION			CHURCH SCHOOL				RECEIPTS FOR THE YEAR							
	Children	Adults	Total	Confirmations	Received	Marriages	Burials	Last Reported	Present Number in Good Standing	All Baptized People	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days	Private	Teachers	Children	Adults	Total	Balance from Last Year	Total for Local Support	Total for Special Parish Purposes	Receipts for Work Outside Parish	Receipts of Additional Capital	Non-Income Receipts	Total Receipts	Total Receipts and Cash on Hand January 1, 1963
Angola, Holy Family	2	0	2	1	0	0	0	24	30	40	26	3	26	2	3	3	10	0	13	$ 330.07	$ 2,418.01	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 2,418.01	$ 2,748.08
Bristol, St. John's	2	0	2	0	0	0	3	68	61	72	4	3	48	1	0	0	0	0	0	258.02	1,319.70	85.00	143.70	0	100.00	1,648.40	1,906.42
Butler, St. Charles	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	27	29	31	26	4	26	2	2	3	11	0	14	298.15	1,758.31	0	418.89	0	0	1,758.31	2,056.46
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	5	0	5	13	0	1	2	136	157	157	0	26	52	112	0	11	70	7	88	901.33	13,797.35	938.11	0	0	1,576.72	16,731.07	17,632.40
Delphi, St. Mary's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	4	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	126.44	485.00	0	523.95	0	8,000.00	8,485.00	4,611.44
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	2	1	3	12	1	0	2	102	147	201	0	32	108	149	11	6	50	0	56	3,455.43	8,174.14	1,162.61	4,378.87	714.00	0	10,574.70	14,030.13
Elkhart, St. John's	34	10	44	63	4	15	17	1,251	1,309	1,622	143	726	135	209	181	34	350	150	534	14,469.03	69,669.43	1,864.00	1,550.74	29,819.34	15,650.00	121,381.64	128,025.67
Fort Wayne, Trinity	57	7	64	70	10	10	21	1,238	1,274	1,919	323	996	202	411	57	97	599	120	816	15,158.70	101,727.87	1,425.43	668.53	141,078.92	38,052.37	283,835.33	298,994.03
Gary, Christ Church	18	0	18	23	25	9	13	672	655	772	135	697	320	420	115	22	180	35	237	455.75	41,445.10	538.00	1,871.16	0	3,000.00	45,651.63	50,465.88
Gary, St. Augustine's	6	0	6	12	0	1	1	307	310	379	43	6	98	41	0	10	55	0	65	1,413.28	17,176.82	179.01	148.79	187.05	561.50	19,975.54	21,388.82
Gary, St. Barnabas'	3	0	3	14	0	0	3	85	106	171	18	14	78	21	0	7	40	0	47	3,678.80	9,590.20	46.00	131.97	4,067.50	146.70	13,999.19	17,677.99
Gas City, St. Paul's	3	0	3	8	0	0	2	79	84	107	6	19	54	54	13	5	28	0	33	1,442.76	8,102.75	0	1,728.79	3,749.70	0	11,984.42	13,427.18
Goshen, St. James'	9	0	9	9	0	5	8	184	187	248	16	43	74	50	11	9	41	0	50	1,251.32	13,467.90	0	1,611.75	7,376.44	753.33	23,326.46	24,577.78
Hammond, St. Paul's	23	0	23	23	0	7	3	608	607	883	37	200	136	154	21	18	190	50	258	8,365.40	84,062.28	4,177.62	608.38	4,940.50	0	94,792.15	59,064.83
Hobart, St. Stephen's	5	1	6	3	1	0	2	70	70	107	5	43	103	77	28	6	45	0	51	3,334.03	6,359.71	1,449.05	0	0	682.00	9,099.14	12,433.17
Howe, All Saints' Chapel	4	0	4	18	0	0	0	—	—	—	0	184	92	276	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Howe, St. Mark's	4	4	8	15	0	2	2	121	125	141	0	0	52	216	7	5	24	0	29	1,069.01	5,912.13	0	0	0	0	5,912.13	6,981.14
Huntington, Christ the King	1	1	2	7	0	0	4	103	98	166	48	20	100	105	24	8	48	0	56	283.36	8,787.93	0	1,503.25	0	528.78	10,819.96	10,978.96
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	21	3	24	25	2	5	8	349	349	349	21	51	78	110	4	12	102	0	114	2,104.41	22,494.28	1,268.01	2,289.64	0	524.31	26,576.24	28,680.65
LaPorte, St. Paul's	14	2	16	25	3	2	9	311	341	489	24	28	123	139	42	17	131	0	148	6,344.59	20,377.09	0	322.65	10,759.13	0	31,458.87	37,803.46
Logansport, Trinity	5	0	5	5	2	3	5	200	206	338	30	39	98	91	85	5	38	6	49	445.72	12,976.25	0	48.50	0	0	13,024.75	13,470.47
Long Beach, St. Andrew's	6	1	7	15	1	2	3	249	267	380	46	44	115	76	15	5	70	0	75	1,931.84	19,317.46	0	317.89	4,855.25	0	24,490.60	26,422.44
Marion, Gethsemane	20	4	24	19	2	3	6	245	258	424	46	68	95	195	25	10	110	0	120	3,625.21	24,226.98	1,203.52	931.51	2,734.00	22,782.80	51,878.81	55,504.02
Michigan City, Trinity	3	0	3	0	0	1	4	241	241	316	0	10	103	83	49	11	57	38	106	230.36	24,482.20	9,854.73	473.86	2,367.05	1,731.22	38,909.06	39,139.42
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	3	2	5	15	0	1	2	223	220	310	0	2	104	92	0	18	71	0	89	1,410.87	17,972.08	0	165.00	1,550.00	505.90	20,192.98	20,828.85
Monticello, St. Alban's	2	0	2	1	0	0	0	20	23	27	21	6	31	3	4	0	0	0	0	116.74	659.43	0	0	210.00	0	869.43	986.17
Peru, Holy Trinity	12	2	14	24	1	0	4	191	198	258	15	29	106	218	21	6	68	0	74	1,387.87	11,175.43	957.91	31.04	0	3,522.55	15,686.93	15,074.80
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	16	7	23	27	1	3	14	257	262	345	64	527	102	149	34	9	100	0	109	1,216.28	16,877.19	688.52	2,434.28	3,389.10	400.00	23,789.09	25,005.37
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23	23	34	21	9	31	3	1	7	10	0	12	4,309.19	4,079.58	0	15.89	0	1,326.90	5,422.37	9,731.56
South Bend, Holy Trinity	3	0	3	2	2	1	3	157	166	220	53	255	80	133	9	6	62	0	68	284.12	6,893.85	807.00	1,469.11	5,258.00	7,664.38	15,478.21	13,133.33
South Bend, St. James'	16	12	28	38	7	9	23	867	881	1,362	42	748	142	419	93	29	250	0	279	7,347.12	48,923.64	0	0	47,135.81	1,050.25	103,723.83	111,070.95
South Bend, St. Michael & All Angels	14	2	16	25	0	1	5	291	243	383	11	20	111	46	3	8	70	0	78	64.73	19,544.72	102.48	110.00	0	1,911.17	21,668.37	21,733.10
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	7	2	9	11	1	5	1	186	184	270	104	626	87	105	0	9	93	0	102	677.91	13,420.23	115.00	355.17	0	56.95	13,947.35	14,625.26
Warsaw, St. Anne's	16	2	18	22	0	2	1	116	141	187	13	28	100	247	29	7	77	0	84	1,039.03	12,052.32	259.40	39.05	0	1,388.51	13,739.28	14,378.71
TOTALS	337	63	400	547	63	88	171	9,003	9,255	12,712	1,341	5,506	3,222	4,409	887	403	3,050	406	3,854	$88,826.87	$669,727.36	$27,121.40	$24,292.36	$270,191.79	$111,916.34	$1,103,249.25	$1,134,588.94

F PROPERTY				INDEBTEDNESS		
and Bells	Land	Total All Property	Total Insurance	Mortgage	Other Indebtedness	Endowments
00.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 14,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 0	$ 0
50.00	500.00	25,300.00	12,900.00	0	0	1,259.89
00.00	2,000.00	28,100.00	15,760.00	2,719.40	80.00	0
00.00	7,200.00	59,100.00	49,900.00	27,062.80	3,000.00	0
00.00	2,000.00	43,000.00	40,000.00	3,750.00	0	51,000.00
00.00	8,000.00	99,800.00	71,700.00	0	0	0
00.00	20,000.00	717,739.00	697,739.00	0	6,960.62	4,018.00
87.00	136,900.00	1,058,627.00	833,387.00	44,000.00	14,000.00	146,682.34
37.00	76,500.00	403,087.00	—	29,662.91	3,000.00	17,000.00
00.00	20,000.00	163,500.00	109,544.00	40,620.00	0	2,285.79
00.00	31,500.00	64,000.00	—	18,236.95	0	301.34
00.00	10,000.00	184,200.00	46,200.00	14,348.32	0	0
00.00	20,000.00	199,300.00	169,508.00	0	0	12,313.74
00.00	57,500.00	384,200.00	326,500.00	18,600.00	7,135.00	0
00.00	10,400.00	6,165.58	52,419.00	9,794.56	0	1,258.00
0	0	0	—	0	0	0
0	1,000.00	16,000.00	—	0	0	3,766.73
00.00	14,000.00	88,000.00	78,000.00	8,064.36	0	0
00.00	50,000.00	218,000.00	192,064.00	45,904.65	0	8,500.00
00.00	4,000.00	274,409.00	204,756.00	10,211.73	9,000.00	0
00.00	4,000.00	274,804.00	175,903.00	4,203.67	400.00	2,455.00
00.00	10,985.02	61,442.61	50,457.59	11,590.30	0	15,393.15
00.00	5,000.00	248,150.00	210,000.00	27,040.64	0	11,400.00
66.00	104,979.00	751,110.00	410,800.00	6,508.05	3,000.00	23,000.00
00.00	13,000.00	92,250.00	79,250.00	10,698.94	0	2,417.33
00.00	0	0	—	0	0	0
00.00	50,000.00	238,000.00	80,000.00	9,894.70	2,467.18	0
00.00	10,000.00	193,000.00	250,850.00	0	6,500.00	7,950.00
00.00	2,000.00	17,300.00	10,000.00	8,900.00	3,000.00	1,000.00
00.00	10,000.00	147,589.00	129,855.00	12,425.24	2,000.00	959.17
00.00	24,500.00	638,730.00	637,484.00	92,000.00	0	0
00.00	10,000.00	118,800.00	93,000.00	63,000.00	1,700.00	0
00.00	19,600.00	138,100.00	81,000.00	0	0	0
00.00	13,500.00	250,000.00	141,000.00	26,972.83	3,000.00	0
40.00	$750,064.02	$7,216,803.19	$5,263,976.59	$549,210.05	$65,242.80	$312,960.48

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR 1963

BEING A PART OF THE JOURNAL FOR 1963

	DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE YEAR											VALUATION OF PROPERTY							INDEBTEDNESS		
	Total Current Expense (basis of fair-share)	Clergy Salary (part of current expense)	Clergy Pension Premiums	Diocesan Assessment	Total For Special Parish Purposes	Fair-Share For Missions	For Other Purposes Outside Parish	Disbursements for Capital Purposes	Disbursements for Other Non-Expense Purposes	Balance on Hand December 31, 1963	Total Disbursements and Cash-on-Hand December 31, 1963	Church (in some cases, includes Parish House)	Rectories	Parish House and Other Buildings	Contents, Including Organ and Bells	Land	Total All Property	Total Insurance	Mortgage	Other Indebtedness	Endowments
Angola, Holy Family	$ 1,192.77	$ 480.00	$ 66.00	$ 47.64	$ 853.88	$ 158.16	$ 168.16	$ 0	$ 0	$ 419.63	$ 2,748.08	$ 13,000.00	$ 0	$ 0	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 14,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 0	$ 0
Bristol, St. John's	902.05	510.00	89.25	50.32	265.00	165.32	122.25	0	0	312.23	1,906.42	8,000.00	0	4,700.00	250.00	500.00	25,300.00	12,900.00	0	0	1,259.89
Butler, St. Charles	1,034.74	480.00	66.00	23.00	60.95	71.88	86.72	122.00	519.68	71.49	2,056.46	25,000.00	0	0	1,000.00	2,000.00	28,100.00	15,760.00	2,719.40	80.00	0
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	5,914.50	2,988.00	727.20	291.56	3,442.01	948.79	1,018.02	180.72	4,361.39	648.21	17,632.40	46,000.00	0	0	5,900.00	7,200.00	59,100.00	49,900.00	27,062.80	3,000.00	0
Delphi, St. Mary's	734.65	420.00	66.00	28.07	258.39	71.88	0	2,907.25	350.00	195.20	4,611.44	25,000.00	15,000.00	0	1,000.00	2,000.00	43,000.00	40,000.00	3,750.00	0	51,000.00
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	7,435.12	3,750.00	483.32	457.87	463.33	598.95	0	1,925.00	260.00	2,406.54	14,030.13	59,000.00	20,000.00	0	12,800.00	8,000.00	99,800.00	71,700.00	0	0	0
Elkhart, St. John's	49,302.00	15,450.07	2,963.33	3,468.06	4,981.65	8,862.56	12,284.11	10,791.31	26,143.01	9,299.64	128,025.67	495,797.00	124,674.00	0	80,000.00	20,000.00	717,739.00	697,739.00	0	6,960.62	4,018.00
Fort Wayne, Trinity	67,480.48	26,700.00	5,005.00	3,875.58	19,205.62	9,919.00	40,870.74	102,776.58	28,014.31	21,846.72	298,994.03	383,340.00	100,000.00	406,000.00	32,387.00	136,900.00	1,058,627.00	833,387.00	44,000.00	14,000.00	146,682.34
Gary, Christ Church	24,734.70	8,550.00	1,898.76	1,615.68	9,055.29	6,319.97	2,975.96	0	3,274.77	0	50,465.88	186,000.00	43,250.00	61,500.00	25,837.00	76,500.00	403,087.00	—	29,662.91	3,000.00	17,000.00
Gary, St. Augustine's	9,112.19	3,905.00	630.00	666.57	429.43	2,454.00	221.77	0	6,600.00	1,274.86	21,388.82	120,000.00	10,000.00	8,000.00	5,500.00	20,000.00	163,500.00	109,544.00	40,620.00	0	2,285.79
Gary, St. Barnabas'	6,828.49	4,200.00	844.38	108.12	3,933.73	359.28	181.29	0	4,529.86	892.84	17,677.99	28,000.00	0	0	4,500.00	31,500.00	64,000.00	—	18,236.95	0	301.34
Gas City, St. Paul's	6,155.16	4,240.00	525.00	219.56	1,011.64	726.00	297.62	0	1,871.80	844.20	13,427.18	40,000.00	18,000.00	15,000.00	4,000.00	10,000.00	184,200.00	46,200.00	14,348.32	0	0
Goshen, St. James'	10,174.02	5,000.00	875.00	750.99	389.50	1,599.20	100.69	649.05	9,457.99	581.34	24,577.78	140,300.00	23,400.00	0	13,200.00	20,000.00	199,300.00	169,508.00	0	0	12,313.74
Hammond, St. Paul's	25,436.29	9,275.00	1,339.44	1,603.26	3,333.13	4,097.05	3,592.66	1,100.00	9,690.00	8,873.00	59,064.83	150,000.00	35,500.00	100,000.00	40,000.00	57,500.00	384,200.00	326,500.00	18,600.00	7,135.00	0
Hobart, St. Stephen's	4,427.20	2,700.00	508.02	368.48	464.41	941.60	225.52	1,794.90	2,371.00	1,332.04	12,433.17	38,015.58	15,550.00	0	3,200.00	10,400.00	6,165.58	52,419.00	9,794.56	0	1,258.00
Howe, All Saint's Chapel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—	0	0	0
Howe, St. Mark's	2,778,87	960.00	126.00	140.64	140.30	600.00	400.00	0	0	2,795.33	6,981.14	0	0	15,000.00	0	1,000.00	16,000.00	—	0	0	3,766.73
Huntington, Christ the King	6,042.97	3,300.00	640.07	332.22	1,904.01	679.21	491.78	0	549.58	12.00	10,978.96	60,000.00	9,000.00	0	3,000.00	14,000.00	88,000.00	78,000.00	8,064.36	0	0
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	12,792.86	5,400.00	1,023.77	841.03	7,408.42	2,149.15	220.49	0	1,583.74	2,661.19	28,680.65	120,000.00	10,000.00	25,000.00	13,000.00	50,000.00	218,000.00	192,064.00	45,904.65	0	8,500.00
LaPorte, St. Paul's	13,040.52	5,500.00	964.58	752.37	1,343.23	3,270.24	622.65	10,672.41	0	7,889.83	37,803.46	136,255.00	22,636.00	77,782.00	34,000.00	4,000.00	274,409.00	204,756.00	10,211.73	9,000.00	0
Logansport, Trinity	10,886.68	5,586.20	868.05	564.90	249.33	75.00	284.70	0	75.00	466.81	13,470.47	170,943.00	27,797.00	52,064.00	20,000.00	4,000.00	274,804.00	175,903.00	4,203.67	400.00	2,455.00
Long Beach, St. Andrew's	10,507.00	6,025.00	1,050.00	652.52	1,175.05	1,667.52	721.60	1,557.59	7,351.13	1,740.04	26,422.44	42,000.00	22,857.59	0	7,600.00	10,985.02	61,442.61	50,457.59	11,590.30	0	15,393.15
Marion, Gethsemane	12,939.35	6,340.00	1,155.00	920.66	3,182.62	2,242.60	2,794.18	24,301.86	7,403.69	564.06	55,504.02	207,900.00	20,250.00	0	12,000.00	5,000.00	248,150.00	210,000.00	27,040.64	0	11,400.00
Michigan City, Trinity	14,123.77	4,880.00	1,026.67	2,081.45	10,653.12	2,004.00	523.94	570.06	7,725.22	120.33	39,139.42	152,437.00	66,420.00	394,900.00	32,066.00	104,979.00	751,110.00	410,800.00	6,508.05	3,000.00	23,000.00
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	10,324.02	4,800.00	840.00	708.81	4,419.42	1,936.33	514.50	0	775.00	1,310.77	20,828.85	52,750.00	22,500.00	0	4,000.00	13,000.00	92,250.00	79,250.00	10,698.94	0	2,417.33
Monticello, St. Alban's	500.00	500.00	68.56	16.11	75.68	42.31	0	0	210.00	115.82	986.17	0	0	0	300.00	0	0	—	0	0	0
Peru, Holy Trinity	9,386.56	3,899.96	699.43	726.21	877.33	400.00	50.79	0	2,568.32	366.16	15,074.80	100,000.00	13,000.00	35,000.00	40,100.00	50,000.00	238,000.00	80,000.00	9,894.70	2,467.18	0
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	11,705.99	5,400.00	1,050.00	880.41	1,492.33	2,249.78	580.00	123.86	3,900.00	3,023.00	25,005.37	100,000.00	20,000.00	40,000.00	23,000.00	10,000.00	193,000.00	250,850.00	0	6,500.00	7,950.00
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	1,198.52	520.00	66.00	23.41	242.65	62.50	86.42	6,568.81	1,000.00	485.25	9,731.56	15,000.00	0	0	300.00	2,000.00	17,300.00	10,000.00	8,900.00	3,000.00	1,000.00
South Bend, Holy Trinity	7,542.96	3,400.00	347.08	485.03	888.55	1,185.99	190.05	0	2,335.71	152.96	13,133.33	103,689.00	25,000.00	0	8,900.00	10,000.00	147,589.00	129,855.00	12,425.24	2,000.00	959.17
South Bend, St. James'	39,467.96	14,270.00	2,668.75	2,492.30	12,789.48	6,368.38	2,000.00	17,064.83	24,945.91	3,273.34	111,070.95	544,477.00	46,230.00	0	50,000.00	24,500.00	638,730.00	637,484.00	92,000.00	0	0
South Bend, St. Michael & All Angels	9,306.77	4,800.00	839.92	659.74	506.29	225.00	73.03	0	9,966.03	156.32	21,733.10	100,000.00	0	0	8,100.00	10,000.00	118,800.00	93,000.00	63,000.00	1,700.00	0
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	10,274.89	3,900.00	682.50	683.43	120.00	1,740.00	367.97	0	19.28	737.19	14,625.26	75,000.00	20,000.00	18,000.00	5,500.00	19,600.00	138,100.00	81,000.00	0	0	0
Warsaw, St. Anne's	6,745.62	3,240.00	647.50	464.12	3,974.93	1,171.61	39.05	933.22	0	402.66	14,378.71	187,000.00	30,000.00	15,000.00	18,000.00	13,500.00	250,000.00	141,000.00	26,972.83	3,000.00	0
TOTALS	$410,429.67	$171,369.23	$30,850.58	$27,000.12	$99,590.70	$65,363.26	$72,106.66	$184,039.45	$167,852.42	$75,271.00	$1,134,588.94	$3,924,903.58	$761,064.59	$1,267,946.00	$510,440.00	$750,064.02	$7,216,803.19	$5,263,976.59	$549,210.05	$65,242.80	$312,960.48

JOURNAL

OF THE

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

SIXTY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

1964

Diocese of Northern Indiana

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS

of the

SIXTY-SIXTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

of the

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

NOVEMBER 4, 1964

To Which are Added

Parochial and Diocesan Reports and Appendices

Together With

The Bishop's Address

PUBLISHED BY THE SECRETARY — NOVEMBER 1964

INDEX

Page

BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS 27

BISHOP AND COUNCIL:

- Members of 4
- Report of Secretary 32
- Department Reports:
  - Christian Education 35
  - Christian Social Relations 36
  - Missions 34
  - Publicity 37
  - Promotion 37

BUDGET, DIOCESAN 1965 56

- Apportionment of 58

BUDGET, MISSION (Bishop and Council) 1965 57

- Apportionment of 58

CLERGY LIST 7

COMMITTEES OF THE DIOCESE:

- Members of 6
- Reports of:
  - Armed Forces Committee 39
  - Constitution and Canons, Committee on 38
  - Finance Committee 33
  - Insurance Committee 40
  - Missions Committee 34
  - Standing Committee 30

DIRECTORY 3

ELECTIONS BY THE CONVENTION 19

FAIR SHARE TABLE 58

LAY DELEGATES 11

MINUTES OF 66th ANNUAL CONVENTION 16

MISSION FUNDS COLLECTED 53

MOTION ON MEMBERSHIP IN THE INDIANA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES 26

REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER, Report of 39

RULES OF ORDER 13

STANDING COMMITTEE:

- Members of 3
- Report of 30

TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE, Report of 44

TREASURER OF MISSION FUNDS, Report of 50

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:

- Members of Board 4
- Report of 34

TRUSTEES OF DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

- Members of Board 4
- Report of 41

DIOCESAN DIRECTORY

NOVEMBER 4, 1964

THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND WALTER CONRAD KLEIN,
Ph.D., Th.D., S.T.D., D.C.L.
Office: 117 North Lafayette Boulevard, South Bend, Indiana*

SECRETARY

The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall†
Office: 2117 East Jefferson Boulevard, South Bend, Indiana 46617

ASSISTANT SECRETARY

The Rev. James G. Greer

TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE AND OF MISSIONARY FUNDS

Mr. Howard A. Moore
Office: 117 North Lafayette Boulevard, South Bend, Indiana*

ASSISTANT TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE

Mr. Francis Walters

ASSISTANT TREASURER OF MISSIONARY FUNDS

Mr. Warren Deahl

REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER EMERITUS

The Rev. Peter Langendorff

REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER

The Rev. Robert J. Center
614 Franklin Street, Michigan City 46360
(Term expires 1967)

CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE

The Hon. Charles M. Boynton
403 St. Joseph Bank Building, South Bend*
(Term expires 1966)

THE STANDING COMMITTEE

The. Rev. George B. Wood, President
The Rev. W. C. R. Sheridan, Secretary
The Rev. Charles R. Dibble The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
The Rev. Bruce B. Mosier

---

*Zip Code for above South Bend addresses: 46601
†Resigned, effective January 1, 1965; to be succeeded by The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter, 616 Lincoln Way East, Mishawaka 46544

THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster, Chairman

The Rev. Robert J. Murphy
The Rev. Forrest B. Clark
The Rev. Robert J. Center
The Rev. Peter Langendorff
The Rev. W. C. R. Sheridan

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

Ex-Officio Members

The Right Reverend, the Bishop of the Diocese
Mr. Howard A. Moore, Treasurer of the Diocese
The Hon. Charles M. Boynton, Chancellor of the Diocese

Elected Members

Col. B. B. Bouton, Howe (Retiring 1965)
Mr. Haywood Davis, Fort Wayne (Retiring 1966)
Mr. Eugene Furry, Plymouth (Retiring 1967)

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

Ex-Officio Members

The Right Reverend, the Bishop of the Diocese
The Chairman of the Department of Finance

Elected Members

Retiring in 1965

The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
Col. B. B. Bouton

Retiring in 1966

The Rev. Robert J. Center
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.

Retiring in 1967

The Rev. George B. Wood
Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner

THE BISHOP AND COUNCIL

Ex-Officio Members

The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall, Secretary of the Diocese
Mr. Howard A. Moore, Treasurer of the Diocese and of Missionary Funds
The Hon. Charles M. Boynton, Chancellor of the Diocese

Appointed Member on Insurance

Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner, Chairman of the Insurance Committee

Elected Members

Retiring in 1965

The Rev. Robert J. Center
The Rev. George B. Wood
The Rev. James W. Curtis
Mr. Robert Book
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.
Mr. Ted Drake

Retiring in 1966

The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
The Rev. W. C. R. Sheridan
Col. B. B. Bouton
Mr. Paul W. Philips
Mr. Albert F. Spurgeon

Retiring in 1967

The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass
The Rev. Bruce B. Mosier
The Rev. Robert E. Hood
Mr. Haywood M. Davis
Mr. Lewis F. Cole
Mr. J. G. Fougerousse

DEPARTMENTS OF THE BISHOP AND COUNCIL

1964 - 1965

Department of Missions

The Rev. George B. Wood, Chairman

The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
The Rev. W. C. R. Sheridan
The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall
The Rev. Robert E. Hood
Mr. J. G. Fougerousse
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.
Mr. Robert Book
Mr. Thomas Cassady (added)

Department of Christian Education

The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass, Chairman
Miss Mary Frances Bemont, Adviser

The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
The Rev. Robert J. Center
The Rev. James W. Curtis
The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall
The Rev. Thomas K. Ray (added)
The Rev. Edwin A. Norris (added)
Col. B. B. Bouton
Mr. Lewis F. Cole
Major Frank Heinemann (added)
Mr. Robert Book

Department of Christian Social Relations

The Rev. Robert E. Hood, Chairman

The Rev. George B. Wood
The Rev. James W. Curtis
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.
Mr. Paul W. Philips
Mrs. Eugene Furry (added)

Department of Finance

Mr. Haywood Davis, Chairman

The Rev. George B. Wood
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
The Rev. James W. Curtis
Mr. Howard A. Moore
Mr. J. G. Fougerousse
Col. B. B. Bouton

Department of Publicity

The Rev. James G. Greer, Chairman (added)

The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
The Rev. James W. Curtis
The Rev. Robert J. Center
Mr. Lewis F. Cole
Mr. Ted Drake
Miss Mabel Cole (added)

Department of Promotion

The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick, Chairman

The Rev. Robert J. Center
The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass
The Rev. Bruce B. Mosier
The Rev. Richard Cooper (added)
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson (added)
Mr. Ted Drake
Mr. Albert F. Spurgeon
Mr. Clement B. Haines (added)
Mr. Paul W. Philips

Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work

Mr. Albert F. Spurgeon, Chairman

Mr. Maurice F. Durfee
Mr. Paul W. Philips

THE STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE DIOCESE

(Required by Canon 2, Sec. 7)

1. Committee on Unfinished Business

The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
Mr. J. Paul Douglass

2. Committee on Admission of New Parishes and Missions

The Department of Missions

3. Committee on Constitution and Canons

The Chancellor
The Rev. W. C. R. Sheridan
The Rev. Bruce B. Mosier
The Hon. E. Spencer Walton
Mr. Arthur L. May
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.

4. Committee on the State of the Church

The Department of Promotion

5. Committee on Finance

The Department of Finance

OTHER COMMITTEES

Committee on the Church Pension Fund

Mr. Philip C. Childs, Chairman

The Rev. Richard A. Curtis
The Rev. George B. Wood
Dr. W. A. Nelson
Mr. Mark W. Smith
Mr. Milton Latta

Armed Forces Chairman

The Rev. Carl H. Richardson

The Insurance Committee

Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner, Chairman
517 Lincoln Way East, Mishawaka, Indiana 46544
The Hon E. Spencer Walton
Mr. Calvin Whitman
Mr. Thomas Cassady

Committee on Parish Boundaries

The Hon. E. Spencer Walton, Chairman

The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
The Rev. Bruce B. Mosier
The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass
The Hon. Charles Boynton (Ex-Officio)
Mr. LeRoy Lacey, Jr.
Mr. Arthur A. May

OFFICIAL LIST OF THE CLERGY
November 4, 1964

BISHOPS

Klein, Walter Conrad, Ph.D., Th.D., S.T.D., D.C.L. Bishop of the Diocese	Consecrated	June 29, 1963
*Mallett, Reginald, D.D., S.T.D., Retired Bishop 519 Hooper Lane, Chapel Hill, North Carolina	Consecrated	October 25, 1944

CLERGY

Murphy, Robert J., D.D. Rector, St. Mark's Church, Chaplain, Howe School, Howe	Lexington	September 30, 1934
Sheridan, William C. R. Rector, St. Thomas' Church, Plymouth	Maryland	January 16, 1945
Mosier, Bruce B. Rector, St. James' Church, Goshen; Priest-in-Charge, St. John's Church, Bristol	Ordained	June 23, 1946
Wood, George B., D.D. Rector, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	Milwaukee	October 13, 1947
Dexter, Wilbur B. Rector, St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka	Chicago	February 1, 1949
Royster, Robert F. Dean and Rector, Cathedral of St. James, South Bend	Ordained	March 10, 1952
Cooper, Richard Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Kokomo	Western Michigan	January 9, 1954
Clark, Forrest B. Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Valparaiso	Dallas	May 12, 1954
Douglass, Eugene O. Rector, St. Paul's Church, Hammond	Quincy	May 22, 1954
Curtis, Richard A. Canon Pastor, Cathedral of St. James, South Bend	Ordained	August 21, 1955
Curtis, James W. Rector, Christ Church, Gary	W. Michigan	September 20, 1955

*Not Present at this Convention

Eyrick, B. Linford Rector, St. Paul's Church, LaPorte	Albany	March 1, 1956
Center, Robert J. Rector, Trinity Church, Michigan City	Springfield	December 20, 1956
McCormick, R. Bradley Assistant, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	Pittsburgh	September 1, 1957
Parker, James Rector, Holy Trinity Church, Peru	South Carolina	September 20, 1957
Richardson, Carl H. Rector, Church of St. John the Evangelist, Elkhart	W. New York	November 1, 1957
Edsall, Hugh C. Rector, St. Michael and All Angels, South Bend	South Florida	April 28, 1959
Howell, Leslie Charles Vicar, St. Paul's Church, Gas City	W. Michigan	September 3, 1959
Hills, John Bigelow Assistant, Trinity Church P-in-C., St. Alban's, Fort Wayne	Chicago	September 21, 1959
Hughes, John C. Rector, St. Andrew's-by the Lake, Long Beach	Ohio	January 16, 1960
Patston, John Ralph Vicar, Church of Christ the King, Huntington	Chicago	May 16, 1960
Smith, John Robert Assistant, Church of St. John the Evangelist, P-in-C., St. David's, Elkhart	Colorado	September 10, 1960
Ray, Thomas K. Rector, Gethsemane, Marion	Western Michigan	August 1, 1961
Bowling, Jack D. Chaplain, Howe Military School, Howe	Massachusetts	September 30, 1961
Solem, Henry R. Rector, Trinity Church, Logansport	Michigan	January 16, 1962

Norris, Edwin A. Curate, St. Paul's, Hammond	Ordained	June 15, 1962
Dibble, Charles R. Vicar, St. Christopher's, Crown Point	Western Michigan	June 26, 1962
McGovern, Gerald H. Vicar, St. Anne's, Warsaw	Springfield	January 23, 1963
Johnson, Wright R. Director of Christian Education, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	Dallas	January 29, 1963
Bell, Donald L. Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, East Chicago	Springfield	March 10, 1963
Greer, James G., Vicar, Holy Trinity Church, South Bend	Texas	April 15, 1963
Grant, Michael E., Curate, Cathedral of St. James, South Bend	Ordained	April 20, 1963
Ray, Raymond J. Vicar, St. Peter's, Rensselaer	Montana	January 24, 1964
Minnix, George M. Vicar, Holy Family, Angola and St. Charles the Martyr Butler	Ordained	January 25, 1964
McElroy, Gary A. Curate, St. John the Evangelist, Elkhart	Ordained	January 25, 1964
Stoll, Thomas F. Vicar, St. Mary's, Delphi and St. Alban the Martyr, Monticello	Ordained	May 30, 1964
Hyndman, David L. Curate, Christ Church, Gary	Ordained	May 30, 1964
Hood, Robert E. Rector, St. Augustine's, Gary	New York	June 3, 1964
Hensel, Charles H. Rector, St. Barnabas', Gary	Quincy	June 23, 1964

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

*Foster, James E. Tucson, Arizona	Chicago	September 13, 1920
Langendorff, Peter Rector Emeritus, St. Paul's Church, Hammond	Springfield	January 28, 1921
Patterson, Dom Leo K. D., O.S.B. St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 1, Three Rivers, Michigan	Oxford	April 17, 1939
*Bacon, Dom Francis Hilary, O.S.B. St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 1, Three Rivers, Michigan	Fond du Lac	March 28, 1941
*Harris, William Edward, O.H.C. Holy Cross Monastery, West Park, New York	Ordained	January 6, 1945
*Reid, David J.	Chicago	January 3, 1951
Reid, Dom Benedict, O.S.B. Prior, St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 1, Three Rivers, Michigan	Ordained	November 23, 1953
*Dalton, Dom Patrick, O.S.B. St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 1, Three Rivers, Michigan	(to England) Oxford	April 23, 1955
*Allen, F. Bray III Culver Military Academy, Culver	On License	April 15, 1958
*Mallett, Reginald, II, Chaplain, United States Army	Upper South Carolina	Sept. 1, 1961
*Johnson, George V., Jr., Ph.D.	Upper South Carolina	Dec. 28, 1962
*Phelps, C. Richard Assistant, Church of St. Matthew & St. Timothy New York, N.Y.	Ordained	April 20, 1963

*Not Present at this Convention

OFFICIAL LIST OF LAY DELEGATES
November 4, 1964

Ex-Officio
(Not being members of the delegation of any parish or mission)

*Charles M. Boynton, Chancellor
*William D. Curtis, Treasurer of the Diocese
Howard A. Moore, Treasurer of Missionary Funds

Members of the Bishop and Council:
Robert Book *Maurice Durfee Kenneth E. Kintner
Orville Nichols, Jr. *Albert F. Spurgeon

ANGOLA
Holy Family
Thomas M. Bargh

BRISTOL
St. John's
J. A. Phillips

BUTLER
St. Charles the Martyr
Harold Hoxie

CROWN POINT
St. Christopher's
Vincent A. Trump

DELPHI
St. Mary's

EAST CHICAGO
Good Shepherd
Peter Serbon
Glen Baughman

ELKHART
St. John the Evangelist
Claude Paul, Jr.
K. Fritz Richter
Richard Ong

FORT WAYNE
Trinity
Haywood M. Davis
Paul W. Philips
Darrell B. Hedrick

GARY
Christ Church
Harold Johnson
Dale Howells

GARY
St. Augustine's
Dr. Theo. Cardwell
Charles Robinson
Robert James

GARY
St. Barnabas'
Duncan Hines
John Seaman, Sr.
Dr. W. A. Nelson

GAS CITY
St. Paul's
Stanley F. Lewis

GOSHEN
St. James'
Gordon Schmidt
Milton M. Latta
Lewis Fidler

HAMMOND
St. Paul's
Fred Corban
James Wood
John Horswell

HOBART
St. Stephen's
Dr. George Bulfa

HOWE
St. Mark's
Major J. S. Merritt
Capt. Robert Powell
Marlin K. Shoup

HUNTINGTON
Christ the King
James Quayle

KOKOMO
St. Andrew's
Arthur Hossenlopp
Dr. John F. Mapes
William L. Wilkinson

LA PORTE
St. Paul's
Kendall Vail
Philip Childs
King Koster

---

*Not Present at this Convention

LOGANSPORT
Trinity

Dr. Paul C. Burnett
Rupert Esser

LONG BEACH
St. Andrew's By-the-Lake

Hiel Pugh
James B. Gifford
Richard Van Vlack

MARION
Gethsemane

Lewis F. Cole
L. B. Smith
Edward Curtis

MICHIGAN CITY
Trinity

Harry McIntyre
Henry Kroening
R. M. Blande

MISHAWAKA
St. Paul's

Gerald Grove
T. A. Homsy
George P. Weimer

MONTICELLO
St. Alban the Martyr

PERU
Holy Trinity

Robert Richards
J. G. Fougerousse
R. M. Shaffer

PLYMOUTH
St. Thomas'

Dan A. Gibson
Capt. Robert Bolton
Charles O. Glaub

RENSSELAER
St. Peter's

Samuel F. Rolph

SOUTH BEND
St. James' Cathedral

J. Arch Riggs
James Lowe
Granville P. Zeigler

SOUTH BEND
Holy Trinity

Dan Borgnaes

SOUTH BEND
St. Michael and All Angels

Dr. John Kenneth MacLeod
Dr. William E. McCloughan
Lowell R. Berg

VALPARAISO
St. Andrew's

Robert Klevorn
William D. Dodd
Richard Daines

WARSAW
St. Anne's

Edmund Whitey

RULES OF ORDER

FOR CONDUCTING THE BUSINESS OF THE CONVENTION

ADOPTED NOVEMBER 12, 1902

(With Amendments to 1958)

Rule I. After divine service, the President shall take the chair and call the Convention to order.

Rule II. The Secretary of the Convention, if present (if not, Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese), shall call the names of the Clergy entitled to seats, and enter on the minutes the names of those present.

Rule III. The Secretary shall call the names of the lay delegates of the Parishes entitled to representation, whose certificates shall have been presented to him.

Rule IV. The President shall appoint a committee on Credentials to receive, examine, and report on the credentials of lay delegates.

Rule V. The Secretary shall call the names of such lay delegates as shall have been reported by the Committee on Credentials and adopted by the Convention and enter the names of those present on the minutes.

Rule VI. A quorum of both Orders being present, the President shall declare the Convention organized for business.

Rule VII. The Convention shall then proceed to election, by ballot, of a Secretary, who, being chosen, shall have the power to appoint an assistant, with the concurrence of the Convention.

Rule VIII. The Bishop shall then deliver his annual address.

Rule IX. Nominations shall be made at 12:00 o'clock noon for all elective officers of the Convention. The Secretary shall have the nominations printed on ballots for the use of the Convention before the afternoon session. The elections shall be the Order of the Day at 2:00 o'clock P.M. The regular Order of Business shall continue, as far as possible, during the elections.

Rule X. Reports shall then be presented in the following order:

1. Report of the Standing Committee on Unfinished Business.
2. Report of the Standing Committee on Admission of New Parishes.
3. Report of the Archdeacon.
4. Report of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
5. Report of the Bishop and Council.
6. Report of the Finance Committee.
7. Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.
8. Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.
9. Report of the Treasurer of Missionary Funds.
10. Report of the Committee on Audit and Accounts.
11. Report of the Department of Missions and Church Extension.

12. Report of the Department of Christian Education.
13. Report of the Department of Christian Social Relations.
14. Report of the Department of Promotion.
15. Report of the Department of Publicity.
16. Report of the Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons.
17. Report of the Standing Committee on the State of the Church.
18. Report of the Standing Committee on the Church Pension Fund.
19. Report of the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese.
20. Report of the Registrar.
21. Reports of Special Committees.

Rule XI. Elections shall be the Order of the Day at two o'clock P.M. of the first day of the Convention as follows: The Standing Committee of the Diocese; Diocesan Officers; Members of the Bishop and Council; Deputies and Alternates to the Synod of the Province of the Mid-West; Deputies and Alternates to the General Convention; a Board of Examining Chaplains (nominated by the Bishop). After the casting of three ballots, and the election is still not resolved on a majority pass, the person having the least number of votes on the third ballot shall automatically be dropped for the fourth ballot. This dropping of the candidate with the least number of votes at the end of the third ballot shall continue each ballot until the election is resolved on a subsequent ballot, being a majority vote.

Rule XII. Before the close of the Convention the Bishop shall appoint the Standing Committees provided for by Canon 2, Section 7 and such other officers as he has to appoint.

Rule XIII. At each session the business of the Convention shall be called and acted upon in the following order, unless changed by vote of the Convention.

1. The Roll Call.
2. Reading the Minutes.
3. Communications from the President.
4. Reports in their order as in Rule X.
5. Miscellaneous Business.

Rule XIV. When the President takes the Chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand, unless to address the Chair.

Rule XV. In case the Bishop shall withdraw temporarily from the sitting of the Convention, he shall appoint a Presbyter to preside during his absence.

Rule XVI. No member shall absent himself from the service of the house, unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.

Rule XVII. When a member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the Convention, he shall arise from his seat, and with due respect address himself in an audible voice to the President, confining himself to the point of debate.

Rule XVIII. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without the consent of the House.

Rule XIX. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats and not hold any private discourse.

Rule XX. Every member present shall vote when a question is put, unless excused by the Convention, and upon a vote by Orders, the name of the presiding officer shall be called last.

Rule XXI. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be made, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it indefinitely, to postpone it to a certain time, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it, and motions for any of these purposes shall take precedence in the order named.

Rule XXII. A motion to lay upon the table shall be decided without debate.

Rule XXIII. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order, and if unqualified, shall be settled without debate.

Rule XXIV. No motion shall be considered as before the House unless it be seconded and reduced to writing.

Rule XXV. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the Convention, shall not be again considered during the session, but a question being decided may be reconsidered with the consent of two-thirds of the members present, on a motion to that purpose by one of the majority of the first decision.

Rule XXVI. All committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

Rule XXVII. The reports of all committees shall be in writing, and shall be entered on the minutes, unless otherwise ordered. If recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Convention, they shall be accompanied by a resolution, or resolutions for its consideration.

Rule XXVIII. All question of order shall be decided by the President in the first instance, but any member may appeal from such decision; and on such an appeal, no member shall speak more than once without leave of the Convention.

Rule XXIX. Clergymen of the Church not entitled to seats, and Candidates for Holy Orders in this Diocese, shall be admitted to the sittings of the Convention, and their names entered on the Journal, on their reporting themselves to the Secretary, but without the right to take part in the proceedings.

Rule XXX. Before the final adjournment of the Convention, the minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read, corrected, if necessary, and approved.

Rule XXXI. The above shall be the Rules of Order of all future Conventions, unless altered or rescinded and shall be published in the Journal of each Convention.

MINUTES

OF THE

SIXTY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

November 4, 1964

The Right Reverend Walter Conrad Klein, Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, opened the Convention with a celebration of the Holy Eucharist at 9:30 A.M. in the Cathedral of St. James, South Bend, Indiana.

The business session of the Convention was called to order by the Bishop at 10:30 A.M. in the Cathedral Hall. The Secretary called the names of the clergy entitled to seats, and entered in the minutes the names of those present (see p. 7). The Secretary called the names of the lay delegates of the parishes and missions entitled to representation, whose certificates had been presented to him; and the Bishop received the report of the Committee on Credentials that all credentials were in order. The Secretary was then instructed to call the names of the lay delegates reported on by the Committee on Credentials, and he entered in the minutes the names of those present (see p. 11). A quorum of both orders being present, the Bishop declared the Convention organized for business.

The Very Reverend Robert F. Royster nominated the Reverend Hugh C. Edsall for the office of Secretary of the Convention, and moved that the nominations be closed and an unanimous ballot be cast for Fr. Edsall. The Reverend James W. Curtis seconded the motion, and it was carried unanimously. The Secretary appointed the Reverend James G. Greer as Assistant Secretary, and the Convention concurred.

Bishop Klein then made his annual address (see p. 27); and, following it, introduced the following clergy to the Convention: the Reverend Charles R. Dibble, Vicar of St. Christopher's, Crown Point; the Reverend Charles H. Hensel, Rector of St. Barnabas', Gary; the Reverend Robert Earl Hood, Rector of St. Augustine's, Gary; the Reverend David Hyndman, Curate at Christ Church, Gary; the Reverend Gary A. McElroy, Curate at St. John's, Elkhart; the Reverend George M. Minnix, Vicar of Holy Family, Angola, and St. Charles the Martyr, Butler; the Reverend Edwin A. Norris, Curate at St. Paul's, Hammond; the Reverend Raymond Ray, Vicar of St. Peter's Rensselaer; and the Reverend Thomas F. Stoll, Vicar of St. Mary's, Delphi, and St. Alban the Martyr, Monticello.

Mr. Nichols moved a special order of business to allow the REPORT OF THE INSURANCE COMMITTEE to come at this point. Fr. Sheridan seconded the motion, and the Convention carried it. Dr. Kenneth Kintner, Chairman of the Insurance Committee, introduced Mr. Donald H. Dunham, Assistant Vice-President of The Church Pension Fund. Mr. Dunham stated that the Diocese of Northern Indiana was the first Diocese to approve the original Church Major Medical plan which was placed in force July 1, 1959. The additions to the current plan, as approved by General Convention, consist of an Accidental Death and Dismemberment benefit of $1,500 which is available in case of accident either on or off the job on a 24-hour coverage basis. The present coverage of 70% of charges incurred for services while hospital-confined has been expanded to include 70% of charges for psychiatric services for out-patient psychiatric care up to a maximum of $1,500. The in-hospital nursing service, not limited to a Registered Nurse, has been

increased from 60% of charges to 80% of charges incurred for special nursing services both in and out of the hospital. Mr. Dunham pointed out that the other major medical limits of the $15,000 for each individual injury or sickness and the $100 deductible corridor between basic benefits and major medical benefits remain the same. The Blue Cross/Blue Shield basic benefits plan includes 70 days' coverage of semi-private room payment in full, with full coverage of covered miscellaneous hospital charges. The basic benefit includes coverage of mental, nervous and pulmonary tuberculous for 30 days. Mr. Dunham further pointed out that because of the constant increase in hospital and medical costs from July 1, 1959 to date, the premium for the current Church Major Medical plan would have to be increased as of January 1, 1965. He estimated this increase would be in the neighborhood of 25%. He stated that part of the increase in cost in the new Church-wide plan included the current increased cost of hospital, medical and surgical benefits, as well as the increase for the new benefits added. Mr. Dunham also called to the attention of the Convention that The Church Fire Insurance Corporation's package fire and casualty coverage resulted in considerable savings to local churches and was being widely accepted throughout the country.

Following this explanation, Dr. Kintner moved the concurrence of the Convention with the action of the 61st General Convention approving this program of the Church Life Insurance Corporation which provides basic medical and major medical coverage for all the clergy of the Church. The Reverend William C. R. Sheridan seconded the motion, and the Convention carried it.

Mr. Nichols moved the suspension of the time specification of Rule IX to permit nominations before 12:00 Noon. The Convention concurred.

NOMINATIONS:

Dr. Kintner moved that the Rules be suspended and the Secretary be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot for Mr. Howard A. Moore for Treasurer of the Diocese and Treasurer of Mission Funds. Fr. Mosier seconded the motion, and it was carried.

The Reverend Robert J. Center moved that the Rules be suspended and the Secretary be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot for Mr. Francis Walters for Assistant Treasurer of the Diocese. Fr. Mosier seconded the motion, and it was carried.

The Reverend B. Linford Eyrick moved that the Rules be suspended and the Secretary be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot for Mr. Warren A. Deahl for Assistant Treasurer of Missionary Funds. Fr. Royster seconded the motion, and it was carried.

Bishop Klein explained the desire of the Reverend Peter Langendorff, now of the venerable age of 91, to be relieved of the duties of Registrar and Historiographer. Fr. Sheridan nominated Fr. Center for the office, Fr. James Curtis seconded the motion, and it was carried. Fr. Edsall moved that Fr. Langendorff be appointed Registrar and Historiographer Emeritus of the Diocese by acclamation. The Convention rose, applauded Fr. Langendorff, and so acclaimed him.

The following priests were nominated for the Standing Committee: Fathers Wood, Mosier, Dibble, Sheridan, Richardson, Royster, Murphy, Eyrick, Cooper, and Clark.

The Bishop nominated the Reverend Fathers Royster, Langendorff,

Sheridan, Murphy, Clark, and Center to the Board of Examining Chaplains, and the Convention concurred.

The Bishop nominated Mr. Eugene Furry of Plymouth to the Board of Trustees of the Diocese, and the Convention concurred.

The following priests and laymen were nominated for the Bishop and Council: the Reverend Fathers Douglass, Hood, Mosier, Cooper, Clark, Thomas Ray, and Richardson; and Messrs. Glaub of Plymouth, Davis of Ft. Wayne, Smith of Marion, Mapes of Kokomo, Cole of Marion, Blande of Michigan City, Kintner of South Bend, James of Gary, and Fougerousse of Peru.

Nominated for the Cathedral Chapter were: Fr. Sheridan and Fr. James Curtis, and Messrs. Childs of LaPorte, Cole of Marion, and Daines of Valparaiso.

Nominated for the Board of Trustees of the Diocese of Northern Indiana Foundation, Inc., were Fr. Sheridan and Fr. Wood, and Messrs. Cardwell of Gary, Kintner of South Bend, Paul of Elkhart, and Drake of Elkhart.

The Bishop then appointed the members of the several Standing Committees of the Diocese as published on page 6.

The chairmen of the Standing Committee on Unfinished Business and the Standing Committee on the Admission of New Parishes stated that they had no reports to make.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE: Submitted by the Rev. George B. Wood, President, by title (see p. 30). Fr. Wood moved its acceptance, Fr. Douglass seconded the motion, and it was carried.

REPORT OF THE BISHOP AND COUNCIL: Submitted by the Rev. Hugh C. Edsall, Secretary, by title. Attention was drawn to the first paragraph of the summary of the minutes of the Bishop and Council meeting of July 22, 1964, "It was directed, on a motion carried unanimously, that no capital expenditure in excess of $100 be allowed by any mission without the prior approval of the Bishop and the Department of Missions." It was explained that this directive did not apply to special project funds or fund campaigns in progress before the date of the directive. Fr. Royster moved that a detailed explanation of the directive be prepared by the Department of Missions and sent to the missions of the Diocese. Fr. James Curtis seconded the motion. Fr. McGovern moved an amendment of the motion, namely that the preparation of the explanation of the directive be done in consultation with two clerical and two lay representatives of the missions of the Diocese. Fr. Dibble seconded the motion, and it was carried. The Bishop appointed Fr. McGovern, Fr. Howell, Mr. Joseph Illes, and Mr. Vincent Trump as the representatives, and explained that the directive would continue in force until changed. Fr. James Curtis moved that Bishop and Council be instructed to review the matter and report to the 67th Annual Convention. Fr. Douglass seconded the motion, and it was carried. Fr. Richard Curtis moved the acceptance of the report of the Bishop and Council, and it was carried, see page 32.

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE: Submitted by Mr. Haywood Davis, Chairman, by title (see p. 33). Mr. Davis moved its acceptance, Fr. Parker seconded the motion; and it was carried.

At 12:00 Noon the Convention recessed for Noonday prayers and luncheon, after which Fr. Wood spoke to the delegates about the every member plan for subscriptions to "The Episcopalian."

The Bishop called the Convention back to order at 1:30 P.M.; and Fr. Royster moved that the minutes and roll call not be read. Fr. Wood seconded the motion, and it was carried.

DIOCESAN EXPENSE BUDGET: Mr. Davis presented and explained the expense budget of the Diocese for 1965 (see p. 56), and moved its adoption. Fr. Richardson seconded the motion. Fr. McGovern explained his conviction that the accrued expense allowance for delegates to the General Convention should be increased from $600 to $1050 and moved that the increase be incorporated into the budget. Mr. Borgnaes seconded the motion, and it was carried. The Convention then adopted the expense budget.

BISHOP AND COUNCIL EXPENSE BUDGET: Presented and explained by Fr. Wood who moved its adoption (see p. 57). Fr. Center seconded the motion, and the Convention carried it.

ELECTIONS:

During the presentation of the reports the delegates were voting, and the results of the elections were as follows:

STANDING COMMITTEE: (one year term)

The Reverend George B. Wood (on the first ballot)
The Reverend Bruce B. Mosier (on the first ballot)
The Reverend Charles R. Dibble (on the first ballot)
The Reverend William C. R. Sheridan (on the first ballot)
The Very Reverend Robert F. Royster (on the first ballot)

BISHOP AND COUNCIL: (three year term)

The Reverend Eugene O. Douglass (on the first ballot)
The Reverend Bruce B. Mosier (on the second ballot)
The Reverend Robert Earl Hood (on the fourth ballot)
Mr. Haywood M. Davis (on the first ballot)
Mr. Lewis F. Cole (on the second ballot)
Mr. J. G. Fougerousse (on the third ballot)

CATHEDRAL CHAPTER: (one year term)

The Reverend William C. R. Sheridan (on the first ballot)
The Reverend James W. Curtis (on the first ballot)
Mr. Philip C. Childs (on the first ballot)
Mr. Lewis F. Cole (on the first ballot)

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.: (three year term)

The Reverend George B. Wood (on the first ballot)
Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner (on the third ballot)

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE: Presented by Col. B. B. Bouton for Mr. Charles M. Boynton, Chancellor, who was unable to attend the Convention because of illness, by title (see p. 34). Col. Bouton moved the acceptance of the report, Mr. Nichols seconded the motion, and the Convention carried it.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE: Submitted for Mr. William Curtis, Treasurer, by Mr. Howard A. Moore, by title (see p. 44). Mr. Moore called attention to Canon 6 (national) which requires an audit of the books of the treasurers of the parishes and missions which must be completed by July 1st for the previous calendar year.

Mr. Moore also presented the REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF MISSION FUNDS (see p. 50) and moved the acceptance of both reports. Mr. Cole seconded the motion, and it was carried.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS: Submitted by the Chairman, Fr. Wood, by title (see p. 34). Fr. Wood moved its acceptance, Fr. Royster seconded the motion; and it was carried.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION: Submitted by Fr. Sheridan, Chairman, by title (see p. 35). Fr. Sheridan moved its acceptance, Fr. Parker seconded the motion; and it was carried.

Miss Mary Frances Bemont, Diocesan Christian Education Adviser, was given the floor; and she reminded the delegates that, for several years, the Diocese has led the Church in per capita giving in the Church School Missionary Offering. She said that in 1965 the emphasis would be on the work of the Church in Colombia and Ecuador, that Fr. Norris would be the diocesan chairman of the effort, and that the February issue of "The Beacon" would contain the necessary information about the offering.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS: Submitted by Fr. Mosier, Chairman, by title (see p. 36). Fr. Mosier moved the acceptance of the report, Fr. Center seconded the motion, and it was carried.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION: Submitted by Fr. Eyrick, Chairman, (see p. 37) who moved its acceptance. Fr. Parker seconded the motion, and it was carried.

The Bishop then called for the reports of two subcommittees of the Department of Promotion: The Report of the Expansion Fund Committee (see p. 42), and the Report of the Survey Committee (see p. 43), submitted by Fr. Richardson and Fr. Cooper, Chairmen, respectively. The Convention accepted both reports with thanks, and the Bishop announced that both committees would continue to serve.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY: Submitted by Fr. Center, Chairman, by title (see p. 37). Fr. Center moved its acceptance, Fr. Royster seconded the motion; and it was carried.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS: Presented by Mr. Nichols (see p. 38), who moved its acceptance, for Mr. Boynton, Chairman, by title. Mr. Philips seconded the motion, and it was carried.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS: Submitted by Fr. Royster, Chairman, by title (see p. 38). Fr. Royster moved its acceptance, Fr. Sheridan seconded the motion, and it was carried.

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER: Submitted by Fr. Langendorff, Registrar and Historiographer, who moved its acceptance, by title (see p. 39). Fr. Wood seconded the motion, and it was carried.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.: Submitted by Fr. Royster, Secretary, by title (see p. 41). Fr. Royster moved its acceptance, Fr. Center seconded the motion, and it was carried.

REPORT OF THE ARMED FORCES COMMITTEE: Submitted by Fr.

Richardson, Chairman, by title (see p. 39). Fr. Richardson moved its acceptance, Fr. Douglass seconded the motion, and it was carried.

Fr. Royster read to the Convention a message of greeting to the Right Reverend John E. Hines, newly elected Presiding Bishop, and moved that the Secretary be instructed to wire the message to him. Fr. Sheridan seconded the motion, and it was carried.

Fr. Sheridan read to the delegates a message from Bishop Mallett expressing his regret in not being able to attend the convention, and then read a prepared reply, moving that the Secretary be instructed to wire the message to Bishop Mallett. Fr. James Curtis seconded the motion, and it was carried.

A question was raised as to the permissibility of the diverting of the Christ the King Offering to causes without the Diocese. Mr. Philips, as Chancellor Pro-Tempore, ruled that the Bishop and Council may do as it sees fit with the offering. Fr. James Curtis moved that the Convention approve the diversion of this offering to our quota towards the cost of constructing the Episcopal Church Center in New York. Mr. Philips seconded the motion, and it was carried.

MEMBERSHIP IN THE INDIANA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES: Bishop Klein informed the delegates that the Bishop and Council had, since March, been studying the desirability of the membership of the Diocese in the Indiana Council of Churches. Majority and minority reports had been drawn up and mailed to the delegates to the Convention. It had been moved at this meeting that the Bishop and Council recommend to this Convention that the Diocese of Northern Indiana become a member of the Indiana Council of Churches, and the motion had been carried by the Bishop and Council.

Mr. Philips moved the acceptance of this recommendation of the Bishop and Council, and Fr. Wood seconded the motion. Fr. Center moved the adoption of an amendment to the motion (see p. 26). Fr. Dexter seconded the motion, and discussion followed the reading of the majority and minority reports. Following this, the question was put, and the amendment was carried. A vote on the main motion as amended was taken; and it, too, was carried.

LAY DIRECTOR OF PROMOTION: Bishop Klein read to the delegates a letter to them advocating the employment by the Diocese of a lay director of promotion, and stated that there is in progress an effort to raise privately the necessary $20,000 for a three year contract. Mr. Davis spoke in favor of the plan, and moved that this Convention provide the necessary money for its execution should private sources not be adequate. Fr. Mosier seconded the motion. Discussion followed, after which the question was put, and the motion was carried without dissent.

DEANERIES: Mr. Philips moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

"RESOLVED, that the Canons of the Diocese be amended by adding thereto a Canon (to be appropriately numbered), which Canon shall be and read as follows:

'CANON — Deaneries

'The Diocese shall be organized into 3 Deaneries as follows: **'Calumet Deanery** to consist of the following counties, to-wit: Lake, Newton, Benton, White, Jasper, Porter, Pulaski, Starke, and LaPorte.

'**South Bend Deanery** to consist of the following counties, to-wit: St. Joseph, Marshall, Elkhart, Kosciusko, LaGrange, Fulton, and Steuben.

'**Fort Wayne Deanery** to consist of the following counties, to-wit: Adams, Carroll, Cass, Howard, Miami, Wabash, Grant, Noble, DeKalb, Allen, Whitley, Huntington, Wells, Blackford, and Jay.' "

Mr. Nichols seconded the motion, and the Resolution was referred to the committee on Constitution and Canons.

After the adoption of Fr. Wood's two resolutions on Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence (see below), the Committee on Constitution and Canons reported back to the Convention recommending the passage of the Resolution. The question was put, and the Resolution was adopted.

MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY AND INTERDEPENDENCE: Fr. Wood moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

"RESOLVED, that the Diocese of Northern Indiana endorses and accepts the M.R.I. Program adopted by the Sixty-First General Convention, urges all parishes and missions in the Diocese to study and implement it, and calls upon all baptized persons in the Diocese to contribute generously to the support of and execution of the program."

Fr. Hills seconded the motion, and it was carried.

Fr. Wood then moved the adoption of another Resolution:

"RESOLVED, that a diocesan commission on M.R.I. be appointed by the Ecclesiastical Authority with the advice and consent of the Bishop and Council, the Bishop to be Chairman of the said commission, which will be composed of three priests and three laymen and the Director of Promotion if there be one."

Fr. Hills seconded the motion. Fr. McGovern moved the adoption of an amendment to the Resolution that the commission named therein also have in its membership three women appointed by the Episcopal Churchwomen of the Diocese. Fr. Wood accepted the amendment, the question was put; and the motion was carried.

Fr. Hood moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, the Church as the Body of Christ has committed Herself through Scripture, tradition, and sacrament to the oneness of mankind, none of which is "righteous (Rom. 3:10)" and "all of whom have sinned and fallen short of the glory of God (Rom. 3:23)", and

WHEREAS, this Church has affirmed and reaffirmed the equal worth of all men's souls before God regardless of race, color, or national origin, and

WHEREAS, this branch of the Church has committed itself through the Lambeth Conference, the General Conventions of 1961 and 1964, and especially through the 1963 Whitsunday Message of the Presiding Bishop to the active participation and identification of all Episcopalians in the Negro's struggle for freedom and equal opportunity and protection under the several laws of this nation and its states as souls under God, be it, therefore

RESOLVED, that the Diocese of Northern Indiana go on record as publicily and heartily endorsing the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as a

minimum commitment to justice, calling upon all members of the Diocese to support and implement its provisions, and be it further

RESOLVED, that this Diocese urges all diocesan-related institutions and activities to maintain non-discriminatory practices with regard to race or color in their professional and non-professional staffs, and be it further

RESOLVED, that all Episcopalians make a more concerted witness in their local communities toward implementing both the spirit and the law of the Civil Rights Act in employment, housing, public eating places, hotels, and other such places where segregation or discrimination is practiced.

Fr. Mosier seconded the motion, and discussion followed. Fr. Wood, speaking of the fifth paragraph declared that there is no discrimination in the Diocese or in its institutions and never has been. Fr. Wood moved that the Resolution be amended by the deletion of this paragraph. Fr. Richard Curtis seconded the motion, and it carried. Mr. Berg called attention to the specific use of "Negro" in the third paragraph, and moved that the words "the struggle of men" be substituted for the words "the Negro's struggle." Fr. Richard Curtis seconded the motion. Fr. Hood declined to accept this amendment, but said he would accept the words "the struggle of minority groups." Mr. Berg accepted this terminology, the question was put, and the motion to adopt the Resolution (as amended) was carried.

Fr. Hood then moved the adoption of a second Resolution:

WHEREAS, our Lord has adorned and beautified the holy estate of Matrimony by the miracle in Cana of Galilee (John 2:1ff), and

WHEREAS, our Lord constantly insisted by His teachings and deeds upon the removal of culturally imposed barriers on certain minorities and peoples, and

WHEREAS, the Church as His Spouse has always maintained that her sacraments and activities are available to all seekers and people, and

WHEREAS, this Church in its tradition, Prayer Book, and moral theology has upheld the fact that the holy estate of Matrimony can be consummated between all persons regardless of race, color, or national origin, and that there are neither theological or biological barriers to marriage between persons of different races, and

WHEREAS, the State of Indiana is one of the two remaining northern states forbidding such an exercise of the Church's teaching regarding Matrimony, thereby thrusting the Church into a violation of our Lord's teaching as well as barring one of its sacraments to a certain minority of people because of race, be it, therefore

RESOLVED, that the Diocese of Northern Indiana urges the Legislature to work for the repeal of such laws forbidding marriage between different races, and be it further

RESOLVED, that the Department of Christian Social Relations be directed to implement this resolution with specific programs of action and to keep both the Bishop and the clergy informed as to the progress of the move toward repeal of this law, and be it further

RESOLVED, that all members of the Diocese are urged to work for the repeal of such laws.

Mr. Borgnaes seconded the motion. Fr. McGovern moved that the Resolution be amended by striking the last three paragraphs and substituting for them the following:

> RESOLVED, That this Sixty-Sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America calls upon the General Assembly of the State of Indiana to repeal in its next session the anti-miscegenation laws of this State; and be further
>
> RESOLVED, That copies of this expression of opinion be forwarded to each Senator and Representative of the General Assembly.

Fr. Clark seconded Fr. McGovern's motion, the question was put, and the amendment was carried. The main motion as amended was put to a vote, and it was carried also.

Fr. McGovern moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

> WHEREAS, There is need in this Diocese for careful oversight in the construction of new church buildings, rectories, and other parish buildings and for oversight in renovation of existing buildings, be it
>
> RESOLVED, That this Sixty-Sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana directs the committee on Constitution and Canons to prepare and submit for approval to the 1965 Diocesan Convention an amendment to the Canons of this Diocese which shall provide for a Diocesan Commission on Church Architecture, which shall serve as a final board of review and approval of plans for the erection of new church buildings, rectories, and other parish buildings or for the renovation of existing buildings in this Diocese.

Fr. Thomas Ray seconded the motion. Mr. Nichols moved that the Resolution be tabled, Fr. Douglass seconded Mr. Nichols' motion; and the delegates voted to table the Resolution.

Fr. McGovern then moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

> WHEREAS, The Sixty-First General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America has directed the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations to study the question of "open communion" in this Church; and
>
> WHEREAS, This is a question that has implications for our relations with other Churches and for the revision of the Book of Common Prayer and the Constitution and Canons of this Church; be it
>
> RESOLVED, That this Sixty-Sixth Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana request the Bishop to appoint a special committee to draft a memorial on the question of "open communion" in this Church to be forwarded to the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations expressing the concern of the Diocese of Northern Indiana.

Fr. Wood seconded the motion. Mr. Philips moved that the Resolution be amended by substituting for the word "concern" the word "attitude." Fr. McGovern accepted the amendment, the question was put; and the Resolution was adopted.

Fr. Dibble moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

> WHEREAS, The Church is called by its Lord to preach the Gospel to the whole world; and

WHEREAS, The budget of the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America is devoted primarily to domestic and overseas mission work; and

WHEREAS, The Diocese of Northern Indiana has not paid in full its quota to the national Church for the last three years; be it

RESOLVED, That this Sixty-Sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana recognizes and accepts the obligation to pay the quota assigned by the national Church and directs the Department of Finance of the Bishop and Council to prepare the budget for 1966 on the basis of full payment of the quota assigned to this Diocese.

Fr. Richardson seconded the motion. After considerable discussion, Fr. Royster moved that the motion be tabled. Fr. James Curtis seconded the motion, and the delegates voted to table the Resolution.

Fr. Eyrick moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, There have not been in the past and are not at the present sufficient funds to provide significant grants-in-aid to mission congregations of this Diocese to aid them in securing adequate physical facilities for the work of the Church in their several communities; be it

RESOLVED, That this Sixty-Sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana directs the Diocese of Northern Indiana Foundation, Inc. to set aside a sum of one-half but not more than $100,000.00 from the monies received through the Expansion Fund for the purpose of giving at the direction of the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Department of Missions, grants-in-aid to mission congregations of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, and it further directs that the Diocese of Northern Indiana Foundation, Inc. shall continue its policy of making grants-in-aid from the interest secured on the investment of the principal sum of its monies.

Fr. Wood seconded the motion. After considerable debate, Fr. James Curtis moved that the motion to adopt be tabled. Mr. Nichols seconded the motion, and it was tabled.

Fr. Patston moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, We recognize that our giving to God through the Church is an essential expression of our Christian commitment; and

WHEREAS, The General Convention has urged, "all members of the Church to practice tithing as a basic Christian responsibility and privilege;" be it

RESOLVED, That this Sixty-Sixth Annual Convention accepts tithing as the giving standard for the Diocese of Northern Indiana and calls upon each parish and mission to set this standard before its people.

Fr. Hills seconded the motion, and it was carried.

Mr. Philips moved that the Convention stand adjourned, Mr. Davis seconded the motion, and it carried. The Convention adjourned at 5:35 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) Hugh C. Edsall, *Secretary*

MOTION ON MEMBERSHIP IN THE INDIANA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

WHEREAS, There is some uncertainty in the diocesan family as to the benefits to be derived from formally joining the State Council of Churches; and

WHEREAS, This Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana should have a more complete knowledge of the program and procedures of aforesaid Council of Churches before making important decisions with respect to that body; be it

RESOLVED, That the Diocese of Northern Indiana send observers to the stated meetings of the State Council of Churches for a two-year period to study and report back to this Convention in 1966; that the Bishop appoint a five-man observer committee consisting of himself as chairman and two priests and two laymen; and that the Bishop and Council be instructed to communicate with the State Council of Churches indicating the interest and good will of this Convention and seeking the necessary permission to seat our observers.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) ROBERT J. CENTER

ANNUAL ADDRESS

of

THE RIGHT REV. WALTER CONRAD KLEIN, Ph.D., Th.D., S.T.D., D.C.L.

Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana
To the Sixty-Sixth Annual Convention of the Church in the Diocese of Northern Indiana

NOVEMBER 4, 1964

My affectionate greetings to you and to our absent brethren in Christ, both in this diocese and in the Holy Catholic Church throughout the world! My prayer for you and for myself is that, in all we do or say in this assembly, we may hear God and obey Him.

Our departed bishops, John Hazen White and Campbell Gray, were commemorated at an early requiem this morning; and at the votive mass of the Holy Spirit, with which the convention began, I read the names of former members of this body and others in the diocese who have departed this life since we met thirteen months ago. Please stand for a moment of silence and a prayer for the eternal happiness of our faithful dead.

> "O Eternal Lord God, who holdest all souls in life; vouchsafe, we pray Thee, to Thy whole Church in paradise and on earth, Thy light and Thy peace; accept our prayers on behalf of the souls of Thy servants departed, and grant them an entrance into the land of light and joy, in the fellowship of Thy saints; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.
>
> May their souls, and the souls of all the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. Amen."

Bishop Mallett regrets that he cannot be with us today. The Convention will send him greetings.

In Canon 43, Section 4, the bishop is directed to report certain facts to the diocese at the annual convention. This I propose to do as briefly as possible.

Since the last convention I have visited all the parishes and missions of the diocese, many of them several times. I have administered confirmation in all the churches of the diocese except Holy Family, Angola; St. Charles the Martyr, Butler; St. Mary's, Delphi; St. Alban the Martyr, Monticello; and St. Peter's, Rensselaer. The candidates from St. Peter's were presented at St. Christopher's, Crown Point. I have confirmed 519 persons, and received 33 — a total of 552. Bishop Mallett has confirmed 14 and received 1. The grand total is 567. Last year's total is 577.

Nobody has been admitted to candidacy for Holy Orders. Mr. Arthur John Hildebrandt was accepted as a postulant on December 30, 1963. His postulancy was terminated on November 1, 1964 under Canon 26, Section 2 (c). Mr. Marc K. Oliver became a postulant on May 27, 1964. We have at present one candidate, Mr. William C. Hibbert, and two postulants, Mr. Joseph Walter Riggs and Mr. Marc K. Oliver.

On October 28, 1963 Bishop Mallett ordained Edwin Arter Norris, Jr., Michael Edward Grant, and Cecil Richard Phelps to the priesthood.

I have officiated at the following ordinations:

Deacon

George Myers Minnix	January 25, 1964
Gary Austin McElroy	April 4, 1964
Thomas Fothergill Stoll	May 30, 1964
David Lee Hyndman	May 30, 1964

Priest

The Rev. George Myers Minnix . .	July 25, 1964
The Rev. Gary Austin McElroy . .	October 10, 1964

On July 23, 1964, acting under Canon 62, I suspended the Rev. Dr. George V. Johnson, Jr. from the exercise of his orders.

The Rev. Raymond Joseph Ray has been received from the Diocese of Montana; the Rev. Robert Earl Hood from the Diocese of New York; and the Rev. Charles H. Hensel from the Diocese of Quincy.

The Rev. William E. Smith has been transferred to the Diocese of New York and the Rev. Arlo L. Leinback to the Diocese of South Florida.

The Rev. Earl T. Jennings died on February 1, 1964. He will long be remembered in this diocese for his notable work as a priest and a teacher.

There have been several other changes among the clergy listed last year. Bishop Mallett has retired. Father Center is now rector of Trinity, Michigan City; Father Edsall is rector of St. Michael and All Angels, South Bend; Father Smith is vicar of St. David's parochial mission, Elkhart; Father Day has left the diocese; Father Thomas Ray is rector of Gethsemane, Marion; Father Crumb has left the diocese; Father Raymond Ray is vicar of St. Peter's, Rensselaer; Father Phelps has found employment in the Diocese of New York; Father Norris, on leave from the Priory, is serving as curate at St. Paul's, Hammond; and Father Dibble is vicar of St. Christopher's, Crown Point.

The diocesan clergy in all categories now number 53.

St. John's, Elkhart, and St. Paul's, Hammond, have active parochial missions. Trinity, Fort Wayne, has taken the first steps towards the establishment of a second parochial mission, and St. Andrew's, Kokomo, is making plans for a parochial mission.

The construction and the reconstruction that have taken place in a number of churches during the last thirteen months have been well covered or will soon be covered in "The Beacon." Since our time is limited, I content myself with congratulating the clergy and people concerned on their Christian enterprise and generosity. The pressure of our business also forbids an elaborate account of what has happened in the diocesan missions. Remarkable strides have been made in a number of places, and the missions formerly under Father Edsall's care now have resident vicars.

With deep regret at the resignation of Bishop Lichtenberger, the Church rejoices in the election of the Rt. Rev. John Elbridge Hines, Bishop of Texas, to the important office of presiding bishop. I am confident that this convention will want to send him a suitable message.

Some serious questions will come before us today. I want them to be discussed with freedom, candor, and charity. Since they are matters of cor-

porate action, it is not proper for me to deal with them at length in this address. Therefore I pass on at once to M.R.I., which has a bearing on all the decisions and plans we shall make here today.

M.R.I. sands for "Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence in the Body of Christ", a provocative document presented last year to the Anglican Congress in Toronto. It has come to us with the authority of the primates and the metropolitans of our communion, and eventually the whole communion will participate in its implementation. I have taken pains to acquaint the diocese with this document. If you have not read it, please do so.

When M.R.I. appeared, the diocesan clergy with whom I discussed it found it stimulating but at the same time alarming. The deputies to General Convention and I issued to the press a letter in which we expressed both our assent to the main thesis and our misgivings about some of the details. We have been considerably reassured by the action of General Convention; and in any case, this action binds us to a loyal support of the M.R.I. program. We must prove that we can be properly critical while a question is under consideration and completely cooperative once the matter has been decided.

General Convention has endorsed the original M.R.I. statement, provided for its implementation under the leadership of a commission, and committed this Church to "the voluntary acceptance of projects totaling $1,000,000 in 1965, $2,000,000 in 1966, and $3,000,000 in 1967." This, we must observe, has been added to the regular budget. Our diocese, like every other diocese in the Episcopal Church, is expected, during the next triennium, not only to pay its national church quota (which at present we are not doing) and its various other "quotas" and "shares," but also to render a very substantial amount of help to "other Churches of the Anglican Communion." This, however, is not quite the way to put it. Such terms as *help* must be discarded, and we must stop regarding some churches as habitual givers and others as habitual receivers. In real fidelity to the mission that is common to all of us we must both give and receive with a new generosity. This is the essential message of M.R.I. Is it nonsense?

To many Episcopalians it will seem at least exceedingly unrealistic. But is such a view genuinely Christian? Is it for us to set limits to the mission of the Church or to our own part in it? Is M.R.I. not advocating the only kind of action that will entable the Christian religion to remain a force in human society? Has the time not come when we must forever forsake the selfishness, the pettiness, and the insularity that have led us into many sins and are now reducing us, as Christians, to an absurd and insufferable frustration? Have grace and power vanished from our faith? I do not believe that they have, nor do you believe it. We can learn to love without prejudice, to give without stint, and to work for the kingdom with joy and zest. This, perhaps in an unexpectedly demanding form, will be our task for the next three years and indeed for the whole of the time I shall spend with you. The Catholic Church has never had any other task.

Nothing remains to be said except that I have been blessed in my office (in two senses of that word), my home, my work, and my friendships. I am unceasingly thankful for the cordial assistance I have had from clergy and laity. May we have the wisdom to discover what service is required of us and the courage to render it without fear for ourselves or our fortunes!

✠ Walter Conrad Klein

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES AND BOARDS

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

At the 65th Annual Diocesan Convention, held at the Cathedral Church of St. James, South Bend, Indiana, on October 2, 1963, the following priests were elected members of the Standing Committee: The Rev. Fathers Clark, Eyrick, Mosier, Sheridan and Wood. At the organizational meeting that day, Father Wood was elected President and Father Sheridan, Secretary.

Consent was given on October 12, 1963, for the election of the Very Rev. Paul Moore, S.T.D., Dean of Christ Church Cathedral, Indianapolis, to be the Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Washington.

Consent was given on January 7, 1964, for the election of the Rev. Leonardo Romero to be the Bishop Suffragan of the Missionary District of Mexico.

At the January 9, 1964, meeting consent was given for the shortening of the Candidacy of Mr. George Myers Minnix, a senior at Nashotah House Seminary and a Candidate for Holy Orders from the Church of St. John the Evangelist, Elkhart, and Mr. Thomas F. Stoll, a senior at Seabury Western Seminary and a Candidate for Holy Orders from the Cathedral Church of St. James, South Bend.

In addition, consent was given (under Canon 34, Section 2) to the shortening of the Candidacy of the following seminarians: Mr. David Hyndman, a senior at Seabury-Western and a Candidate for Holy Orders from Christ Church, Gary, and Mr. Gary A. McElroy, a senior at General Seminary and a Candidate for Holy Orders from Christ Church, Gary.

Consent was given for the Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Michigan, the Right Reverend Robert Lionne DeWitt, D.D., to be the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Arrangements were made, also, for a luncheon meeting of the Standing Committee at St. Thomas' Parish House, Plymouth (in June) where all diocesan seminarians would be interviewed.

The Standing Committee, also, acted as a Council of Advice to the Bishop at Bishop Klein's request.

On January 28, 1964, consent was given to the election of the Ven. George Edward Rath, B.D., to be the Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Newark, New Jersey.

On February 24, 1964, consent was given to the election of the Very Rev. Ned Cole, D.D., to be the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Central New York.

At the February 26, 1964, meeting consent was given to St. Peter's Mission, Rensselaer, to borrow $8,900. The purpose: to complete payments on new church property. The loan is to be 5% for 10 years. Consent was also given to Trinity Parish, Fort Wayne, to sell a piece of property valued at $600, which had been willed to the parish. Permission was given to the Church of St. Michael and All Angels, South Bend, to sell their present rectory for $10,709.84.

Consent was given to the Diocese of Southern Virginia to elect their Bishop Suffragan, the Right Rev. David Shephard Rose, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor.

Mr. Gary McElroy, a Candidate for Holy Orders from Christ Church, Gary, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

On March 9, 1964 consent was given to the Diocese of Los Angeles to elect a Bishop Suffragan.

On March 13, 1964 consent was given to the Diocese of Texas to elect a Bishop Suffragan.

On March 16, 1964 consent was given to the Diocese of Michigan to elect a second Bishop Suffragan.

Consent was given on April 16, 1964 to the Diocese of Olympia to elect the Right Reverend Ivol Ira Curtis, D.D., Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Los Angeles, to be the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Olympia.

At the meeting of April 17, 1964, provisional approval was given to St. James' Parish, Goshen, to borrow $50,000 for the future construction of a new parish house. Consent was given to the Diocesan Trustees to sell the Episcopal Residence for $30,000.

Mr. Thomas Stoll, a Candidate for Holy Orders from the Cathedral, and Mr. David Hyndman, a Candidate for Holy Orders from Christ Church, Gary, were recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate. Permission was given to St. Paul's Parish, LaPorte, to tear down its present rectory since a memorial gift has been received for a new rectory.

Consent was given to Trinity Parish, Fort Wayne, to mortgage their property for $15,000. Purpose of the loan: a new vicarage for St. Alban's, the parochial mission of Trinity Church. Loan is to be for 20 years at 5½% interest. At Bishop Klein's request, the Standing Committee acted as a Council of Advice.

At the meeting of June 11, 1964, consent was given for the shortening of the Diaconate of the Rev. George Myers Minnix to the canonical minimum of six months. This was at the request of the Bishop. Consent was given to St. Stephen's Mission, Hobart, to refinance and increase an existing mortgage to $11,000. Request made in order to pay off balance of old mortgage and to pay "fair share" of the "Diocesan Expansion Fund". Mortgage for 20 years at 5½% interest.

Permission was given to St. Barnabas' Parish, Gary, to borrow $16,000 for the purchase of new rectory. Consent was given to St. David's Mission, Elkhart (the parochial mission of St. John the Evangelist) to borrow $35,000 for the construction of a new church (in part). Loan to be for 10 years at 5½% interest.

On June 24, 1964 consent was given to the Diocese of Texas for the election of the Reverend Scott Bailey as second Bishop Suffragan.

On July 31, 1964 consent was given to the election of the Rev. Chauncie Kilmer Myers, S.T.D., to be the second Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Michigan.

At the meeting of July 22, 1964 the Standing Committee acted as a Council of Advice to Bishop Klein. Consent was given to the Cathedral Church of St. James to sell a home which had been left to the Cathedral in an estate. The Diocese of Pennsylvania was given consent to elect a Bishop Suffragan. The Diocese of Los Angeles was given consent to elect the Reverend Robert Claflin Russack as Bishop Suffragan.

The Church of St. Michael and All Angels, South Bend, was given pro-

visional permission to borrow $21,100 for the purpose of constructing a new rectory. Consent was given Diocese of Northern Michigan to consecrate the Very Reverend George Rhys Selway, D.D., as their Bishop.

At the September 3, 1964 meeting consent was given to the Church of St. Michael and All Angels, South Bend, to refinance an existing mortgage and increase it to the amount of $69,700. Included in this figure was $21,100 for the construction of a new rectory. The loan would be 15 years at 5½% interest.

Consent was given for the shortening of the Diaconate to six months of the Rev. Gary McElroy, the Rev. David Hyndman and the Rev. Thomas Stoll. All were recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Sacred Priesthood.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) WILLIAM C. R. SHERIDAN, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE BISHOP AND COUNCIL

During the Convention year there were five meetings of the Bishop and Council. The first of these was an organizational meeting. The following is a summary of the action taken at the other four meetings.

December 4, 1963

Fr. Wood moved that the old Revolving Fund net balance of $4,205.30 plus the money collected in the 1963 Christ the King Offering be set up as a reserve fund for meeting emergency situations in the missions, this motion being based on prior recommendation of the Department of Missions. The motion was carried.

Plans for providing priests for Angola-Butler and Rensselaer were explained and approved. The Department of Promotion was asked to study ways of promoting All Saints' Wawasee, as a summer chapel for vacationers. A study of the desirability of our Diocese's becoming a member of the State Council of Churches was begun.

March 4, 1964

On recommendation of the Department of Missions, Fr. Wood moved that there be established a base salary for mission clergy: $4,200 for single deacons or priests, and $4,500 for married deasons or priests; and that, after two years of incumbency, there be an increase of $150 per year for three years upon recommendation of the Bishop and Department of Missions. The motion was carried. Funds were allotted for the production of materials for the promotion of the Expansion Fund Drive. Majority and minority reports concerning the membership of this Diocese in the State Council of Churches were submitted and studied. The Diocese's quota for the remaining costs of the Episcopal Church Center in New York of $16,711.11 was accepted.

June 3, 1964

On a motion, it was decided to send the majority and minority reports concerning membership in the State Council of Churches to the delegates to the Sixty-sixth Convention. The Trustees were authorized to dispose of the present Episcopal Residence and purchase a new one, this purchase not to exceed $40,000.

July 22, 1964

The proposed Bishop and Council Expense Budget for 1965 was presented, discussed, and adopted. It was directed, on a motion carried unanimously, that no capital expenditure in excess of $100 be allowed by any mission without the prior approval of the Bishop and the Department of Missions.

Action was taken to memorialize the General Convention in support of the Presiding Bishop's message of Whitsuntide, 1963, dealing with Civil Rights.

Approval was given for a plan to establish an unofficial organization within the Diocese, consisting of laymen to give concentrated assistance to missions in layreading, publicity, organization, education, etc.

A recommendation was made that the Deputies to the General Convention draw up a statement expressing the concern of the Diocese over the rising costs of the National Church organization.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) HUGH C. EDSALL, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

On April 18, the Finance Committee met in the Cathedral Hall to discuss several matters of importance relating to financial problems of the Diocese.

The Finance Committee voted to request the Bishop and Council to apply the money that comes to the Diocese through Christ the King Offering towards our obligation to the National Church.

The Budget for 1964 was reviewed and the Committee felt that the 1965 Budget should be revised to a more realistic figure. A Finance Committee Meeting is planned for a later date to consider the 1965 Budget.

A special committee was appointed and requested to investigate the future use and the cost of operating the Wawasee property.

The Finance Committee requested the Trustees of the Diocese and the Standing Committee to approve the purchase of a new residence for the Bishop and to provide for a sum to be included in the loan sufficient to cover the cost of remodeling the Bishop's office.

On October 7 the Committee met to prepare a recommended budget for 1965, and voted to recommend a budget totaling $27,791.00. The Committee also recommended the substitution of a penalty payment for the former discount procedure on Diocesan assessment payments.

In addition to the above meetings, several conferences have been held during the year to consider the financial needs of the Diocese, seeking a method for acquiring the funds for the operation of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
HAYWOOD DAVIS, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

The Trustees of the Diocese of Northern Indiana held several formal meetings during the year at which many problems were met and discussed. The Katherine Morrison Trust for St. Mary's Protestant Episcopal Church of Delphi was docketed in the St. Joseph Probate Court and authority was given to expend from income the expenses of establishing a priest at Delphi, Indiana and to put in operation not only Delphi but the surrounding area as an active mission district. The Trustees inspected the premises both as to the church building and the rectory, and Father Stoll is now in Delphi, Indiana carrying on the work of the church.

The Trustees were contacted concerning the expansion of the office facilities for the Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, and the matter was referred favorably to Bishop and Council for action. The new offices were completed and financing arranged for by the Trustees as set forth hereafter.

The Trustees undertook the sale of the old Episcopal residence on Jefferson Boulevard, and in September of 1964 the transaction was closed. Using the proceeds of said sale together with mortgage financing, the Trustees purchased a new Episcopal residence for the Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana located on East Wayne Street North in South Bend. The Trustees borrowed $14,000 on the new Episcopal residence, $8,000 being used to close the purchase of the new residence and $6,000 being made available for the payment of the work done in making new offices for the Bishop. This action was taken pursuant to the direction of the Bishop and Council and action by the Trustees of the Diocese of Northern Indiana.

The property at Wawasee was used during the Summer for expansion of the church in the area. Two seminarians were in residence all Summer and spent their time in increasing interest in the establishment of a mission at the Wawasee property.

The Trustees had several conferences by telephone on emergency matters for various missions throughout the Diocese wherein approvals as to financing and reference to the Standing Committee was had.

Respectfully submitted,
CHARLES M. BOYNTON, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS

The Department met on November 26, 1963, at Fort Wayne to discuss certain emergency situations in the missions and to hear reports on advance work. A recommendation was made to the Bishop and Council that it reverse its action on the corpus of the old Revolving Fund and make it available as a reserve fund to meet emergency situations in the missions. On the basis of this action special grants were recommended for St. Anne's, Warsaw, and Christ the King, Huntington. Bishop Klein explained the plans for providing a priest for Angola-Butler and Rensselaer. It was determined that the plans were feasible and workable in terms of existing funds and

projected receipts for 1965, and it was so recommended. It was also recommended that the Foundation pick up the option on property available to the Diocese at Angola. The Department decided to study the matter of base salaries and regular stipend increases for mission clergy, and a committee, headed by Fr. Edsall, was appointed to survey the need for a general mission strategy. The Bishop announced the establishment of work at Portage (later discontinued because the time was not propitious and the arrangements were not satisfactory) and at the new university at Upland.

On March 4, 1964, the Department recommended to the Bishop and Council the following salary schedule for mission clergy: $4,200.00 for single deacons or priests, and $4,500.00 for married deacons or priests; and after two years of incumbency an increase of $150.00 per year for three years upon the recommendation of the Bishop and the Department of Missions.

The Department met from 10:00 a.m. until well into the evening on June 24 interviewing the Vicars and representatives of the several Bishop's Committees on a scheduled time-table. In each case arrangements were made for the projected salary increase as indicated. The budget for Missions was drawn up and is here submitted in a new format showing the total amount of assistance for each mission station. Recommendations were made for grants (if the funds were available) to St. Peter's, Rensselaer (plus a loan from the Foundation) and to Christ the King, Huntington.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) George B. Wood, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

In November, 1963, the Annual Retreat for the Clergymen of the Diocese was held at DeKoven Foundation, Racine, Wisconsin. The Retreat was conducted by Bishop Klein, and twenty-four priests attended.

Miss Bemont was again co-Leader at the National Conference of Directors of Christian Education, which was held in Cincinnati, Ohio, with about 300 Diocesan Leaders meeting for a four-day session.

The Howe Conference for Young People was held this year, with sixty young people of High School age attending. Father Edsall was the Director of the Conference, and Father Sheridan was the Chaplain. The Bishop White Camp and the Bishop Gray Camp had a successful 1964 season under the Direction of Major Frank T. Heinemann of Howe, with the Rev. George Minnix as Chaplain at both Camps. A few more than two hundred children, ages eight through thirteen, were present at the Camps.

Father Ray was again the Chairman of the Church School Lenten Missionary Offering. This year the study material was on the new work of the Church in Durgapur, India, and brochures were prepared under Father Ray's direction, for the Priests and Church School Teachers in the Diocese. Parish participation in the Offering was as follows:

Angola, Holy Family	$ 4.52
Butler, St. Charles	11.00
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	387.59
Elkhart, St. John's	1,084.39
Elkhart, St. David's	163.17
Fort Wayne, Trinity	359.12
Fort Wayne, St. Alban's	85.77
Gary, Christ Church	114.84
Gary, St. Augustine's	100.00
Gary, St. Barnabas'	16.50
Gas City, St. Paul's	31.55
Goshen, St. James'	15.00
Hammond, St. Paul's	263.52
Hobart, St. Stephen's	25.10
Howe, St. James'	135.37
Howe, St. Mark's	112.20
Huntington, Christ the King	67.71
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	74.00
LaPorte, St. Paul's	183.70
Logansport, Trinity	30.00
Long Beach, St. Andrew's By-the-Lake	42.25
Marion, Gethsemane	228.40
Michigan City, Trinity	164.10
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	90.88
Peru, Holy Trinity	24.06
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	176.15
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	7.85
South Bend, Holy Trinity	70.24
South Bend, Cathedral	369.53
South Bend, St. Michael and All Angels	37.61
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	162.24
Warsaw, St. Anne's	45.85
Undesignated	2.78

The Diocesan Presentation Service was held on April 26th, at 4 P.M. at the Cathedral, and $4,684.99 was presented.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) WILLIAM C. R. SHERIDAN, *Chairman*

REPORT OF DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

The field of Christian Social Relations is so vast, and the opportunities for Christian labors so great that our efforts in the Diocese might seem very small indeed. And this is true as a Diocesan effort. Our great works lie in the many services of our parishes — the annual reports of parishes indicate that the problems of social relationships are being met on the local level. In some cases there are co-operative efforts in a ministry to the migrant

workers; and in every case there is a strong stand on issues and the peoples involved in the cause of Civil Rights.

While there have been no meetings of the department members your chairman has endeavored, as far as his office facilities would permit, to acquaint the clergy with some activities in the field. Some literature has been mailed concerning the Indiana Council of Churches, and it is being planned to send bills of information on laws which will be considered in the coming session of the state legislature.

Your chairman has attended several meetings of the Department of Christian Social Relations at Indianapolis. He also attended a conference on the Christian ministry to migrants sponsored by the National Council of Churches at Indianapolis.

Your continued prayers are asked for God's blessing upon this work; especially let us pray in thanksgiving for the labors of the women of the diocese, who work valiantly in many areas of Christian Social Relations.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) BRUCE MOSIER, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

During the past year the Department of Promotion has held five meetings.

The Department has, under the Chairmanship of Fr. Richardson, established a committee to implement the bringing to a "successful conclusion" the Expansion Fund of the Diocese.

The Department, under the Chairmanship of Fr. Cooper and with added members, is continuing a survey of the long-range needs of the Diocese. These two committees have had several meetings in developing their two programs.

Five priests, appointed by the Bishop, attended the 1964 Seminar of the 5th Province, Division of Town and Country, in April.

The Department has begun to draw up new Diocesan promotional material for distribution to parishes who so choose, for the Every Member Canvass in 1965.

Pledge cards have been obtained for each parish, and envelopes have been distributed for the canonical offering on the Feast of Christ the King. This offering will be used this year for the purchase of the dossal behind the altar in the Chapel of the Episcopal Church Center in New York City as the gift of the Diocese of Northern Indiana and will represent our share in this new building.

The Vestrymen's Dinner was arranged for and the Department's other duties were carried out.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) B. LINFORD EYRICK, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY

The Department of Publicity is primarily concerned with editing, publishing, and distributing THE BEACON, mailing nearly 5,000 copies of each issue to the diocesan family.

During 1964, THE BEACON came under new editorship when the Rev. Robert J. Center, after serving a seven-year term as editor, resigned to be succeeded by the Rev. James G. Greer, Jr., editor, and the Rev. Michael Grant, assistant editor. Contributing editors were the Rev. William C. R. Sheridan and Mrs. E. E. Furry. One of the features of the 1964 Beacon was a new cover design incorporating the diocesan seal which appeared in the summer issue. This was the work of Mr. John Bencsics, a commercial artist and parishioner of Holy Trinity Church, South Bend.

Miss Mabel Cole, Business Manager, and Miss Mary Cole, Secretary, assisted by Mr. Lewis F. Cole, generously gave of their time and energy to handle the demanding task of mailing THE BEACON.

THE BEACON is a member of the National Diocesan Press, an organization of Episcopal newspapers and magazines.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) ROBERT J. CENTER, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

The redraft of the Constitution and Canons has proceeded in the printing stage and all of the changes and amendments have been included up to the date of this convention.

The committee has been informed by letter of an interest in having the Constitution and Canons modernized or brought up to date under the work of a general revision. This work, of course, would require lengthy hearings and a great amount of planned work to revise all of our Constitution and Canons. The committee has not undertaken any such plans for a general revision, but has proceeded under the plan of considering proposed changes which are submitted to the committee in writing.

There appears to be no unfinished business or pending changes either in the Constitution or the Canons for this committee's consideration at this convention.

Respectfully submitted,
CHARLES M. BOYNTON, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS 1963-64

The Board of Examining Chaplains met on December 16 and 17, 1963, to examine the following candidates: Thomas F. Stoll, David L. Hyndman, Gary A .McElroy, George M. Minnix, and appropriate recommendations were made to the Bishop under provisions of Canon 31.

A meeting of the Examining Chaplains is scheduled for December 29 and 30, 1964, for the examination of Mr. William C. Hibbert, a candidate for holy orders.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Very Rev.) ROBERT F. ROYSTER, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER

Again I had a part in the registering for this Convention, clerical and lay, with our Secretary, and concur in his report.

St. Peter's Feast of this year marked the first anniversary of the Consecration of our present Diocesan as fourth bishop of Northern Indiana. Without any flattery, but in utter sincerity, I make bold to say, for all of us, that we found in him a wise, kindly, understanding leader, true Father in God; he has today his safe place in our affection, clergy and laity alike. Thank God for Bishop Klein.

Quite worth noting it appears to me, that every one of our four candidates for Holy Orders in 1964 find themselves placed in our own diocese: Fr. Minnix, Vicar in Angola and Butler; Fr. Stoll, Vicar in Delphi and Monticello; Fr. McElroy, Curate in St. John's, Elkhart; Fr. Hyndman, Curate in Christ Church, Gary.

Also, our four vacant cures have their priests, at this time: St. Barnabas, Gary, Fr. Hensel; St. Christopher's, Crown Point, Fr. Dibble; St. Augustine's, Gary, Fr. Hood; St. Peter's, Rensselaer, Fr. Raymond Ray.

With these we welcome Fr. Norris, Curate of St. Paul's, Hammond; Fr. Grant, Curate of St. James' Cathedral, South Bend.

October fourth of 1964, 19th Sunday after Trinity and Feast of St. Francis of Assisi, will live as a Red Letter Day in the history of St. James' Cathedral Parish. A large congregation filled the new pews of the beautifully redecorated church at Evensong time, for the Consecration of the new high Altar and Sanctuary. Bishop Klein and our beloved former Bishop Mallett were consecrators in the special service, Bishop Klein delivering the sermon. Your historiographer thinks the new Sanctuary a marvel of chaste beauty. The large high altar — free standing — and the high-priestly crucifix above it, will command the admiration of all who ever worship before them. A large number of our clergy attended the consecration.

Gethsemane Parish of Marion have extensively renovated and redecorated their church. A choir loft has also been added.

The really impressive parish hall-church, St. David's Mission, Elkhart, will soon be opened for worship and work. Father John R. Smith has been appointed Vicar of St. David's by the rector of St. John's, Father Richardson. Trinity Parish, Fort Wayne placed in their fine 19th century Gothic Church a superb reredos to their high altar and enlarged their organ extensively.

We all must thank the Vatican Council — now in its second session — for two of its recent acts. By large majorities the Bishops decreed that the Eucharist, the Mass may be celebrated in the vernacular of all lands; and the creation of a Permanent Diaconate, of elderly men at present, permitted to marry. Latin or Western Roman Christendom may now worship in languages "understanded by the people".

Something epoch-making, — really! — both eastern Orthodoxy and Distinct Protestantism will be happy about this.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) PETER LANGENDORFF

REPORT OF THE ARMED FORCES COMMITTEE

The main function of the Armed Forces Committee is to assist parishes

to extend the Church's ministry to the thousands of young men and women who have left their respective parishes and communities to serve their military obligation in one of the branches of our Armed Forces. This the committee seeks to accomplish by means of liaison with the "Armed Forces Division of the Home Department of the National Council" of the Episcopal Church.

At present there are approximately 3,000,000 men and women in the Armed Forces of the United States. There are 128 Episcopal Military Chaplains on Active Duty to help minister to them. Three percent, or about 90,000 of these are confirmed members of the Episcopal Church, and since they are serving on ships, islands, and military bases and installations all over the world, it is necessary that every parish and every diocese take steps to help our military Chaplains extend the Church's ministry to them through the Sacraments and by personal contact. Many of our young people lose contact with the Church upon entering the military service, and there is much that both military Chaplains and Parish Priests can do to prevent this. Some suggestions for the Parish Priests are:

1. To hold a simple service of Commitment with presentation of the Serviceman's Medal, Armed Forces Prayer Book, and Identification Card (Kits provided without cost upon request through Diocesan Armed Forces Committee) when a parishioner leaves for a tour of military duty.

2. To mail the parish bulletins, newsletter or Sunday Folder regularly.

3. To organize a parish Armed Forces Committee to keep an up-to-date mailing list of Parishioners in the Service, and forward names to Rectors of Parishes near military installations where such parishioners are stationed.

4. To remember parishioners in the Armed Forces by name at a weekly Eucharist or special service.

5. To write a personal letter occasionally, and if located near a military installation, to invite military families to attend and participate in parish activities especially at Easter, Christmas, on one's birthday or other special occasion.

More priests are needed, also, to serve as Chaplains in our Reserve Forces, especially in the Indiana Army and Air National Guard. If interested, please contact me for further information.

Let us continue to remember in our prayers all those serving in the Armed Forces of our Country.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) Carl H. Richardson, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE INSURANCE COMMITTEE

The Church Life Insurance Corporation has made a great effort throughout this diocese this year to try to get every parish and mission to include all their casualty insurance in the church fire insurance program. There is a feeling in some quarters that this fire insurance corporation should be used by each parish or mission simply because they are our own institution. On careful investigation by the insurance committee we are quick to tell you this is not the case. We hope that every parish and mission will have his casualty insurance with the Church Fire Insurance Corporation for two simple reasons. The insurance is cheaper and the coverage is broader. Let us hasten to say, too, that consideration is much broader in time of need through this corporation, than it can possibly be through any independent insurance company. Mr. Thomas Cassady, a member of our

committee, is a casualty insurance man, and he willingly suggests the very statement just made. No parish has to buy its insurance from the Church Life Insurance Corporation. But the statements above are true, and we hope that every priest will do his best to answer our helpful inquiry when he receives them. Please do not hesitate to write Mr. Cassady at any time you wish any information regarding casualty insurance. His address is Whitcomb and Keller Building, South Bend, Indiana 46601.

On the last visit to the Church Life Insurance Corporation in New York they informed us that the church is requesting as much of a blanket insurance coverage as possible for the clergy in place of Blue Cross, Major Medical and Life insurance. This report is written before general convention, and at general convention there will be an attempt to satisfy this demand, if possible. A request has been made from three different priests in the diocese on four different occasions, for out patient care being added to this policy. As this report is written, contacts have been made which will be reported by the time of the convention. Every attempt will be made to present the best possible solution to this desire for more complete coverage.

Respectfully submitted,
The Insurance Committee of the Diocese
Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner, *Chairman*
The Hon. E. Spencer Walton
Mr. Thomas Cassady

REPORT OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

A meeting of the Foundation was held on December 4, 1963. It was moved, seconded and unanimously approved that the officers duly elected August 9, 1963, Vice Chairman Bouton, Secretary Royster, Treasurer Davis, be continued in office until the next annual meeting of the Board of Directors in October, 1964.

A recommendation was received from the Bishop and Council that our Treasurer return funds which had been placed in his hands upon action of Bishop and Council, said funds being a portion of the former "Revolving Fund" accumulated over the years from Christ The King offierings. It was moved, seconded and carried that upon receipt of appropriate documentation and resolution from the Bishop and Council, the Treasurer is authorized to disburse to the Treasurer of Mission Funds the amount of $4,205.30.

The Bishop and Council recommended that the Foundation pick up an option for the Missions Treasurer for holding and invest in a parcel of real estate at Angola, Indiana, looking toward its eventual use for church purposes there. It was ascertained that the property was valuable and resalable, and that this investment was prudent. It was seconded and approved that upon receipt of necessary papers, description of property and recommendation to purchase from the Bishop and Council the Foundation pick up the option on the parcel of land at Angola, Indiana, for the amount of $2500 and the necessary expenses to acquire a clear title.

On November 22, 1963, a description of the operation of the Foundation and the forms for submitting requests for assistance were mailed to all parishes and missions in the diocese.

On December 26, 1963, payment was made for the purchase of the property at Angola.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Very Rev.) Robert F. Royster, *Secretary*

THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

September 30, 1964

Parish or Mission	Amount Pledged	Amount Paid	Amount Due
Angola, Holy Family	$ 440.00	$ 0.00	$ 440.00
Bristol, St. John's	460.00	374.00	86.00
Butler, St. Charles The Martyr	200.00	116.76	83.24
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	1,420.00	946.66	473.34
Delphi, St. Mary's	240.00	0.00	240.00
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	4,340.00	0.00	4,340.00
Elkhart, St. John the Evangelist	24,160.00	12,000.00	12,160.00
Fort Wayne, Trinity	28,160.00	30,000.00	1,840.00 Cr.
Gary, Christ Church	15,680.00	3,096.90	12,583.10
Gary, St. Augustine's	4,680.00	1,500.00	3,180.00
Gary, St. Barnabas'	0.00	0.00	0.00
Gas City, St. Paul's	2,700.00	300.00	2,400.00
Goshen, St. James'	4,960.00	1,000.00	3,960.00
Hammond, St. Paul's	10,000.00	4,000.00	6,000.00
Hobart, St. Stephen's	2,280.00	551.83	1,728.17
Howe, St. Mark's	1,120.00	1,050.00	70.00
Huntington, Christ The King	2,740.00	2,209.77	530.23
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	6,680.00	1,110.00	5,570.00
LaPorte, St. Paul's	7,460.00	400.00	7,606.00
Logansport, Trinity	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00
Long Beach, St. Andrew's by-the-Lake	3,860.00	549.00	3,311.00
Marion, Gethsemane	5,440.00	4,475.00	965.00
Michigan City, Trinity	10,660.00	800.00	9,860.00
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	1,000.00	500.00	500.00
Monticello, St. Alban the Martyr	140.00	15.56	124.44
Peru, Holy Trinity	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	6,680.00	500.00	6,180.00
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	160.00	106.66	53.34
South Bend, Cathedral of St. James	20,140.00	9,000.00	11,140.00
South Bend, Holy Trinity	2,800.00	510.00	2,290.00
South Bend, St. Michael & All Angels	4,160.00	0.00	4,160.00
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	4,260.00	0.00	4,260.00
Warsaw, St. Anne's	2,740.00	510.00	2,230.00
TOTAL	$182,260.00	$75,622.14	$106,637.86

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE DIOCESAN EXPANSION FUND

In March, 1964, your chairman accepted the appointment of Bishop Klein to head a committee to see the Diocesan Expansion Fund through to a successful conclusion.

The main function of the Committee has been to contact all parishes and missions of the Diocese to obtain firm pledges on suggested quotas and

to develop promotional materials to assist those parishes, desiring the same, to conduct fund raising efforts.

The "Contact Committee" consisted of Bishop Klein, Father Eyrick, and your chairman. Because of the financial circumstances in five parishes in the Diocese it was necessary to reduce the overall total of the Diocesan Expansion Fund objective of $200,000.00 by $16,440.00, thereby setting the goal at $183,560.00 and extending the campaign another two years, or if necessary, three years.

The committee on promotional materials was composed of Ted Drake, Clem Haines, and your chairman. Materials being developed consist of posters, pledge cards and brochures, and in the near future sample kits of these materials will be mailed to each parish and mission. Supplies of these items may then be requested and ordered from the Diocesan House without charge.

The response from all parishes and missions has been both positive and enthusiastic, and it is anticipated that with the necessary adjustments in assigned quotas and the extension of the campaign another two years, the Diocesan Expansion Fund will be brought to a successful conclusion.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) CARL H. RICHARDSON, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL SURVEY COMMITTEE

The Survey Committee, which was appointed by Bishop Klein last February, is first of all grateful to its predecessor, "The Committee on Mission Finances," of which Father Douglass was the chairman. But it is especially appreciative of the encouragement and support of our Bishop. Then, too, as chairman of this committee, I should like to express my deep appreciation of the untiring efforts of the other members of the committee.

The Survey Committee has met four times since its establishment. However, much additional work has, of necessity, been accomplished between meetings.

The scope of this committee, as outlined by Bishop Klein at its inception, is as follows: "To provide a 'Master Plan' for the work of the Diocese during the remainder of Bishop Klein's Episcopate." With this important objective before it, the committee soon found that some sort of survey of the Diocese, conducted by professionals, would be necessary, before it could proceed.

Thus, Richard Sommerfeld Associates of Fort Wayne were engaged to conduct a pilot survey in the Kokomo parish. This project was financed jointly by the Bishop and St. Andrew's Vestry. This Survey was completed just a week ago, and should provide some basic guidelines for the Diocese.

The findings of this project thus far have encouraged the Survey Committee to recommend that other parts (if not all) of the Diocese be surveyed also. Therefore, we should also like to recommend Richard Sommerfeld Associates for this purpose.

Finally, the Survey Committee regards it imperative that the "Master Plan" be completed as soon as possible. For only in this way will it be of value to the Diocese. It is felt that this could (and should) be accomplished by the Diocesan Convention of 1965. Therefore, it recommends the continuation of this committee at least for another year.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) RICHARD COOPER, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

OF

DIOCESAN FUNDS

OF THE

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

December 31, 1963

AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Right Reverend Walter C. Klein
The Diocese of Northern Indiana, Inc.
South Bend, Indiana

We have examined the statement of cash receipts and disbursements of the operating fund of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 1963. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion the accompanying statement of cash receipts and disbursements presents fairly the operating cash transactions of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 1963.

Respectfully submitted,

MOORE AND MOORE
Certified Public Accountants

February 14, 1964

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

SAVINGS ACCOUNTS FUND

Year Ended December 31, 1963

Diocese of Northern Indiana, Inc.

Lambeth Conference Fund:

Balance January 1, 1963	$ 411.37
Transfer from General Fund	100.00
Interest	14.75
Balance December 31, 1963	$ 526.12

Diocese of Northern Indiana, Inc.

General Convention Fund:

Balance January 1, 1963	$ 613.60
Transfer from General Fund	600.00
Interest	32.21
Balance December 31, 1963	$1,245.81

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

OPERATING FUND

Year Ended December 31, 1963

Receipts:			
Assessment — General	$22,946.11		
Less discounts	1,244.81	$21,701.30	
Assessment — Bishop Co-adjutor		6,326.48	
Blanket bond insurance		311.85	
Episcopal residence apartment rent		639.28	
Trust fund income		3,153.89	
Missions funds for office expense		720.00	$32,852.80
Disbursements:			
Operating expenses		$39,405.31	
Blanket bond insurance		320.76	39,726.07
Excess disbursements over receipts			$ 6,873.27
Balance January 1, 1963			7,075.94
Balance December 31, 1963			$ 202.67

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

STATEMENT OF
DIOCESAN ASSESSMENTS AND PAYMENTS

Year Ended December 31, 1963

Parish or Mission	Assessment	Payment and Discount
Angola, Holy Family	$ 50.62	$ 50.62
Bristol, St. John's	52.92	52.92
Butler, St. Charles'	23.01	24.20
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	303.71	303.71
Delphi, St. Mary's	23.01	23.01
East Chicago, Church of the Good Shepherd	460.17	389.44
Elkhart, St. John's	1,836.77	2,386.77
Fort Wayne, Trinity	3,175.15	3,175.15
Gary, Christ Church	1,718.72	1,718.72
Gary, St. Augustine's	545.30	545.30
Gary, St. Barnabas'	115.04	115.04
Gas City, St. Paul's	232.38	232.38
Goshen, St. James'	614.32	614.32
Hammond, St. Paul's	1,311.48	1,311.48
Hobart, St. Stephen's	301.41	301.41
Howe, St. Mark's	115.04	115.04
Huntington, Christ the King	372.74	372.74
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	687.95	687.95
LaPorte, St. Paul's	752.37	752.37
Logansport, Trinity	570.61	570.61
Long Beach, St. Andrew's-by-the-Lake	533.79	533.79
Marion, Gethsemane	717.86	717.86
Michigan City, Trinity	1,702.62	1,702.62
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	579.81	579.81
Monticello, St. Alban's	16.11	8.40
Balance of 1962		10.00
Peru, Trinity	579.81	579.81
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	720.16	720.16
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	18.41	23.41
South Bend, Cathedral of St. James	2,038.70	2,038.70
South Bend, Holy Trinity	379.64	379.64
South Bend, St. Michael and All Angels	524.59	524.59
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	559.10	559.10
Warsaw, St. Anne's	375.04	375.04
	$23,008.36	$22,946.11

STATEMENT OF OPERATING EXPENSES

Year Ended December 31, 1963

		Actual Expenses	Budgeted Expenses	Over (Under)
Bishop Mallett:				
Allotment	$10,000.00			
Less Trust Fund income	3,153.89	$ 6,846.11	$ 8,700.00	($1,853.89)
Pension		1,866.67	2,310.00	(443.33)
Travel		3,326.81	3,000.00	326.81
Office	$ 5,862.32			
Less transfer from Missions	720.00	5,142.32	2,400.00	2,742.32
Residence maintenance	$ 2,479.90			
Less Income	639.28	1,840.62	1,000.00	840.62
Bishop Klein		11,627.24	6,326.48	5,300.76
Secretary of Convention:				
Salary		200.00	200.00	-0-
Pension		35.00	35.00	-0-
Office expense		232.29	350.00	(117.71)
Treasurer's office expense		700.00	700.00	-0-
Chancellor's office expense		300.00	300.00	-0-
Publishing and distributing Diocesan Journal		1,011.00	700.00	311.00
Provincial Synod assessment		364.40	375.00	(10.60)
Bishop and Deputies General Convention		600.00	600.00	-0-
Annual assessment — Presiding Bishop and General Convention		668.04	836.00	(167.96)
Lambeth Conference		100.00	100.00	-0-
Standing Committee expense		31.64	100.00	(68.36)
		$34,892.14	$28,032.48	$6,859.66
Add: Discounts allowed		1,244.81	1,302.36	(57.55)
		$36,136.95	$29,334.84	$6,802.11

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

OF

MISSION FUNDS

OF THE

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

January 15, 1964

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.
MISSION FUND

AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Right Reverend Walter Klein and Council
Diocese of Northern Indiana, Inc.
South Bend, Indiana

We have examined the statement of cash receipts and disbursements of the DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC., MISSION FUND, for the fiscal year ended January 15, 1964, which statement reflects a combined beginning cash balance of $34,790.16 and a combined ending cash balance of $25,082.41.

Our examination included comparison of recorded cash receipts and disbursements with bank statements, cancelled checks and voucher authorizations. Savings passbooks were examined, and the checking account balance was reconciled to the amount confirmed directly by the depository.

In our opinion, the appended statement of cash receipts and disbursements presents fairly the recorded cash transactions of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, Inc., Mission Fund, for the fiscal year ended January 15, 1964, and the cash balance at January 15, 1964.

Respectfully submitted,

CROWE, CHIZEK AND COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants

September 11, 1964

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.
MISSION FUND

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
MISSION FUNDS GENERAL ACCOUNT

Year Ended January 15, 1964

RECEIPTS			
Missionary funds collected			$64,079.78
DISBURSEMENTS			
Department of Missions:			
1. St. Christopher's, Crown Point — Priest	$1,800.00		
2. St. Mary's, Delphi — Priest	590.00		
3. St. Paul's, Gas City — Priest	1,200.00		
4. St. Stephen's, Hobart — Priest	1,500.00		
5. Christ the King, Huntington — Priest	1,500.00		
6. Portage	50.00		
7. Holy Trinity, South Bend — Priest	1,260.00		
8. St. Anne's, Warsaw — Priest	1,350.00		
9. All Saints', Wawasee	1,000.00		
10. Pension for mission priests	2,030.43		
11. Travel for mission work	3,064.13		
12. Blue Cross-Blue Shield for mission priests	1,244.26		
13. Major medical for mission priests	376.36		
14. Insurance for missions	586.47		
15. Diocesan Missioner — salary and expenses	4,126.17	$21,677.82	
Department of Religious Education:			
1. Adviser's salary	899.99		
2. Expenses	986.82	1,886.81	
Department of Publicity		2,964.18	
Department of Promotion		719.82	
Department of Christian Social Relations		261.36	
Department of College Work for Province		-0-	
Laymen's Committee		-0-	
Examining Chaplains		171.45	
Treasurer's expense		720.00	
National Church Quota		33,917.24	
Miscellaneous expense		162.46	62,481.14
EXCESS OF RECEIPTS OVER DISBURSEMENTS			$ 1,598.64
Balance January 16, 1963			7,455.28
BALANCE JANUARY 15, 1964			$ 9,053.92

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.
MISSION FUND

MISSIONARY FUNDS COLLECTED

Year Ended January 15, 1964

	Fair Share	Paid
Angola, Holy Family	$ 158.13	$ 158.16
Bristol, St. John's	165.32	165.32
Butler, St. Charles the Martyr	71.88	66.88
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	948.79	948.79
Delphi, St. Mary's	71.88	71.88
East Chicago, Church of the Good Shepherd	1,437.56	598.95
Elkhart, St. John the Evangelist	8,862.56	8,862.56
Fort Wayne, Trinity	9,919.16	9,919.00
Gary, Christ Church	5,369.29	5,369.29
Gary, St. Augustine's	1,703.51	1,704.00
Gary, St. Barnabas'	359.39	359.28
Gas City, St. Paul's	725.97	726.00
Goshen, St. James'	1,919.14	1,599.20
Hammond, St. Paul's	4,097.05	4,097.05
Hobart, St. Stephen's	941.60	941.60
Howe, St. Mark's	359.39	450.00
Huntington, Christ the King	1,164.42	679.21
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	2,149.15	2,149.15
LaPorte, St. Paul's	2,350.41	2,350.41
Logansport, Trinity	1,782.57	75.00
Long Beach, St. Andrew's by-the-Lake	1,667.57	1,667.52
Marion, Gethsemane	2,242.60	2,242.60
Michigan City, Trinity	5,318.97	2,004.00
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	1,811.33	1,811.33
Monticello, St. Alban the Martyr	50.31	26.76
Peru, Holy Trinity	1,811.33	1,000.00
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	2,249.78	2,249.78
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	57.50	57.50
South Bend, Holy Trinity	1,185.99	1,185.99
South Bend, St. James'	6,368.38	6,368.38
South Bend, St. Michael and All Angels	1,638.82	225.00
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	1,746.64	1,746.90
Warsaw, St. Anne's	1,171.61	1,171.61
	$71,878.00	$63,049.10
St. Charles, Butler, payment on loan made in 1962		80.00
Christ Church, Gary, payment on 1962 Fair Share		950.68
		$64,079.78

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.
MISSION FUND

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
MISSIONS FUND SAVINGS ACCOUNTS

Year Ended January 15, 1964

RESERVE FUND		
Balance January 16, 1963		$ 6,378.50
Receipts:		
Repayment of loan — insurance account	$ 200.00	
Repayment of loan — St. Mary's, Delphi	1,100.00	
Interest	171.06	1,471.06
		$7,849.56
Disbursements:		
St. Mary's, Delphi	$ 1,100.00	
Holy Family, Angola	250.00	1,350.00
BALANCE JANUARY 15, 1964		$ 6,499.56
REVOLVING FUND		
Balance January 16, 1963		$ 4,205.30
Receipts:		
Repayment of loan — St. Christopher's, Crown Point	$ 1,036.67	
Christ the Kink offerings	858.60	
Interest	139.61	2,034.88
		$ 6,240.18
Disbursements:		
St. Anne's, Warsaw		950.00
BALANCE JANUARY 15, 1964		$ 5,290.18
YOUTH CONFERENCE FUND		
Balance January 16, 1963		$ 2,628.43
Receipts:		
Interest		72.94
		$ 2,701.37
Disbursements:		
Religious education		300.00
BALANCE JANUARY 15, 1964		$ 2,401.37

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
MISSIONS FUND SAVINGS ACCOUNTS

(Continued)

MARY W. PERRY FUND	
Balance January 16, 1963	$ 1,061.60
Receipts:	
Interest	32.20
BALANCE JANUARY 15, 1964	$ 1,093.80
SURVEY FUND	
Balance January 16, 1963	$ 909.04
Receipts:	
Interest	21.89
	$ 930.93
Disbursements:	
Expansion fund rally dinners	187.35
BALANCE JANUARY 15, 1964	$ 743.58
DIOCESAN EXPANSION FUND	
Balance January 16, 1963	$12,152.01
Receipts:	
Payment on pledges	42,349.34
	$54,501.35
Disbursements:	
Transfered to The Diocese of Northern Indiana Foundation, Inc.	54,501.35
BALANCE JANUARY 15, 1964	$ -0-

NOTE: The treasurer also collected $6,167.86 in pledges to the Expansion Fund which were remitted to the Foundation treasurer.

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

DIOCESAN EXPENSE BUDGET

FOR 1965

1. Bishop's Salary	$12,000.00		
Less: Trust Fund Income (Estimated)		3,300.00	$ 8,700.00
2. Bishop's Pension Fund			2,310.00
3. Bishop's Travel Fund			3,000.00
4. Bishop's Office Expense			5,000.00
5. Bishop's Residence Maintenance			1,500.00
6. Salary of the Secretary of Convention			200.00
7. Pension Fund of the Secretary of Convention			36.00
8. Office Expense of the Secretary of Convention			350.00
9. Office Expense of Treasurer of the Diocese			300.00
10. Chancellor's Office Expense			300.00
11. Publishing and Distributing Diocesan Journal			1,000.00
12. Provincial Synod Assessment			375.00
13. Bishop and Deputies to General Convention			1,050.00
14. Annual Assessment — Presiding Bishop and General Convention			800.00
15. Lambeth Conference			200.00
16. Standing Committee Expense			100.00
17. Contingency Fund			1,000.00
18. Mortgage and Office Payment			1,820.00
19. Taxes on Bishop's Residence			200.00
TOTAL			$28,241.00

BISHOP AND COUNCIL

EXPENSE BUDGET FOR 1965

A. Department of Missions:

1. Angola-Butler	$4,100.00	
2. Crown Point — St. Christopher's	2,305.00	
3. Gas City — St. Paul's	1,347.00	
4. Hobart — St. Stephen's	1,491.00	
5. Huntington — Christ the King	1,960.00	
6. Portage		
7 South Bend — Holy Trinity	2,305.00	
8. Upland (chaplaincy expenses)	300.00	
9. Warsaw — St. Anne's	2,478.00	
10. Wawasee — All Saints'	1,100.00	
11. Rensselaer, St. Peter's	5,713.00	
12. Contingency	2,501.00	
		$25,600.00

Note: Delphi - Monticello is completely underwritten on a two year experimental basis by the Morrison Fund in the amount of $7,002.48 for the year 1965.

B. Department of Religious Education

1. Adviser's Salary	$ 900.00		
2. Expenses	1,000.00	1,900.00	
C. Department of Publicity		3,000.00	
D. Department of Promotion		850.00	
E. Department of Christian Social Relations		250.00	
F. Department of College Work for Province		100.00	
G. Laymen's Committee		50.00	
H. Examining Chaplains' Expenses		100.00	
I. Treasurer's Expense		720.00	
			6,970.00
Total			$32,570.00
J. National Church Quota* — recommended towards National Church Quota (surplus funds at end of year to be added to this sum)			$41,000.00
Total Proposed Budget for 1965			$73,570.00

*$54,001.43.

FAIR SHARE

ASSESSMENT & APPORTIONMENT TABLE

Location and Name	Diocesan Assessment	Per Cent	Missions Apportionment
Angola, Holy Family	$ 84.72	.30	$ 220.71
Bristol, St. John's	67.78	.24	176.57
Butler, St. Charles the Martyr	76.25	.27	198.64
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	406.67	1.44	1,059.41
Delphi, St. Mary's	50.83	.18	132.42
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	511.16	1.81	1,331.62
Elkhart, St. John's	3,417.16	12.10	8,901.97
Fort Wayne, Trinity	4,659.77	16.50	12,139.05
Gary, Christ Church	1,722.70	6.10	4,487.77
Gary, St. Augustine's	626.95	2.22	1,633.25
Gary, St. Barnabas'	468.80	1.66	1,221.26
Gas City, St. Paul's	423.62	1.50	1,103.55
Goshen, St. James'	677.78	2.40	1,765.68
Hammond, St. Paul's	1,750.94	6.20	4,561.34
Hobart, St. Stephen's	302.18	1.07	787.20
Howe, St. Mark's	194.86	.69	507.63
Huntington, Christ the King	415.14	1.47	1,081.48
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	875.47	3.10	2,280.67
LaPorte, St. Paul's	875.47	3.10	2,280.67
Logansport, Trinity	748.39	2.65	1,949.61
Long Beach, St. Andrew's By-the-Lake	720.15	2.55	1,876.04
Marion, Gethsemane	875.47	3.10	2,280.67
Michigan City, Trinity	988.44	3.50	2,574.95
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	706.03	2.50	1,839.25
Monticello, St. Alban the Martyr	36.71	.13	95.64
Peru, Holy Trinity	643.89	2.28	1,677.40
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	790.75	2.80	2,059.96
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	84.72	.30	220.71
South Bend, St. James'	2,711.14	9.60	7,062.72
South Bend, Holy Trinity	519.63	1.84	1,353.68
South Bend, St. Michael and All Angels	638.25	2.26	1,662.68
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	706.03	2.50	1,839.25
Warsaw, St. Anne's	463.15	1.64	1,206.55
	$28,241.00	100.00	$73,570.00

JOURNAL

OF THE

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

SIXTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

1965

Diocese of Northern Indiana

The Right Reverend Reginald Mallett, D.D., S.T.D.
1893 - 1965

Bishop of Northern Indiana
1944 - 1963

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS

of the

SIXTY-SEVENTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

of the

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

OCTOBER 6, 1965

To Which are Added

Parochial and Diocesan Reports and Appendices

Together With

The Bishop's Address

PUBLISHED BY THE SECRETARY — OCTOBER 1965

INDEX

Page

BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS 27

BISHOP AND COUNCIL:
- Members of 4
- Report of Secretary 31
- Department Reports:
  - Christian Education 35
  - Christian Social Relations 36
  - College Work 44
  - Missions 34
  - Publicity 39
  - Promotion 38

BUDGET, DIOCESAN 1966 57
- Apportionment of 59

BUDGET, MISSION (Bishop and Council) 1966 58
- Apportionment of 59

CLERGY LIST 8

COMMITTEES OF THE DIOCESE:
- Members of 6
- Reports of:
  - Armed Forces Committee 40
  - Finance Committee 32
  - Insurance Committee 41
  - Missions Committee 34
  - Standing Committee 30

DIRECTORY 3

ELECTIONS BY THE CONVENTION 26

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS, Report of 40

FAIR SHARE TABLE 59

LAY DELEGATES 12

MINUTES OF 67th ANNUAL CONVENTION 17

MISSION FUNDS COLLECTED 54

REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER, Report of 40

RULES OF ORDER 14

STANDING COMMITTEE:
- Members of 3
- Report of 30

TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE, Report of 45

TREASURER OF MISSION FUNDS, Report of 51

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:
- Members of Board 4
- Report of 33

TRUSTEES OF
DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.:
- Members of Board 4
- Report of 42

DIOCESAN DIRECTORY

OCTOBER 6, 1965

THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND WALTER CONRAD KLEIN,
Ph.D., Th.D., S.T.D., D.C.L.
Office: 117 North Lafayette Boulevard, South Bend, Indiana 46601

SECRETARY

The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter
Office: 616 Lincoln Way East, Mishawaka, Indiana 46544

ASSISTANT SECRETARY

The Rev. James Parker

TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE AND OF MISSIONARY FUNDS

Mr. Howard A. Moore
Office: 808 Tower Building, South Bend, Indiana 46601

ASSISTANT TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE

Mr. Francis Walters

ASSISTANT TREASURER OF MISSIONARY FUNDS

Mr. Warren Deahl

REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER EMERITUS

The Rev. Peter Langendorff

REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER

The Rev. Robert J. Center
614 Franklin Street, Michigan City 46360
(Term expires 1967)

CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE

The Hon. Charles M. Boynton
403 St. Joseph Bank Building, South Bend 46601
(Term expires 1966)

THE STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood, *President*
The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall, *Secretary*
The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
The Rev. William C. R. Sheridan

THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster, *Chairman*
The Rev. Robert J. Center
The Rev. Richard Cooper
The Rev. Forrest B. Clark
The Rev. W. C. R. Sheridan

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

Ex-Officio Members

The Bishop
Mr. Howard A. Moore, *Treasurer of the Diocese*
The Hon. Charles M. Boynton, *Chancellor of the Diocese*

Elected Members

Mr. Haywood M. Davis, Fort Wayne (Retiring 1966)
Mr. Eugene E. Furry, Plymouth (Retiring 1967)
Mr. Philip C. Childs, LaPorte (retiring 1968; elected on the death of Col. B. B. Bouton, deceased October 23, 1965)

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

Ex-Officio Members

The Bishop
The Chairman of the Department of Finance

Elected Members

Retiring in 1966

The Rev. Robert J. Center
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.

Retiring in 1967

The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner

Retiring in 1968

The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
Mr. Paul W. Philips

CATHEDRAL CHAPTER

Elected 1965

The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
The Rev. W. C. R. Sheridan
Mr. Philip C. Childs
Mr. Eugene E. Furry

THE BISHOP AND COUNCIL

Ex-Officio Members

The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter, *Secretary of the Diocese*
Mr. Howard A. Moore, *Treasurer of the Diocese and of Missionary Funds*
The Hon. Charles M. Boynton, *Chancellor of the Diocese*

Appointed Member on Insurance

Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner, *Chairman of the Insurance Committee*

Elected Members

Retiring in 1966

The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
The Rev. W. C. R. Sheridan
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr. (elected on the death of Col. B. B. Bouton)
Mr. Paul W. Philips
Mr. Albert F. Spurgeon

Retiring in 1967

The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass
The Rev. Robert E. Hood
The Rev. Bruce B. Mosier
Mr. Lewis F. Cole
Mr. Haywood M. Davis
Mr. J. G. Fougerousse

Retiring in 1968

The Rev. Robert J. Center
The Rev. James W. Curtis
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Colonel Joseph Gray
Mr. K. Fritz Richter
Mr. Edmund P. Whitby

DEPARTMENTS OF THE BISHOP AND COUNCIL

1965 - 1966

Department of Missions

The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood, *Chairman*

The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall (added)
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
The Rev. W. C. R. Sheridan
Mr. Thomas Cassady (added)
Mr. J. G. Fougerousse
Colonel Joseph Gray
Mr. K. Fritz Richter

Department of Christian Education

The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass, *Chairman*
Miss Mary Frances Bemont, *Adviser*

The Rev. Robert J. Center
The Rev. James W. Curtis
The Rev. Gerald H. McGovern (added)
The Rev. Thomas K. Ray (added; Youth Work)
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster (College Work)
Mr. Lewis F. Cole
Major Frank Heinemann (added)
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.

Department of Christian Social Relations

Mr. Paul W. Philips, *Chairman*

The Rev. Robert J. Center
The Rev. James W. Curtis
The Rev. Robert E. Hood
Mrs. Eugene E. Furry (added)
Mr. K. Fritz Richter
Mr. Edmund P. Whitby

Department of Finance

Mr. Haywood M. Davis, *Chairman*

The Rev. James W. Curtis
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Mr. J. G. Fougerousse
Mr. Howard A. Moore
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.

Department of Publicity

The Rev. James G. Greer, *Chairman* (added)

The Rev. Robert J. Center
The Rev. James W. Curtis
The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
Mr. Lewis F. Cole
Miss Mabel Cole (added)
Mr. Edmund P. Whitby

Department of Promotion

The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick, *Chairman*

The Rev. Robert J. Center
The Rev. Richard Cooper (added; also Ecumenical Affairs)
The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass
The Rev. John C. Hughes (added; Leisure Time Ministry)
The Rev. Bruce B. Mosier
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson (added)
Colonel Joseph Gray
Mr. Clement B. Haines (added)
Mr. Paul W. Philips
Mr. Albert F. Spurgeon

DEPARTMENTS OF THE BISHOP AND COUNCIL

(Continued)

Committee on Laymen's Work

Mr. Maurice F. Durfee, *Chairman*

Mr. Richard L. Davis (added; Calumet Deanery)
Mr. Harold W. Green (added; South Bend Deanery)
Mr. Paul W. Philips (Fort Wayne Deanery)
Mr. Albert F. Spurgeon

THE STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE DIOCESE

(Required by Canon 2, Sec. 7)

1. Committee on Unfinished Business

The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
Mr. James W. Knoblock

2. Committee on Admission of New Parishes and Missions

The Department of Missions

3. Committee on Constitution and Canons

The Chancellor
The Rev. Bruce B. Mosier
The Rev. W. C. R. Sheridan
Mr. Arthur L. May
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.
The Hon. E. Spencer Walton

4. Committee on the State of the Church

The Department of Promotion

5. Committee on Finance

The Department of Finance

OTHER COMMITTEES

Committee on the Church Pension Fund

Mr. Philip C. Childs, *Chairman*

The Rev. Canon Richard A. Curtis
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Mr. Milton M. Latta
Dr. W. A. Nelson
Mr. Mark W. Smith

Armed Forces Chairman

The Rev. Carl H. Richardson

The Insurance Committee

Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner, *Chairman*
517 Lincoln Way East, Mishawaka, Indiana 46544

Mr. Thomas Cassady
Mr. Paul M. Isbell
The Hon E. Spencer Walton

Committee on Parish Boundaries

The Hon. E. Spencer Walton, *Chairman*

The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass
The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
The Rev. Bruce B. Mosier
The Hon. Charles Boynton (ex-officio)
Mr. LeRoy Lacey, Jr.
Mr. Arthur A. May

Committee of Observers

(To attend meetings of the Indiana Council of Churches)

The Bishop, *Chairman*

The Rev. Richard Cooper*
Christian Life and Work
The Rev. Henry R. Solem
Missions and Service
Mr. William H. Bradshaw
Research and Planning
Mr. Paul W. Philips
Christian Education

*Father Cooper is the Ecumenical Representative of the Diocese

M R I Commission

The Bishop, *Chairman*

The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Miss Mary Frances Bemont
Mr. Philip C. Childs
Mr. Haywood M. Davis
Mrs. Eugene E. Furry
Dr. John F. Mapes
Mrs. Orville Nichols, Jr.

Wawasee Episcopal Center Committee

The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster, *Chairman*

The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass
The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Miss Mary Frances Bemont (coopted)
Mrs. Eugene E. Furry

Committee on Special Vocations

The Rev. Robert J. Center, *Chairman*
The Rev. Thomas K. Ray, *Secretary*
The Rev. James W. Curtis

Special Liturgical Committee

The Rev. Forrest B. Clark, *Chairman*
The Rev. James Parker

Commission on Ecumenical Affairs

The Rev. Richard Cooper, *Chairman*
The Rev. Gerald H. McGovern, *Secretary*
The Bishop

Delegates to the Provincial Synod

(October 11 - 13, 1966, Chicago)

The Rev. Donald L. Bell
The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Mr. J. G. Fougerousse
Mr. Paul W. Philips
Mr. John Vivian
Mr. Edmund P. Whitby

Alternate Delegates to the Provincial Synod

The Rev. Canon Richard A. Curtis
The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass
The Rev. Bruce B. Mosier
The Rev. Henry R. Solem
Mr. Fred L. Corban
Mr. Edward Klatte
Mr. J. Arch Riggs
Mr. Kendall Vail

OFFICIAL LIST OF THE CLERGY
October 6, 1965

BISHOP

Klein, Walter Conrad, Ph.D., Th.D., S.T.D., D.C.L. Bishop of the Diocese	Consecrated	June 29, 1963

CLERGY

Murphy, Robert J., D.D. Rector, St. Mark's Church, Chaplain, Howe School, Howe	Lexington	September 30, 1934
Sheridan, William C. R. Rector, St. Thomas' Church, Plymouth	Maryland	January 16, 1945
Mosier, Bruce B. Rector, St. James' Church, Goshen; Priest-in-Charge, St. John's Church, Bristol	Ordained	June 23, 1946
Wood, George B., D.D. Rector, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	Milwaukee	October 13, 1947
Dexter, Wilbur B. Rector, St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka	Chicago	February 1, 1949
Royster, Robert F. Dean and Rector, Cathedral of St. James, South Bend	Ordained	March 10, 1952
Cooper, Richard Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Kokomo	Western Michigan	January 9, 1954
Clark, Forrest B. Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Valparaiso	Dallas	May 12, 1954
Douglass, Eugene O. Rector, St. Paul's Church, Hammond	Quincy	May 22, 1954
Curtis, Richard A. Canon Pastor, Cathedral of St. James, South Bend	Ordained	August 21, 1955
Curtis, James W. Rector, Christ Church, Gary	Western Michigan	September 20, 1955
Eyrick, B. Linford Rector, St. Paul's Church, LaPorte	Albany	March 1, 1956

Center, Robert J. Rector, Trinity Church, Michigan City	Springfield	December 20, 1956
McCormick, R. Bradley Assistant, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	Pittsburgh	September 1, 1957
Parker, James Rector, Holy Trinity Church, Peru	South Carolina	September 20, 1957
Richardson, Carl H. Rector, Church of St. John the Evangelist, Elkhart	Western New York	November 1, 1957
Edsall, Hugh C. Rector, St. Michael and All Angels, South Bend	South Florida	April 28, 1959
Howell, Leslie Charles Vicar, St. Paul's Church, Gas City	Western Michigan	September 3, 1959
Hughes, John C. Rector, St. Andrew's-by the Lake, Michigan City	Ohio	January 16, 1960
Patston, John Ralph Vicar, Church of Christ the King, Huntington	Chicago	May 16, 1960
Smith, John Robert Assistant, Church of St. John the Evangelist, P-in-C., St. David's, Elkhart	Colorado	September 10, 1960
Ray, Thomas K. Rector, Gethsemane, Marion	Western Michigan	August 1, 1961
Bowling, Jack D. Chaplain, Howe Military School, Howe	Massachusetts	September 30, 1961
Solem, Henry R. Rector, Trinity Church, Logansport	Michigan	January 16, 1962
Dibble, Charles R. Vicar, St. Christopher's, Crown Point	Western Michigan	June 26, 1962
McGovern, Gerald H. Vicar, St. Anne's, Warsaw	Springfield	January 23, 1963

Johnson, Wright R. Director of Christian Education, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	Dallas	January 29, 1963
Bell, Donald L. Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, East Chicago	Springfield	March 10, 1963
Greer, James G., Vicar, Holy Trinity Church, South Bend	Texas	April 15, 1963
Grant, Michael E., Curate, St. Paul's, Hammond	Ordained	April 20, 1963
Minnix, George M. Vicar, Holy Family, Angola and St. Charles the Martyr, Butler	Ordained	January 25, 1964
McElroy, Gary A. Curate, St. John the Evangelist, Elkhart	Ordained	January 25, 1964
Stoll, Thomas F. Vicar, St. Mary's, Delphi, St. Alban the Martyr, Monticello and St. Peter's, Rensselaer	Ordained	May 30, 1964
Hyndman, David L. Curate, Christ Church, Gary	Ordained	May 30, 1964
Hood, Robert E. Rector, St. Augustine's, Gary	New York	June 3, 1964
Hensel, Charles H. Rector, St. Barnabas', Gary	Quincy	June 23, 1964
Marsh, Karl E. Vicar, St. Stephen's, Hobart	Indianapolis	December 2, 1964
Hibbert, William C. Curate, Cathedral of St. James, South Bend	Ordained	March 13, 1965
Sunderland, Charles A. Vicar, Holy Nativity, Chesterton	South Dakota	September 17, 1965
Rhudy, Rob Roy Vicar, St. Alban's, Fort Wayne	Oklahoma	September 21, 1965

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

*Foster, James E. Tucson, Arizona	Chicago	September 13, 1920
Langendorff, Peter Rector Emeritus, St. Paul's Church, Hammond	Springfield	January 28, 1921
*Patterson, Dom Leo K., O.S.B. St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 3, Three Rivers, Michigan	Oxford	April 17, 1939
*Bacon, Dom Francis Hilary, O.S.B. St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 3, Three Rivers, Michigan	Fond du Lac	March 28, 1941
*Harris, William Edward, O.H.C. Holy Cross Monastery, West Park, New York	Ordained	January 6, 1945
*Reid, David J.	Chicago	January 3, 1951
*Reid, Dom Benedict, O.S.B. Prior, St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 3, Three Rivers, Michigan	Ordained	November 23, 1953
*Dalton, Dom Patrick, O.S.B. Nashdom Abbey, Burnham, Bucks, England	(to England) Oxford	April 23, 1955
*Allen, F. Bray III Culver Military Academy, Culver	On License	April 15, 1958
*Mallett, Reginald, II, Chaplain, United States Army	Upper South Carolina	Sept. 1, 1961
Norris, Dom Gregory, O.S.B. St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 3, Three Rivers, Michigan	Ordained	June 15, 1962
*Phelps, C. Richard Assistant, Church of St. Matthew & St. Timothy, New York, N.Y.	Ordained	April 20, 1963

*Not Present at this Convention

OFFICIAL LIST OF LAY DELEGATES

October 6, 1965

Ex-Officio

(Not being members of the delegation of any parish or mission)

Charles M. Boynton, *Chancellor*
William D. Curtis, *Treasurer of the Diocese*
Howard A. Moore, *Treasurer of Missionary Funds*

Members of the Bishop and Council:

*Robert Book *Maurice F. Durfee Kenneth E. Kintner
Orville Nichols, Jr. Albert F. Spurgeon

ANGOLA
Holy Family
Thomas M. Bargh

BRISTOL
St. John's
Gerald Clindaniel
Edward S. Streeter
J. S. Michael Dashwood

BUTLER
St. Charles the Martyr
*Harold Hoxie

CROWN POINT
St. Christopher's
Leslie Heckel

DELPHI
St. Mary's
William H. Bradshaw

EAST CHICAGO
Good Shepherd
Glen Baughman
William Meade
*Peter Serbon

ELKHART
St. John the Evangelist
K. Fritz Richter
George R. Haas
LaMar Myers

FORT WAYNE
Trinity
Haywood M. Davis
Darrell B. Hedrick
Paul W. Philips

GARY
Christ Church
Louis McElroy
Dale Howells
Theodore Primich

GARY
St. Augustine's
Dr. A. T. Cardwell
Charles Robinson

GARY
St. Barnabas'
Robert Gerometta
Herbert Robinson
Daniel Fleming

GAS CITY
St. Paul's
Stanley F. Lewis

GOSHEN
St. James'
Milton M. Latta
Lewis Fidler
Walter Rex

HAMMOND
St. Paul's
Fred Corban
Richard Davis
John Horswell

HOBART
St. Stephen's
Jay D. Anthony

HOWE
St. Mark's
William Curtis
Ralph Curtis
Max Reim

HUNTINGTON
Christ the King
Russell R. Kirshman

KOKOMO
St. Andrew's
William L. Wilkinson
Walter Ervington
Arthur J. LaDow

---

*Not Present at this Convention

LA PORTE
St. Paul's

Charles Fitzpatrick
King Koster
Kendall Vail

LOGANSPORT
Trinity

Dr. Paul Burnett

MARION
Gethsemane

Lewis F. Cole
*Paul Fluhrer
Edward Klatte

MICHIGAN CITY
St. Andrew's

James B. Gifford
David Lau
Harvey Luchtman

MICHIGAN CITY
Trinity

Melvin Wenzel
Charles J. Howard
David C. Nash

MISHAWAKA
St. Paul's

Robert M. Barber
Gerald N. Grove
George P. Weimer

MONTICELLO
St. Alban the Martyr

*Charles V. DeCoursey

PERU
Holy Trinity

J. G. Fougerousse
R. M. Shaffer
Dr. O. B. Johnson

PLYMOUTH
St. Thomas'

Capt. Robert Bolton
Eugene E. Furry
Howard Hilles

RENSSELAER
St. Peter's

James W. Moore

SOUTH BEND
St. James' Cathedral

J. Arch Riggs
Thomas Cassady
William Ross

SOUTH BEND
Holy Trinity

John Bencsics

SOUTH BEND
St. Michael and All Angels

Glenn R. Nunemaker
L. R. Berg
H. W. Green

VALPARAISO
St. Andrew's

George Baker
*Paul LaCount
Richard Daines

WARSAW
St. Anne's

Edmund P. Whitby

---

*Not Present at this Convention

RULES OF ORDER

FOR CONDUCTING THE BUSINESS OF THE CONVENTION

ADOPTED NOVEMBER 12, 1902

(With Amendments to 1958)

Rule I. After divine service, the President shall take the chair and call the Convention to order.

Rule II. The Secretary of the Convention, if present (if not, Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese), shall call the names of the Clergy entitled to seats, and enter on the minutes the names of those present.

Rule III. The Secretary shall call the names of the lay delegates of the Parishes entitled to representation, whose certificates shall have been presented to him.

Rule IV. The President shall appoint a Committee on Credentials to receive, examine, and report on the credentials of lay delegates.

Rule V. The Secretary shall call the names of such lay delegates as shall have been reported by the Committee on Credentials and adopted by the Convention and enter the names of those present on the minutes.

Rule VI. A quorum of both Orders being present, the President shall declare the Convention organized for business.

Rule VII. The Convention shall then proceed to election, by ballot, of a Secretary, who, being chosen, shall have the power to appoint an assistant, with the concurrence of the Convention.

Rule VIII. The Bishop shall then deliver his annual address.

Rule IX. Nominations shall be made at 12:00 o'clock noon for all elective officers of the Convention. The Secretary shall have the nominations printed on ballots for the use of the Convention before the afternoon session. The elections shall be the Order of the Day at 2:00 o'clock P.M. The regular Order of Business shall continue, as far as possible, during the elections.

Rule X. Reports shall then be presented in the following order:

1. Report of the Standing Committee on Unfinished Business.
2. Report of the Standing Committee on Admission of New Parishes.
3. Report of the Archdeacon.
4. Report of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
5. Report of the Bishop and Council.
6. Report of the Finance Committee.
7. Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.
8. Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.
9. Report of the Treasurer of Missionary Funds.
10. Report of the Committee on Audit and Accounts.
11. Report of the Department of Missions and Church Extension.

12. Report of the Department of Christian Education.
13. Report of the Department of Christian Social Relations.
14. Report of the Department of Promotion.
15. Report of the Department of Publicity.
16. Report of the Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons.
17. Report of the Standing Committee on the State of the Church.
18. Report of the Standing Committee on the Church Pension Fund.
19. Report of the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese.
20. Report of the Registrar.
21. Reports of Special Committees.

Rule XI. Elections shall be the Order of the Day at two o'clock P.M. of the first day of the Convention as follows: The Standing Committee of the Diocese; Diocesan Officers; Members of the Bishop and Council; Deputies and Alternates to the Synod of the Province of the Mid-West; Deputies and Alternates to the General Convention; a Board of Examining Chaplains (nominated by the Bishop). After the casting of three ballots, and the election is still not resolved on a majority pass, the person having the least number of votes on the third ballot shall automatically be dropped for the fourth ballot. This dropping of the candidate with the least number of votes at the end of the third ballot shall continue each ballot until the election is resolved on a subsequent ballot, being a majority vote.

Rule XII. Before the close of the Convention the Bishop shall appoint the Standing Committees provided for by Canon 2, Section 7 and such other officers as he has to appoint.

Rule XIII. At each session the business of the Convention shall be called and acted upon in the following order, unless changed by vote of the Convention.

1. The Roll Call.
2. Reading the Minutes.
3. Communications from the President.
4. Reports in their order as in Rule X.
5. Miscellaneous Business.

Rule XIV. When the President takes the Chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand, unless to address the Chair.

Rule XV. In case the Bishop shall withdraw temporarily from the sitting of the Convention, he shall appoint a Presbyter to preside during his absence.

Rule XVI. No member shall absent himself from the service of the house, unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.

Rule XVII. When a member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the Convention, he shall arise from his seat, and with due respect address himself in an audible voice to the President, confining himself to the point of debate.

Rule XVIII. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without the consent of the House.

Rule XIX. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats and not hold any private discourse.

Rule XX. Every member present shall vote when a question is put, unless excused by the Convention, and upon a vote by Orders, the name of the presiding officer shall be called last.

Rule XXI. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be made, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it indefinitely, to postpone it to a certain time, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it, and motions for any of these purposes shall take precedence in the order named.

Rule XXII. A motion to lay upon the table shall be decided without debate.

Rule XXIII. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order, and if unqualified, shall be settled without debate.

Rule XXIV. No motion shall be considered as before the House unless it be seconded and reduced to writing.

Rule XXV. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the Convention, and shall not again be considered during the session, but a question being decided may be reconsidered with the consent of two-thirds of the members present, on a motion to that purpose by one of the majority of the first decision.

Rule XXVI. All committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

Rule XXVII. The reports of all committees shall be in writing, and shall be entered on the minutes, unless otherwise ordered. If recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Convention, they shall be accompanied by a resolution, or resolutions for its consideration.

Rule XXVIII. All questions of order shall be decided by the President in the first instance, but any member may appeal from such decision; and on such an appeal, no member shall speak more than once without leave of the Convention.

Rule XXIX. Clergymen of the Church not entitled to seats, and Candidates for Holy Orders in this Diocese, shall be admitted to the sittings of the Convention, and their names entered on the Journal, on their reporting themselves to the Secretary, but without the right to take part in the proceedings.

Rule XXX. Before the final adjournment of the Convention, the minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read, corrected, if necessary, and approved.

Rule XXXI. The above shall be the Rules of Order of all future Conventions, unless altered or rescinded and shall be published in the Journal of each Convention.

MINUTES

OF THE

SIXTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

October 6, 1965

The Right Reverend Walter Conrad Klein, Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, opened the Convention with a celebration of the Holy Eucharist at 9:30 A.M. in the Cathedral of St. James, South Bend, Indiana.

The business session of the Convention was called to order and an opening prayer was said by the Bishop at 10:30 A.M. in the Cathedral Hall. The Secretary called the names of the clergy entitled to seats and entered in the Minutes the names of those present (see p. 8). The Secretary called the names of the lay delegates of the parishes and missions entitled to representation, whose certificates had been presented to him; and the Bishop received the report of the Committee on Credentials that all credentials were in order. The Secretary then called the names of the lay delegates reported on by the Committee on Credentials, and he entered in the Minutes the names of those present (see p. 12). A quorum of both orders being present, the Bishop declared the Convention organized for business.

The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood nominated the Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter for the office of Secretary of the Convention and moved that the nominations be closed and that an unanimous ballot be cast for Father Dexter. The motion was seconded and passed. The Secretary appointed the Rev. James Parker Assistant Secretary, and the Convention concurred.

The Chair suspended the Rules of Order to call for a motion that all resolutions be handed to the Secretary in writing by noon. Such a motion was made, seconded, and passed.

The Bishop then made his annual address (see p. 27).

The Chair called for a motion to suspend the rules to permit the Treasurers to make their reports. It was so moved, seconded, and passed.

Mr. Howard A. Moore presented his report and that of Mr. William D. Curtis by title (see p. 45 and p. 51) and moved their acceptance. The motion was seconded. A question was asked regarding the disposal of Missionary Funds not expended by the end of the year. Mr. Moore replied that they were sent to the Executive Council to apply on the Diocese's quota. The reports were accepted. Mr. Moore also presented by title the Audits (see p. 46 and p. 52). The Audits were accepted by the Convention.

The rules having been suspended, Mr. John W. Reinhardt of John W. Reinhardt Associates of Philadelphia, whose firm had been engaged by the Diocese to assist in promotional work, addressed the Convention. After Mr. Reinhardt's address, the Chair called for reports. They were presented as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS: Submitted by the Very Rev. Robert F. Royster, who declared that there was no unfinished business.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON ADMISSION OF NEW PARISHES AND MISSIONS: (Please see the report of the Department of Missions below.)

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE: Submitted by the Rev. Dr. George B. Wood, Chairman, by title (see p. 30). Father Wood moved its acceptance. The motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE BISHOP AND COUNCIL: Submitted by the Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter, Secretary, by title (see p. 31). Father Dexter moved its acceptance. The motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE: Mr. Haywood M. Davis, Chairman, first submitted a proposed Diocesan Budget for 1966 (see p. 57). He moved its acceptance. The motion was seconded and passed without discussion. Secondly, Mr. Davis submitted a proposed Bishop and Council (Missions) Budget for 1966 (see p. 58). Regarding this budget, he remarked that for many years the Diocese of Northern Indiana had not met its quota to the National Church and that it was the only diocese in the Province of the Mid-West not to do so; and that, therefore, the full sum was included in the proposed 1966 Bishop and Council Budget. He moved its adoption; the motion was seconded.

Father Wood explained the item "Contingency" as applying largely to such new work as All Saints', Wawasee, and Holy Nativity, Chesterton. The Bishop explained the item "National Church Center" as paying off the Diocese's quota to same in three years. The Rev. Robert J. Center said that he would like to see a memorial sent to the Executive Council regarding the wide discrepancy between salaries paid by that body and salaries paid to priests in the Diocese of Northern Indiana. The question was called for, and the proposed 1966 Bishop and Council Budget was passed.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE: Submitted by the Hon. Charles M. Boynton, Chancellor, by title (see p. 33). Mr. Boynton moved its acceptance. The motion was seconded and passed. The Chancellor also reported that a new edition of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of Northern Indiana was being printed and would be available shortly. Mr. Paul W. Philips arose and moved that a round of applause be given Mr. Boynton for his extensive and single-handed work on the same. A loud burst of applause followed.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS: Submitted by the Rev. Dr. George B. Wood, Chairman, by title (see p. 34). Father Wood moved its acceptance and further moved that the Mission of the Holy Nativity, Chesterton, be admitted as a mission of the Diocese on January 1, 1966. The Bishop reported that requests from All Saints', Wawasee, and Holy Nativity, Chesterton, had been received in proper form. Father Wood said that the Department of Missions had no recommendation as yet regarding Wawasee. The Bishop suggested that the matter be referred to the next Convention. Father Wood's motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON WAWASEE: Submitted by the Very Rev. Robert F. Royster, Chairman. Dean Royster announced that plans had been made to use the property at Wawasee for retreats and conferences during 1966 from Easter through June and from September 1st through Thanksgiving Day. (During the months of July and August, the facilities would be available to the clergy of the Diocese for vacations.) His report was accepted.

The hour of the day having come to 12:00 o'clock noon, the Chair opened the floor for nominations.

NOMINATIONS:

The following priests were nominated for the Standing Committee: the Rev. Fathers: Center, Cooper, Dibble, Douglass, Edsall, Eyrick, Richardson, Sheridan, and Wood.

The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall nominated Mr. Howard A. Moore Treasurer of the Diocese and Treasurer of Missionary Funds and moved that the rules be suspended and the Secretary instructed to cast an unanimous ballet for Mr. Moore. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Bishop nominated Mr. Francis Walters Assistant Treasurer of the Diocese and Mr. Warren Deahl Assistant Treasurer of Missionary Funds. Dean Royster moved their election. His motion was seconded and passed.

The Bishop nominated for re-election to the Trustees of the Diocese Col. B. B. Bouton, whose term expires this year. Col. Bouton's nomination was confirmed.

The following were nominated for Trustees of the Foundation: the Rev. Fathers McGovern and Royster; Col. Bouton, Dr. Cardwell, Mr. Cole, and Mr. Philips.

The following were nominated for the Bishop and Council: the Rev. Fathers Center, Cooper, J. Curtis, Edsall, Marsh, Parker, and Richardson; Messrs. Book, R. Davis, Gray, Klatte, Nichols, Richter, and Whitby.

The following were nominated for the Cathedral Chapter: the Rev. Fathers Eyrick and Sheridan; Messrs. Childs, Cole, and Furry.

The following were nominated for Deputies to the Provincial Synod to be held in Chicago, Ill., Oct. 11-13, 1966: the Rev. Fathers Bell, R. Curtis, Dexter, Douglass, Mosier, Richardson, Solem, and Wood; Messrs. Anthony, Corban, Fougerousse, Gerometta, H. Johnson, Klatte, Philips, Riggs, Vail, Vivian, and Whitby.

In reply to a question, the Chancellor ruled, as regards the eight clerical nominations, that the House could consider the four unsuccessful candidates for Deputy candidates for Alternate. Mr. Philips moved that the House so consider them. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Bishop accepted Father Langendorff's resignation from the Board of Examining Chaplains and thanked him for his many years of faithful service. The Bishop then nominated for Examining Chaplains the Rev. Fathers Center, Clark, Cooper, Royster (Chairman), and Sheridan. The Convention confirmed these nominations.

The Bishop reappointed the Standing Committees of the Diocese as they are listed on p. 6 of the 1964 Journal, except that Mr. James W. Knoblock will replace Mr. J. Paul Douglass on the Committee on Unfinished Business.

The nominations being ended, the Bishop and delegates repaired to the Nave of the Cathedral for Noonday Prayers. Shortly thereafter, lunch was served in the Cathedral Hall. During lunch, Mr. M. H. Hoover, area representative of the Church Fire Insurance Corp., spoke briefly. The business session was called to order again at 1:30 P.M.

It was moved, seconded, and passed that the Rules be suspended and that the Roll not be called again at this point nor the Minutes of the morning session be read.

The Bishop suggested that he be authorized to appoint a committee consisting of the Secretary and the Chancellor to bring the Convention's Rules

of Order up-to-date. It was moved, seconded, and passed that he be so authorized; and the Bishop made the appointment.

The Bishop announced that, for the rest of his Episcopate, the faithful of the Diocese were dispensed from abstinence from flesh-meat on the Friday immediately following Thanksgiving Day and on the following days *when they occur on a Friday:* Memorial Day, Independence Day, and the Patronal Feast of the parish or mission. He asked all Pastors to announce these dispensations yearly. He then called for further reports, starting with the Department of Christian Education.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION: Submitted by title by the Rev. Eugene O. Douglass, Chairman (see p. 35). Father Douglass moved its acceptance. The motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS: Submitted by the Rev. Robert E. Hood by title (see p. 36). Father Hood moved its acceptance. The motion was seconded and passed without discussion.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION: Submitted by the Rev. B. Linford Eyrick, Chairman, by title (see p. 38). Father Eyrick, however, added a few words about implementing the diocesan program of Stewardship in every parish and mission, and Mr. Reinhardt advocated certain literature. The Rev. John C. Hughes reported that he was preparing a diocesan directory for travelers. Father Eyrick moved acceptance of his report. The motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY: Submitted by the Rev. James G. Greer, Chairman, by title (see p. 39). Father Greer moved its acceptance. The motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS: (Please see the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese above.)

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH: No report.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND: No report.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS: Submitted by the Very Rev. Robert F. Royster, Chairman, by title (see p. 40). Dean Royster moved its acceptance. The motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER: Submitted by the Rev. Robert J. Center by title (see p. 40). Father Center spoke at length urging co-operation of the various parishes and missions with his project. He moved acceptance of his report. The motion was seconded and passed.

The hour of the day having come to 2:00 o'clock P.M., the Chair called for balloting. Balloting was begun, and it continued until approximately 5:00 P.M. The reports continued.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE FOUNDATION: Submitted by the Very Rev. Robert F. Royster by title (see p. 42). Dean Royster added a few words of emphasis and moved its acceptance. The motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE ARMED FORCES COMMITTEE: Submitted by the Rev. Carl H. Richardson, Chairman, by title (see p. 40). Father Richardson added that any priest who desired Armed Forces material should submit the list to him for endorsement, and he would send it on to the Executive Council. He moved acceptance of the report. The motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE INSURANCE COMMITTEE: In the absence of Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner, the report (see p. 41) was accepted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PARISH BOUNDARIES: No report.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON LAYMEN'S WORK: Submitted informally by Mr. Paul W. Philips, who said that the Committee had met several times, suggested certain changes in THE BEACON, and had been instrumental in starting publication of THE VESTRYMEN'S LETTER.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND: The Secretary read the report of Mr. Philip C. Childs, Chairman, which showed grants in force as of Aug. 31, 1965, to divers clergy, widows, and orphans of clergymen of the Diocese. The report was accepted.

OPEN COMMUNION: The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall read the following report for the information of the Convention:

The Sixty-Sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, meeting in South Bend on November 4, 1964, requested the Bishop of the Diocese, the Rt. Rev. Walter Conrad Klein, to appoint a special committee to draft a memorial on the question of "Open Communion" in this Church to be forwarded to the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations. The Bishop appointed the following priests: The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall, the Rev. Gerald H. McGovern, and the Rev. James G. Greer. The Memorial is as follows:

In every part of the Catholic Church, to receive the Holy Communion is to be accepted as a full member, which implies the observance of all that the Church requires of Her members and the acceptance of the teaching and authority of that part of the Church. The refusal to admit to Holy Communion those who do not accept the Catholic Faith as taught by the Church is not a failing in charity, but it is a recognition of the importance of right belief and Church membership.

It is because the celebration of the Holy Eucharist and the administration of the Holy Communion is so sacred a trust that the Church in all ages, out of a sense of her grave responsibility before God, has made certain requirements for participation in the Holy Eucharist: Baptism, Confirmation, acceptance of the historic Creeds, and Christian conduct. Inevitably the Church has set forth these requirements in such a way that they exclude those persons not willing to accept the responsibilities involved in the great privilege of Holy Communion.

The proposal that the Episcopal Church now admit any Christian, who is in good standing in another Church, to the Holy Communion is destructive of the discipline of this part of Christ's Church. We can hardly set forth certain requirements for admission to Holy Communion and then rob them of all force and integrity by not requiring them of all persons seeking the great privilege of Holy Communion.

Fellowship in the Holy Eucharist can exist only where there is

agreement in doctrine and a mutually acceptable ministry, or organic unity of Church life. The proposal that the Episcopal Church now adopt the practice of "open communion" can only leave us unsatisfied and frustrated in the determination to find the lasting unity God intends for His Church. Intercommunion must be the goal of, rather than a means to, the restoration of unity in the Body of Christ.

This is the pattern the Episcopal Church has followed in establishing intercommunion with the Old Catholic Churches of Europe, the Polish National Catholic Church, and the Philippine Independent Church. To abandon this pattern now would be to compromise these important agreements.

The adoption of the practice of "open communion" would doubtless cause grave division within the Episcopal Church, hindering rather than advancing the ecumenical effort.

Therefore, the Diocese of Northern Indiana calls upon the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations to recommend to the Sixty-Second General Convention that the Episcopal Church re-affirm Her commitment to the principle that admission to the Holy Communion is the fruit of fellowship in the Body of Christ and not a means to restore unity to the divided Church.

Miss Mary Frances Bemont spoke briefly on the diocesan summer camps. She said that she would be happy to assist any parish or mission with their Lenten Mite Box program.

The Reports having been given, the Chair called for Resolutions.

The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass moved the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS, Shimer College at Mt. Carroll, Illinois, has a distinguished record of academic excellence and has demonstrated its full commitment to the spiritual and moral as well as the intellectual foundations of Christian culture; and

WHEREAS, it is our conviction that the Episcopal Church is uniquely equipped to offer the modern college student the balanced ingredients essential to the education of the whole person; and

WHEREAS, in recognition of the benefits accruing both to the Church and to the total community as a result of an alliance between the Church and the college, the Bishop of Northern Indiana has given his endorsement to Shimer College; and

WHEREAS, it is clearly the corporate and personal duty of the members of the Church to support the work of Christian education on all levels;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the parishes and missions of the Diocese of Northern Indiana endorse Shimer College, in order to bring to the attention of all the people the necessity of supporting both financially and spiritually the Church's cause in higher education, and that the clergy be encouraged to publicize Shimer College among their people.

Mr. Philips asked about discipline among the students at Shimer College. Dean Royster said that he had been told by students that sufficient discipline was obtained. Father Douglass and Father Hood commented briefly. The Rev. David L. Hyndman, a graduate of Shimer, said that students

were allowed freedom of expression but not of direction, and that the moral stand of the administration was clear. Mr. Philips said that he felt reassured.

The Rev. Charles R. Dibble wondered why the resolution did not mention all Church-related colleges. Dean Royster replied that Shimer was the only such in the Middle West, that it was supported by the other dioceses in the Province of the Mid-West, and that it was small and needed publicity. The Resolution was adopted.

The Rev. Robert E. Hood moved the adoption of a resolution on clergy placement. Father Richardson proposed a number of changes. Father Hood expressed agreement with the intention of the proposed changes but felt that there was a problem in Northern Indiana specifically of Negro vs. white. The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood disagreed with Father Hood and said that he wanted the resolution broadly based. The Rev. Jack D. Bowling said that he felt that the resolution implied that the Diocese had been out of order. Father Hood replied that the Bishop wanted support in this matter and did not consider the resolution a rebuke. The Rev. Dr. Robert J. Murphy spoke in support of Father Bowling's remark and stated that there was no racial discrimination at Howe Military School. The question was called for on Father Richardson's proposed changes, and they were passed.

The Rev. Gerald H. McGovern took exception to a phrase in the third WHEREAS of the resolution and moved its deletion. The motion was seconded and passed.

Mr. Daniel Fleming proposed four new sentences in place of the five at the end of the original resolution. Father Hood characterized the proposed sentences as "weak." Several other delegates spoke to the matter. The question was called for, and the proposed amendments were not passed. The whole Resolution, as amended in accordance with Father Richardson's and Father McGovern's motions, was adopted as follows:

> WHEREAS, this Church has long encouraged and maintained a restricted Priesthood for its priests of various racial and ethnic minorities, especially those of Negro ancestry, and
>
> WHEREAS, Bishops have usually accepted men of such racial and ethnic groups for the ministry of this Church only if they can be placed in churches and cures of the same racial and ethnic make-up, and
>
> WHEREAS, such a practice has not only discouraged men from these groups from considering the Priesthood of the Episcopal Church as a fulfilling vocation, but also has resulted in the Episcopal Church being a racially monolithic society shunned by those who have refused to enter its Priesthood on a severely restricted basis, thereby denying the Church of some of its best leadership and seriously impairing its evangelistic task amongst all people, and
>
> WHEREAS, the General Convention of 1961 clearly urges that "this Church . . . take whatever steps she can to conform herself to the reconciling comprehensiveness of the Body of Christ, specifically recognizing ability in whomsoever it may be found, for example, in considering persons for positions at national, diocesan and parochial levels, here and abroad," and
>
> WHEREAS, the House of Bishops meeting recently in East Glacier, Montana, passed a resolution strongly implementing this 1961 resolution and urging all Bishops and dioceses to act upon this matter immediately, and

WHEREAS, our Bishop of Northern Indiana has announced his intention of implementing the Bishops' resolution in this diocese,

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that this 67th Annual Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana urges and supports the Bishop's policy with the following specific actions and guidelines for parishes, diocesan departments, and all people in the Diocese:

1. That clergy of other than white ancestry be considered for appointments wherever the Bishop has authority to make such appointments, such as in diocesan missions or other staff positions, on the same basis as white clergy.
2. That the Bishop be supported in recommending clergy to vestries for election as rectors on the basis of their priestly merits without regard to race or color, and that the Bishop be supported in encouraging rectors and vestries needing curates to call non-white curates even though it be to a white or predominantly white congregation.
3. That the Bishop, with whatever diocesan assistance needed, be urged to enlist non-white students for the Priesthood in this diocese, with the understanding that they will have opportunities for placement not limited to predominantly Negro or other non-white parishes and missions.
4. That the Bishop encourage and recommend all diocesan institutions, and institutions in the diocese related to the Episcopal Church to seek out actively and to appoint those best qualified, non-white as well as white persons to the faculty, staff, and chaplaincy.
5. That these actions and guidelines be applied with equal validity to all ethnic and minority groups within the life of the Church and in this Diocese.

The Rev. James W. Curtis moved the adoption of the following resolution:

RESOLVED that this 67th Diocesan Convention is opposed to Capital Punishment, and that the Department of Christian Social Relations is authorized to implement this resolution.

The Rev. James Parker moved that the resolution be tabled until some future Convention. His motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. Richard Cooper moved the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS, the people of this diocese are deeply committed to the reunion of Christ's Church, and

WHEREAS, the Episcopal Church in the United States of America is at present participating in the Consultation on Church Union with the United Presbysterian Church in the United States of America, the United Church of Christ, the Methodist Church, the International Convention of Christian Churches, and the Evangelical United Brethren Church; and

WHEREAS, the members of this Sixty-Seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana are concerned that any proposals for the union of this Church with any other body of Christians shall be firmly based on fundamental Catholic truth and principles; be it

RESOLVED, that this Convention requests the Right Reverend the Bishop of Northern Indiana to appoint a Commission on Ecumen-

ical Affairs, to serve with the already appointed Ecumenical Officer of the Diocese; and be it further

RESOLVED, that said Commission shall:

(1) Study and evaluate all statements, reports, study documents and proposals issued by the Consultation on Church Union.

(2) Prepare and present to the Sixty-Eighth Annual Convention of this Diocese a statement evaluating said reports, statements, study documents, and proposals.

(3) Develop and execute an educational program for the clergy and the laity of this Diocese with a view to keeping them informed as to the developments and implications of the discussions of the Consultation on Church Union and similar ecumenical movements.

(4) Investigate carefully and report to the Sixty-Eighth Annual Convention of this Diocese what would be involved for those members of this Church who find themselves in conscience unable to participate in any given scheme of Church Union.

(5) Communicate with other dioceses, bishops, priests, and laymen who are determined to remain steadfast in their loyalty to the Faith of the Holy Catholic Church of the ages as it is set forth in the Book of Common Prayer.

Father Cooper said that Father McGovern was the author of the resolution. He then explained paragraph (5). The Rev. Forrest B. Clark said that he felt that paragraph (5) was divisive. Father Parker upheld paragraph (5). Father Clark moved that the paragraph be deleted and the motion was seconded. The Rev. Donald L. Bell pointed out the dangers of the Church's being "railroaded." The motion to delete paragraph (5) was defeated. The question on the whole resolution was called for, and the Resolution was adopted by the Convention unanimously.

Mr. Philips then moved that the resolution on Capital Punishment be taken off the table. The motion was seconded and passed. Father Hood moved its adoption by the Convention. Father Parker spoke at length against adopting the resolution at this time and moved its tabling. The motion was seconded and passed; and the Resolution was again laid on the table.

Father McGovern moved that the Department of Christian Social Relations be instructed to prepare a brochure on capital punishment and send it to the divers parishes and missions for study. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. William C. R. Sheridan moved the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS, the Right Reverend Reginald Mallett, retired third Bishop of Northern Indiana, died on February 14, 1965, in this Conciliar year; and

WHEREAS, he served the Diocese faithfully and devoutly from October 25, 1944 to October 31, 1963; and

WHEREAS, he served the whole Episcopal Church and the Anglican Communion energetically and well through wide acquaintanceship internationally in the Church; especially in giving support and counsel to the developing Spanish Reformed Church; and

WHEREAS, he gave constant succour and conspicuous encouragement to all those in religious orders in this Church; and, particularly, served as the Episcopal visitor for the Order of St. Benedict in this country from 1945 until his death;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED THAT: The Diocese of Northern Indiana gives thanks to God for the many blessings vouchsafed to it through the ministry of Bishop Mallett, and prays that he may rest in peace and that light perpetual may shine upon him.

The Convention adopted the Resolution unanimously.

Father Hood arose and said that he would like to have resolutions considered at the morning session of the Convention. The matter was referred.

The Secretary, as required by (National) Canon 1, Section 1 (e), read in full the amendments to the (National Church) Constitution proposed at the 61st General Convention in 1964.

ELECTIONS: By this time, the balloting had ended. The results of the elections were as follows:

STANDING COMMITTEE: (one year term)
The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall (on the first ballot)
The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick (on the first ballot)
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson (on the first ballot)
The Rev. William C. R. Sheridan (on the first ballot)
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood (on the first ballot)

BISHOP AND COUNCIL: (three year term)
The Rev. Robert J. Center (on the first ballot)
The Rev. James W. Curtis (on the fourth ballot)
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood (on the first ballot)
Col. Joseph Gray (on the first ballot)
Mr. K. Fritz Richter (on the first ballot)
Mr. Edmund P. Whitby (on the fourth ballot)

CATHEDRAL CHAPTER: (one year term)
The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick (on the first ballot)
The Rev. William C. R. Sheridan (on the first ballot)
Mr. Philip C. Childs (on the first ballot)
Mr. Eugene E. Furry (on the first ballot)

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC: (three year term)
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster (on the first ballot)
Mr. Paul W. Philips (on the second ballot)

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD:

The Rev. Donald L. Bell	Mr. J. G. Fougerousse
The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter	Mr. Paul W. Philips
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson	Mr. John Vivian
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood	Mr. Edmund P. Whitby

ALTERNATES:

The Rev. Richard A. Curtis	Mr. Fred Corban
The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass	Mr. Edward Klatte
The Rev. Bruce B. Mosier	Mr. J. Arch Riggs
The Rev. Henry R. Solem	Mr. Kendall Vail

It was moved, seconded, and passed that the Minutes not be read at this point.

It was moved, seconded, and passed that the Convention stand adjourned. The Convention was closed with the Bishop's blessing at 5:05 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) WILBUR B. DEXTER, *Secretary*

ANNUAL ADDRESS

of

THE RIGHT REV. WALTER CONRAD KLEIN, Ph.D., Th.D., S.T.D., D.C.L.

Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana
To the Sixty-Seventh Annual Convention of the Church
in the Diocese of Northern Indiana

OCTOBER 6, 1965

Peace and joy to the clergy and the laity of Northern Indiana and to all who worship the eternal Trinity in the Holy Catholic Church! We invoke the blessing of the Holy Spirit on these proceedings and implore Him to direct us in our deliberations and decisions.

A Requiem was celebrated early this morning for the former bishops of this diocese, John Hazen White, Campbell Gray, and Reginald Mallett. The Diocese is still in mourning for the last of them, whom we hoped to greet at this and many subsequent conventions. The Diocese, the Province, and the national Church have formally expressed their sorrow at the death of Bishop Mallett and their gratitude for the devotion and the achievements of his Episcopate. A final tribute, in the form of a resolution, will be presented today. Soon after his death a special memorial number of The Beacon was issued. The Howe Conference is now the Bishop Mallett Conference, and Bishopcroft will henceforth be known as Bishop Mallett House. We do not, however, need such devices to keep his memory fresh among us. I know that you will all remember him on the first anniversary of his death, February 14, 1966, and on each anniversary thereafter.

We prayed for these and other departed members of the diocesan family at the mass with which this convention opened. I ask you now to join me in a prayer for all of our brethren who have died since the last convention.

> "O Eternal Lord God, who holdest all souls in life; vouchsafe, we pray Thee, to Thy whole Church in Paradise and on earth, Thy light and Thy peace; accept our prayers on behalf of the souls of Thy servants departed, and grant them an entrance into the land of light and joy, in the fellowship of Thy saints; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.
>
> May their souls, and the souls of all the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. Amen."

I have administered confirmation in all the parishes save one, visiting nine of them twice, and one three times. I have confirmed twice at St. Alban's, Fort Wayne, which is a parochial mission. I have confirmed at nine of the eleven diocesan missions, twice at one of them and three times at another. Persons from the two missions at which I have not confirmed were confirmed in other places. I have administered Confirmation at Howe School. Two persons from the unorganized Mission of the Holy Nativity have been confirmed at the Cathedral. The total number of persons confirmed during the eleven-month period since the last convention is 571, and

the number received 56: a grand total of 627, compared with 567 reported last year for a thirteen-month period.

I have visited every work in the Diocese at least once, with the exception of one parochial mission.

Mr. Marc K. Oliver became a candidate for Holy Orders on June 10, 1965. John Newman Perkins was accepted as a postulant on February 1, 1965. His name was removed from the list at his request on July 20, 1965. Mr. George Patrick Fuzy, Jr., was admitted to postulancy on September 24, 1965. In sum, we have one candidate and two postulants, the second postulant being Mr. Joseph Walter Riggs, who has just entered the General Seminary. Two applications are under consideration.

William Chattin Hibbert was ordered deacon on March 13, 1965. Thomas Fothergill Stoll was ordained priest on December 1, 1964. David Lee Hyndman was ordained priest on December 5, 1964.

The Rev. Karl E. Marsh was received into the diocese on December 2, 1964 from Indianapolis. He is vicar of St. Stephen's, Hobart.

The Rev. Charles A. Sunderland was received into the diocese on September 17, 1965, from South Dakota. He is to be the Vicar of the Mission of the Holy Nativity, which we hope will be recognized as an organized mission by this convention.

The Rev. Rob Roy Rhudy, Jr. was received into the Diocese on September 21, 1965 from Oklahoma. He is Vicar of St. Alban's, Fort Wayne.

The Rev. Raymond Joseph Ray was dismissed to South Dakota on February 17, 1965.

The Rev. John B. Hills was dismissed to Western Michigan on August 1, 1965.

The only clergyman we have lost by death is Bishop Mallett.

George V. Johnson, Jr., was deposed from the Priesthood on January 25, 1965 because of his renunciation of the Communion of this Church.

There have been few changes of position in the Diocese besides those already mentioned. Father Grant has taken Fr. Norris' place as Curate at St. Paul's, Hammond. Fr. Hibbert is Curate at the Cathedral. We greet him in his new character. Fr. Stoll has taken charge of St. Peter's, Rensselaer.

Our gains exactly balance our losses, and therefore the present total of clergy is 53, precisely as it was last year.

Major construction or reconstruction has taken place or is taking place at St. David's, Elkhart; St. Thomas', Plymouth; St. James', Goshen; St. Paul's, LaPorte; St. Michael and All Angels, South Bend; and St. Peter's, Rensselaer. Practically every church in the Diocese has effected some improvement in its buildings during the year. St. Francis' Chapel has moved from Upland to a site nearer Gas City.

During the year 1965 Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, is celebrating its centennial, and St. Paul's, LaPorte, is observing its 125th anniversary. Congratulations to both these parishes. May they long survive to bear a splendid witness.

Somewhat to my regret I have been chosen for several demanding tasks in the national Church. I do not like to be out of the Diocese, and if my absences during the next few months are more frequent than usual, it will be solely because I cannot lightly refuse the requests of my superior, the Presiding Bishop. When I am away, my secretary, Miss Weber, knows where to find me.

I should like at this time to report to the Diocese on certain special committees. The Commission on MRI has been duly constituted in accordance with the action taken at the last Convention. It has met once and has decided to concentrate for the present on the payment of our national Church quota in full. Fr. Edsall, the chairman of the "special committee to draft a memorial on the question of 'Open Communion'" (*Journal* 1964, p. 24), will report to you in the course of the Convention. A five-member committee has maintained close relations with the Indiana Council of Churches and will submit a written report to the next Convention. Such matters as Wawasee, special vocations, and plans for Christian unity are being studied by committees I have ventured to appoint, and various individuals in the Diocese have generously accepted diocesan responsibility for certain activities.

Since we met here last year, other remarkable things have happened in the Diocese. A Bishop and Council budget in the amount of $100,000 will be placed before you today for action. It has the unreserved endorsement of Bishop and Council. It has long been evident to all those who know the Diocese that we are not keeping pace with the expanding population of Northern Indiana. One reason for this failure is the lack of means, and the purpose of the new budget is to obtain the means. Mr. John W. Reinhardt, who will address you later today, is directing our Every Member Canvass this year, but when you hear him speak you will realize that he is not limiting himself to the Canvass. With his help, we have framed a broad plan for growth. The 1966 budget will enable us to execute that plan. The budget provides for a survey. The survey is now being made by Dr. Richard Sommerfeld, a recognized professional; and when it is completed we shall know, beyond controversy, what we can do and what we ought to do in diocesan missions during the next decade. Dr. Sommerfeld has already studied Wawasee, and the Department of Missions is following his recommendation that we make a three-year experimental effort to develop a combined retreat-and-conference-center and mission on our valuable lakeside property. We propose to take the initial step towards vigorous participation in MRI by paying the whole of our national Church quota. More than this I need not say about the budget, which will be explained to you in detail at the proper time. It has been prepared with care, zeal, and courage, and it will surely commend itself to this convention.

THE BEACON will assume the form of a monthly newspaper at the beginning of 1966. The editor and his assistants have an admirable plan. They will gather news very diligently, but they cannot produce a satisfactory newspaper without your assistance. Please keep them informed.

We hope to include in the new BEACON some general Church news and a few editorial comments on crucial questions. One such question arises from a number of ecumenical conversations in which our Church is represented. I urge all clergy and laity to follow these negotiations and to judge for themselves the merits of the concrete proposals that are taking shape and indeed in some cases rapidly moving towards the voting stage.

Many resolutions will be presented to you at this convention. I hope that you will allow me to comment on some of them. Most of them, I think, will require little discussion.

The life of a bishop, even under the worst conditions, is a life of privilege and blessing. Your kindness and affection have given me a personal happiness far surpassing any satisfaction I might derive from my office. It is my delight to be your servant in Christ. Together we shall do for Him much that sorely needs to be done.

✠ Walter Conrad Klein

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES AND BOARDS

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

At the 66th Annual Diocesan Convention, held at the Cathedral Church of St. James, South Bend, Indiana on November 4, 1964, the following priests were elected members of the Standing Committee: The Rev. Fathers Dibble, Mosier, Royster, Sheridan, and Wood. At the organizational meeting that day, Father Wood was elected President and Father Sheridan, Secretary.

On the same day the Standing Committee acted as a Council of Advice to the Bishop at Bishop Klein's request.

On November 14, 1964, consent was given to the Diocese of Chicago for permission to elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

Consent was given to the Rector, Wardens and Vestry of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Peru, at the December 17, 1964 meeting to borrow $15,000 for the purpose of consolidating two existing loans and increasing the mortgage by $3,000. The new mortgage is for 20 years, to be repaid at $120.00 a month, at 5½%. Permission was also given to the Diocesan Trustees to borrow $20,638.00 for the purpose of constructing a new church building for St. Peter's Mission, Rensselaer. The loan is for 10 years at 5%.

A request was received from Mr. William C. Hibbert, Candidate for Holy Orders from St. Paul's Parish, Hammond, to be recommended to the Bishop to be ordained a Deacon. Mr. Hibbert was so recommended.

On February 3, 1965, the Standing Committee acted as a Council of Advice to the Bishop at Bishop Klein's request.

On February 17, 1965, consent was given to the Diocese of Ohio to elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

On March 26, 1965, consent was given to the Diocese of Chicago to elect their Bishop Suffragan, the Rt. Rev. James W. Montgomery, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor.

At the April 8, 1965 meeting permission was given to the Rector, Wardens and Vestry of Trinity Parish, Logansport, to sell a building owned by the parish on the grounds that it was not needed. The sale price was to be $6,800.00.

Consent was given at the May 5, 1965 meeting to the Vicar and Bishop's Committee of St. Anne's, Warsaw, to purchase the house and property adjoining the church. The intended use would be: additional church school rooms and other parish activities. Consent was also given to St. Anne's to borrow $8,593.00 for that purpose from the Diocese of Northern Indiana Foundation, Inc.

Consent was given on May 18, 1965 to the Diocese of New Jersey to elect a Bishop Suffragan.

At the June 9, 1965 meeting, the Standing Committee was host at lunch to all the diocesan seminarians. After lunch, the annual visiting and questioning took place. Mr. Marc K. Oliver, a postulant for Holy Orders from Trinity Parish, Fort Wayne, and a student at Nashotah House Seminary, was recommended to the Bishop to be made a Candidate for Holy Orders. Consent was given to the Rector, Wardens and Vestry of St. James' Parish, Goshen, to borrow $75,000 at 5½% for the purpose of building a Christian Education building and parish house.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) WILLIAM C. R. SHERIDAN, *Secretary*

During the Convention year there were six meetings of the Bishop and Council. The first of these was an organizational meeting. The following is a summary of the action taken at the others.

November 20, 1964

The Bishop announced the resignation of the Rev. Hugh C. Edsall from the office of Secretary of Convention and Bishop and Council and asked for confirmation of his appointment of the Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter to that office. The appointment was confirmed.

The Bishop announced his appointment of members of the Committee on M.R.I. (established by the 66th Convention) and read a statement on M.R.I.; announced his appointment of members of the Committee on Open Communion, and the Committee of Indiana Council of Churches Observers (both established by the 66th Convention); announced tentative arrangements for employing a Director of Promotion as authorized by the 66th Convention.

Mr. Haines presented materials prepared by Mr. Drake for the Expansion Fund Drive.

Father Richardson read a Resolution on the National Council of Churches, which Resolution the Bishop and Council adopted.

February 3, 1965

The Bishop announced that renovations, financed privately, were being made to the Bishop White Cottage at Wawasee. Mr. Davis said that about half the funds needed to pay a lay Director of Promotion for one year were in hand from private sources.

The Bishop reported that the M.R.I. Committee had met on January 7 and had reached two conclusions: 1), that no attempt be made to raise a large amount of money for M.R.I. until the Diocese had undertaken to pay its Quota to the National Church in full; 2), that the Diocese should not establish a "Companion-Diocese" relationship with any other diocese or district at this time.

The Bishop reopened the matter of a Resolution of the 66th Convention that the Diocese undertake to pay its Quota to the National Church. It was moved that the matter be referred for possible inclusion in the 1966 Budget.

May 5, 1965

The Bishop introduced Mr. John W. Reinhardt of John W. Reinhardt Associates of Philadelphia, whose firm has been engaged by the Diocese for one year. Mr. Reinhardt presented a Promotion Plan for 1965. The program was unanimously adopted.

Father Wood presented a tentative Bishop and Council Budget for 1966 of $100,000.00. The Bishop and Council moved its adoption in principle.

Father Hood reported that a summary of the findings of a questionnaire which he had sent to the larger city parishes would seem to indicate that the major problem of the Negro population of those centers is housing, along with some job discrimination.

Father Greer proposed that THE BEACON be converted from an occasional magazine to a monthly newspaper. Authorized. Father Cooper presented the final report of the Survey Committee. Received with thanks. Mr. Philips reported for Mr. Durfee that the Committee on Laymen's Work

had established a "net-work" of about 200 names of men to whom they planned to send a monthly newsletter about diocesan affairs.

July 21, 1965

Mr. Book presented a survey of Wawasee by Richard Sommerfeld Associates. Bishop and Council adopted a plan whereby Wawasee will become a diocesan retreat and conference center coupled with the full-time services of a vicar.

Department of Missions recommended establishment of the Mission of The Holy Nativity at Chesterton.

Mr. Haywood Davis presented copies of a proposed Diocesan Budget for 1966 of $34,241.00 and Bishop and Council Budget of $100,000.00. Motion to present same to the 67th Convention passed.

September 15, 1965

The Bishop gave a report of the September 7 - 11th meeting of the House of Bishops of the American Church with particular reference to: the Theological Committee's statement concerning the matter of the Bishop of California, Bishop Pike's reply, and the resolution of the House of Bishops re the office of Deaconess — to-wit, that the "ordering" of a Deaconess conferred indelible character but that the Office of Deaconess was "sui generis"; and that a Deaconess was not a female Deacon.

The Bishop also reported that the work of making Wawasee a diocesan conference and retreat center was going ahead, that the construction of a new church in Rensselaer was proceeding satisfactorily, and that Father Sunderland, the new Vicar of Holy Nativity, was now in residence.

Father Hood said that the Department of Christian Social Relations had checked the investment portfolio of the Diocese and found it satisfactory as regards the hiring policies, etc., of the companies represented.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) WILBUR B. DEXTER, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

The Finance Committee held several meetings during the year to consider problems that came before it for action.

Our Diocese has failed to meet its quota to the National Church for a number of years. This situation was called to our attention by Bishop Klein at the Finance Committee meeting, held February 3, 1965 at the Cathedral of Saint James.

The resolution that was tabled at the 1964 annual convention was reopened, and after considerable discussion, Father Curtis moved and Dean Royster seconded that the matter be referred to the Finance and Promotions Departments for possible inclusion in the 1966 budget. The motion carried.

The Finance Committee met July 21 at Bishopcroft, Wawasee, to consider the 1966 budget. After a thorough discussion a motion was made, seconded, and carried, to accept the proposed Mission Budget that the Department had presented to the Bishop and Council at its meeting May 5. A copy of this budget will be presented in the Department of Missions Report.

The Diocesan Operating Budget was studied very carefully at our

July 21 meeting. Bishop Klein advised us that he had requested each chairman of a Bishop and Council Committee to inform him of their requirements for 1966. After considering a few necessary changes the Finance Committee approved the budget. You will be presented with a copy.

We invite your attention to a letter received from Bishop Klein on March 1, 1965, advising us that Mr. John W. Reinhardt had been employed by the Diocese to handle our promotion work. The Finance Department agreed to seek extra funds for the cost of this work, so that it is not included in the budget. You will hear more about this in other reports.

Respectfully submitted,
(Mr.) HAYWOOD DAVIS, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

The Trustees of the Diocese of Northern Indiana held five formal meetings during the year. There were several telephone conferences held among the Trustees wherein emergency matters had to be handled. The Trustees authorized the mortgage of property in Lake County for Hobart to the First State Savings and Loan Association of Gary, Indiana. This note and mortgage were executed in the sum of $11,000.00.

The Trustees also reviewed the endowment fund at length. Interviews and conferences were held with the St. Joseph Bank and Trust Company, South Bend, Indiana, who is the agent for the Trustees in handling the endowment fund.

The Trustees also reviewed the St. Mary's Protestant Episcopal Church of Delphi, Indiana fund. The income from this fund is being used to maintain a priest at Delphi, Indiana, and to carry out church work for St. Mary's Church as a mission in that area.

The Trustees also made several visits to Rensselaer, Indiana, with reference to the building program of St. Peter's Church. The Trustees completed the program for the building of the church as far as the Trustees were concerned and involved in the matter.

The Bishop's cottage at Lake Wawasee was modernized and said house was made ready for year around use. The furnace has not been placed in the house as of this time.

The Trustees also executed a mortgage and note for St. Anne's Mission at Warsaw, Indiana, for the purchase of a new house adjacent to the church property which was made for expansion there.

The Trustees endorsed a recommended program that the Wawasee property be used as a conference and retreat center for the Diocese of Northern Indiana. The program, of course, will have to be augmented by proper action within the Diocese of Northern Indiana.

The Trustees are undertaking a cooperative effort with the Treasurer of the Diocese whereby a new reporting form can be devised whereby each year the missions and parishes will be able to set forth current market values of their real estate and the current status of their debt on any such property. The Trustees feel that such information should be kept current and reviewed by each parish and mission each year.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Hon.) CHARLES M. BOYNTON, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS

On December 21, 1964 the Department met in an emergency session to hear a report on a sensitive situation in one of the missions, supporting the action of the Bishop in his efforts to clarify the problem.

On February 3, 1965 the Department met to establish a policy on the admission of missions to parish status. In addition to all other requirements, it was decided that a regularly organized mission must remain such for a minimum of three years before it can make application for parish status.

On March 23 approval was given to St. Peter's, Rensselaer, to proceed with their building program in the absence of a resident priest. It was recommended to the Bishop and Council that it require Department of Missions' approval of plans for any mission building before the Bishop and Council gives approval to build. A petition for a new mission at Chesterton was received, and the Department went on record favoring the admission of the petitioners as a mission of the Diocese, effective January 1, 1966.

On May 5 St. Anne's, Warsaw, made known the availability of a house adjoining the church property, which was badly needed for Church School and parochial meetings. In cooperation with the Northern Indiana Foundation the Department worked out a method of financing the necessary funds ($8,593.00), and recommended the plan to the Bishop and Council. There was general agreement that the Department could not develop a reasonable and constructive plan for the advancing missionary work of the Diocese without a prompt survey and evaluation of present work and future possibilities. Provision for such a survey was included in the tentative Missions Budget. The Department envisioned a total Bishop and Council budget of $100,000.00 and presented same in approximate figures.

Following the practice put into effect a year ago, the Department met on June 16, in an all-day session from 10:00 A.M. to 10:00 P.M., with the Vicars and lay representatives of the missions to hear the story of their work, their financial status, and their plans for the future. This is proving to be a most salutary device by which to keep the Department informed. Four priests and their missions were informed of the salary increase which was due in accordance with diocesan policy. The missions were asked to assume the responsibility for social security for their respective clergy. Plans were set underway to enable a change in the image of Holy Trinity, South Bend, in the light of public reaction. Financial provisions for the new mission at Chesterton were agreed upon and included in the tentative budget. A committee was appointed to work with the Bishop's Committee to finalize plans for the remodeling of the vicarage at St. Stephen's, Hobart. Authorization was given to the Bishop and Chairman to enter into an agreement with Richard Sommerfeld Associates of Fort Wayne for a study and survey of our Diocesan Missions. The study will determine the present circumstances and indicate the potential of each mission, proposing patterns of action toward more effective work. The eleven counties of the Diocese where there is no work will also be surveyed, and specific recommendations will be made. The research firm was asked to give immediate attention to All Saints', Wawasee, so that a plan could be made and included in the 1966 budget.

The meeting of the Department on July 21 was devoted to consideration of the special report on All Saints' Chapel, Wawasee, as prepared by Richard Sommerfeld Associates and mailed to the members prior to the meeting. The report recommended strongly the establishment of a Diocesan Retreat Center coupled with full-time work on a three-year trial basis. The

Department recommended to the Bishop and Council the adoption of this proposal. The financial needs were set forth, and these are included in the Proposed Budget for 1966 to be submitted to the Convention.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev. Dr.) George B. Wood, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Annual Retreat for the Clergymen of the Diocese was held in November, 1964, at DeKoven Foundation, Racine, Wisconsin. The Retreat was conducted by The Rev. William H. Dunphy, Ph.D., of Versailles, Kentucky, and twenty-four priests attended.

The Howe Conference for Young People (the name changed now to The Bishop Mallett Conference) was held in June on the Campus of Howe Military Academy, with seventy young people in attendance. The Rev. Thomas K. Ray was the Director of the Conference, and Father Sheridan was the Chaplain. The Bishop White Camp and the Bishop Gray Camp were held in August, with a large registration, and a staff of twenty-two. Major Frank T. Heinemann, of Howe Military School, was again the Director.

The Rev. Edwin T. Norris was the Chairman of the Church School Missionary Offering. The study material was on the Missionary District of Colombia with Ecuador, where the Overseas portion of the Offering was allocated, and there was a great deal of enthusiasm. The Offering was the largest ever made by the young people, and Parish participation was as follows:

Angola	$ 12.50	Huntington	$ 73.26
Butler	17.57	Kokomo	81.73
Chesterton	12.30	LaPorte	209.72
Crown Point	437.48	Logansport	60.00
Delphi	20.45	Long Beach	50.10
East Chicago	25.00	Marion	251.56
Elkhart, St. John's	1,475.94	Michigan City	154.35
St. David's	255.61	Mishawaka	86.54
Fort Wayne, Trinity	324.75	Monticello	20.38
St. Alban's	221.82	Peru	64.82
Gary, Christ Church	113.01	Plymouth	193.13
St. Augustine's	104.00	Rensselaer	57.70
St. Barnabas'	48.16	South Bend, Cathedral	450.00
Gas City	21.75	Holy Trinity	80.00
Adult Dime Folders	96.30	St. Michael and All Angels	59.53
Goshen	18.28	Valparaiso	284.90
Hammond	350.67	Warsaw	51.31
Hobart	59.08		
Howe Military School	154.02		
St. Mark's	132.21	TOTAL	$6,129.93

The Diocesan Presentation Service was held on May 2, 1965, at 4:00 P.M. at the Cathedral, at which time the Bishop presented awards for outstanding work both in the educational projects and the amounts of offering given.

During the Christmas College Recess a One-Day Conference was held for College students. The response was good, with young people from many parishes attending, and this project will be repeated.

In September of 1965, several representatives from the Department of Christian Education together with representatives from the Department of Christian Social Relations and the Episcopal Churchwomen attended a three-day Conference held in Chicago. The purpose of the Conference was to work together on questions of concern in the fields of Christian Education and Christian Social Relations.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) EUGENE O. DOUGLASS, *Chairman*

REPORT OF DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

One of the Church's scholars, Massey Shepherd, Jr., has written that "each generation in the Church's life must find its own peculiar witness to the Gospel. In our own day no problem faces Christian concern with greater urgency than the need for reconciliation of racial tensions and conflicts . . . We know that this is God's will for us *now,* and that we dare no longer to ignore or postpone our responsibility." The Department recognized at the beginning that such tensions and conflicts are often sustained by laws and customs existing here in the State of Indiana as well as in the nation. Therefore, as a part of the Church seeking to heal society as well as individuals, it is necessary for the Department as an instrument of the Church and the Diocese to concern itself with legislative matters as a part of its total concern with moral problems and issues. The first implementation of this guideline was to work for the repeal of three statutes and laws in Indiana which forbid marriage between races, particularly Negro and white. As the Indiana Council of Churches and other churches also were working toward the repeal of these offensive and un-Christian laws, our effort was a part of a wider ecumenical concern here in the State. The Diocese had passed a resolution in its 1964 Convention asking for repeal of these statutes and laws and the Department through various sources, including direct contact with some legislators who sponsored the legislation, worked toward this end. The gratitude of the Department and the Diocese should be extended to Reps. Dean of Indianapolis, Bauer of South Bend, and Mishler of Elkhart, who had the courage to challenge this long custom which would deny and restrict our priests from offering the full sacramental life to all peoples. Needless to say, the laws were repealed and anti-miscegenation laws are no longer issues in Indiana.

A second project of the Department was the investigation of the investment portfolio of the Diocese with regard to the racial policies of the companies where the Diocese has investments. The Church as an economic institution has not often made its power felt, and investments is only one area where this power can be expressed with regard to moral right. After a thorough investigation of our portfolio and a coordination of our listed investments with the list published by the national office of the Urban League, the Department is able to say that all of the companies and industries where we have made investments have signed non-discriminatory clauses with one of the national civil rights organizations. The Bishop readily encouraged this investigation by turning over the entire folio to the Department, and for this the Department is grateful.

A third project was the investigation of the hiring policies of the institutions located within the diocese. Since this only applies to Howe, the Department corresponded with the Superintendent of Howe Military School and learned that there were no Negroes on the faculty, although at one time they "hired a Filipino who was dark-skinned." They have hired non-whites for the kitchen staff, and according to the Superintendent, non-whites would be given equal consideration for a teaching position should there be an application.

A fourth project undertaken by the Department was a survey, strictly preliminary in nature and non-professional, of the urban conditions in the diocese. There was a general consensus that the diocese had absented itself from an active concern for the city and that there was a lack of information about the urban areas where our work was located. The city is the real frontier area for all churches, and especially the Diocese of Northern Indiana. The survey was sent to churches in Gary, South Bend, Fort Wayne, Hammond and Elkhart. The general results showed that our diocese is practically a racially monolithic diocese, with the single exception of St. Augustine's Church in Gary, although there is a small representation of non-whites in a few of the churches. The survey also showed that the clergy generally had little knowledge of or close contact with the economic and political institutions in the cities where the decisions are made. Another result discovered in the survey is that all of the clergy responding, with the exception of two, answered that a non-white clergyman could not likely be taken on their staffs, either because the congregation had no Negroes or non-whites, or because of anticipated protests from the congregation. The Department has sponsored a resolution urging action and guidelines in this area at this convention. While there was no statistic evidence for the following conclusion in the departmental survey, it was apparent in other information given that for the most part the Episcopal Church is immobile as an agency in the city except through a few scant contacts by the clergy. This is an urgent frontier which must be faced by every department in the diocese, especially the Missions Department and the Promotion Department.

Several areas were looked into with an aim toward beginning programs. One of the areas was that of the current so-called "free speech" movement occurring on various campuses. Although this movement began at the University of California in Berkeley over local issues, it had implications far beyond the issues of Berkeley, and the haste with which university students all over America responded indicated that the issue of freedom and the role of the university as *in loco parentis* were two of the crucial ones. Such issues affect the universities and colleges in this state as elsewhere. Therefore a graduate student was made a member of the department and the department hopes to begin some work at Indiana University and Purdue University, in cooperation with the college work representative, which will seek to explore the role of students who are churchmen in the university with regard to the issues which this movement has so clearly aroused.

Another area examined was that of the restriction of clergy in moving into other dioceses as participants and observers where crises are occurring. This was particularly related to a resolution adopted by the Executive Council which said that priests had to get a bishop's permission before coming into his diocese in civil rights matters. The Department voted to urge the Executive Council of the Church to amend and repeal this resolution at its February meeting as being an unnecessary bind on the flexibility of the Church, acting through her clergy, to respond quickly to new crises and upon the prophetic role which clergy can exercise by their mere presence in the South. The Executive Council did repeal the original resolution at its

February meeting. In connection with this, the Chairman made a trip to Selma and Montgomery, and while there he had a long conversation with the Bishop of Alabama about the problems of the diocese and particularly the church in Selma which had refused to admit non-white Episcopal laymen. Fr. Norris of St. Paul's, Hammond, also went to Selma to witness to this ministry of presence.

Still another area explored by the Department was the sponsorship of a Workshop for Clergy of the diocese during 1965. It was agreed that the tentative topic of such a workshop would be the *anti-proverty program and its opportunities for churches.* This workshop will be held sometime in late November or December.

As an overall view, the department has sought to address itself and the diocese to crucial contemporary problems and to bring such problems to the attention of the diocese with possible solutions. The two areas which need close examination by the Department, and which because of a lack of staff were overlooked somewhat, are those of international affairs and urban affairs. The present international tensions demand not only that the churches speak out, but also that church people study the problems and the implications for Christians. The present Vietnam situation, which promises to be with us for some time, is a case in point. The situation and power of China is another case in point, not to mention the lack of understanding by most church people and Americans about the Latin American countries. Such studies will do little to make larger confirmation classes, but a church which overindulges in provincial thinking will remain a provincial church — a real possibility for the Episcopal Church in Northern Indiana.

The cities provide the first and most crucial frontier for the Church. The Department has tried to get some cursory background material for a program of action, and it is hoped that such departmental efforts will be expanded after this convention. The small-town nature of the diocese has blurred the vision of many churchmen to the fact that the major decisions and problems which will affect the entire state are really taken in the cities. The recent Supreme Court decision regarding reapportionment has made it apparent that the long-neglected affairs of the cities by state legislatures will undergo a definite change. Our diocese is quite weak in terms of the cities in this diocese. Just in terms of missions alone, only one parish has established some additional work and this was parochial, not diocesan. With the forces of secularization and urbanization making as much of an appeal to people as the weakening voice of the churches, this diocese along with other churches must begin to devote more attention and action to the opportunities as well as the problems facing the churches in the cities. And such attention must take on the character of an ecumenical nature simply because of strategy and money. It also must take on the character of closer cooperation with non-religious organizations and groups in the various communities, as these too are instruments of the working of the Holy Spirit.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) R. E. Hood, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

In addition to the various meetings of the department during the year, special attention has been given to the following matters.

The primary effort of the department has been to assist the Bishop in

preparing for the Stewardship Program, which has begun under the direction of Mr. John Reinhardt.

A special Survey Committee of the Department, under the chairmanship of Father Cooper, has completed its initial assignment and has reported to the Bishop and Council.

The Committee of the department concerned with the Expansion Fund of the Diocese, under the direction of Father Richardson, has continued its work during the year.

In the spring four members of the Department attended a meeting of the Departments of Promotion in the Province, which was held in the city of Detroit.

Consideration has been given to the church's ministry to recreational areas and a directory of parishes and missions within the Diocese is being prepared.

Several thousand brochures describing the Episcopal Church in its sacramental believing, teaching and worshiping life have been distributed throughout the Diocese.

Pledge cards were given out to the parishes and missions of the Diocese before last year's Every Member Canvass, and the Christ the King Offering Envelopes were given to parishes for the taking of that annual offering.

The Department continues its assistance in preparing for this year's Every Member Canvass, and performing the other duties assigned.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) B. Linford Eyrick, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY

The Department of Publicity is primarily concerned with editing, publishing, and distributing THE BEACON, mailing nearly 5,000 copies of each issue to the diocesan family.

During 1965 it was decided by the Bishop and Council to change THE BEACON from a bi-monthly magazine to a four-page monthly newspaper. The chief reason for this was to enable THE BEACON to become a more effective channel of communication throughout the diocese by increased space and frequency of issue. To help with the additional work-load of THE BEACON, the Bishop has appointed the Rev. George Minnix, Vicar of St. Charles the Martyr, Butler, and Holy Family Church, Angola, as a second assistant editor. THE BEACON will move its base of operations from Marion to South Bend in January, 1966, when its first issue as a newspaper will be printed by Peterson Printing Corporation.

Especial thanks are due to Miss Mabel Cole, Miss Mary Cole, and Mr. Lewis Cole who have all generously given of their time and energy in handling the demanding task of mailing THE BEACON from Marion over so many years. THE BEACON is greatly in their debt for this service.

THE BEACON is a member of the National Diocesan Press, an organization of Episcopal newspapers and magazines.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) James G. Greer, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Board of Examining Chaplains met on December 29 and 30, 1964, and examined William C. Hibbert, a candidate for Holy Orders. Following the examination he was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the diaconate.

On May 4, 5 and 6, Father Center and Father Clark represented the Board of Examining Chaplains at the annual 5th and 6th Province Conference held this year at Hillsdale, Michigan.

On June 9, 1965, the chairman of Examining Chaplains met with the Standing Committee for their annual luncheon and meeting with candidates and postulants of the diocese.

During the year several prospective postulants have been interviewed by members of the Board of Examining Chaplains, who have given information from these interviews to the Bishop.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Very Rev.) ROBERT F. ROYSTER, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER

The archives of the Diocese of Northern Indiana are now being housed at Trinity Church, Michigan City.

Only a small amount of historical materials is now available, and these consist principally of diocesan journals and copies of **THE BEACON** and other diocesan news organs that existed prior to that magazine. But there are great gaps when no periodical was published.

A letter was sent to every rector and vicar in the diocese urging the clergy to appoint a parish historiographer to assist the diocesan historiographer in collecting materials, including parish histories, church consecration brochures, photographs, etc.

The historiographer has begun a program of taping the voices of some of the diocesan family who have been intimately connected with our history. The interviews will try to elicit information, much of it informal and in the nature of impressions, that will be of value to any true understanding of the history of the Diocese of Northern Indiana.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) ROBERT J. CENTER, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE ARMED FORCES COMMITTEE

In the light of the growing crisis in the cold war of the present day there has been a growing concern on the part of all responsible persons both within the Church and in the federal government, accompanied by a gradual build-up of our military forces at home and abroad. Consequently, more and more of our young men and women are volunteering for service or are being drafted into the Armed Forces of our country. Every priest and parish has the continuing responsibility of ministering to these men and and women, wherever they may be, and keeping in touch with them, for Episcopal Chaplains on active duty are far too few and are spread far too thin to be able to reach effectively all of those in uniform.

The main function of the Armed Forces Committee is to assist parishes to extend the Church's ministry to the thousands of young men and women who have left their respective parishes and communities to serve their military obligation in one of the branches of our Armed Forces. This the committee seeks to accomplish by means of liaison with the "Armed Forces Division of the Home Department of the National Council" of the Episcopal Church.

At present there are approximately 3,000,000 men and women in the Armed Forces of the United States. There are 128 Episcopal Military Chaplains on Active Duty to help minister to them. Three per cent (3%), or about 90,000 of these are confirmed members of the Episcopal Church, and since they are serving on ships, islands, and military bases and installations all over the world, it is necessary that every parish and every diocese take steps to help our military Chaplains extend the Church's ministry to them through the Sacraments and by personal contact. Many of our young people lose contact with the Church upon entering the military service, and there is much that both military Chaplains and Parish Priests can do to prevent this. Some suggestions for the Parish Priest are:

1. To hold a simple service of Commitment with presentation of the Serviceman's Medal, Armed Forces Prayer Book, and Identification Card when a parishioner leaves for a tour of military duty.

2. To mail the parish bulletins, newsletter or Sunday Folder regularly.

3. To organize a parish Armed Forces Committee to keep an up-to-date mailing list of Parishioners in the Service, and forward names to Rectors of Parishes near military installations where such parishioners are stationed.

4. To remember parishioners in the Armed Forces by name at a weekly Eucharist or special service.

5. To write a personal letter occasionally, and if located near a military installation, to invite military families to attend and participate in parish activities especially at Easter, Christmas, on one's birthday or other special occasion.

More priests are needed, also, to serve as Chaplains in our Reserve Forces, especially in the Indiana Army and Air National Guard. If interested, please contact me for further information.

Let us continue to remember in our prayers all those serving in the Armed Forces of our Country.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) Carl H. Richardson, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE INSURANCE COMMITTEE

At the last report of the Church Life Insurance Corporation, we are probably a year away yet from confirmation of the new insurance program for the whole Church. Although our present insurance program may be considered adequate, the priests must remember that our program does not well cover out-patient care. This means, that wherever possible, the priest should try to get hospitalized care, even if this is diagnostic in nature, so that he can more adequately be covered by our present program.

We hope that every parish realizes the saving it can make in insuring through the Church Fire Insurance Corporation. It behooves every vestry and priest to insure through this corporation. If you have any problems with your insurance in regard to casualty insurance, Mr. Thomas Cassady, Whitcomb and Keller Building, South Bend, Indiana, will be happy to help service you.

Respectfully submitted,

The Insurance Committee of the Diocese
(Dr.) KENNETH E. KINTNER, *Chairman*
(The Hon.) E. SPENCER WALTON
(Mr.) CALVIN WHITMAN
(Mr.) THOMAS CASSADY

REPORT OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

At a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Foundation on November 20, 1964, the following resolutions were adopted:

1) BE IT RESOLVED, that the $1,000 received into the Foundation from Crown Point as a repayment to the old Revolving Fund was not to be incorporated into the corpus of the Foundation.

2) BE IT RESOLVED, that a $2,000 grant be made to St. Peter's, Rensselaer, in connection with their impending building program, and that $1,000 of this grant should be the money received from Crown Point loan repayment; further, that an additional grant or grants up to a total of $5,000 would be considered as the Foundation income permits.

3) BE IT RESOLVED, that a loan be made to the Trustees of the Diocese of Northern Indiana for the purpose of erecting a church at St. Peter's, Rensselaer, in the amount of $20,638.00 for a period of ten years at 5% interest; further that the monthly amortization payments of interest and principal would be based on 180 months, with the balance due and payable with the 120th payment.

At a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Foundation on May 5, 1965, the following resolutions were adopted:

1) BE IT RESOLVED, that The Northern Indiana Foundation, Inc. loan to the Trustees of the Diocese of Northern Indiana the sum of $8,600.00 at 5% interest payable monthly for five years, and thereafter interest on the unpaid balance and one-sixtieth of the principal amount of the loan be repayable monthly.

2) BE IT RESOLVED, that said money be disbursed upon approval of all the title documents.

Appended hereto is an Audit Report of the Foundation.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Very Rev.) ROBERT F. ROYSTER, *Secretary*

AUDIT REPORT
THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

Schedule of Pledges Receivable
June 30, 1965

Parish or Mission	Original Amount Pledged	Amount Paid Thru 6/30/65	Amount Due 6/30/65
Angola, Holy Family	$ 440.00	$ 220.00	$ 220.00
Bristol, St. John's	460.00	460.00	—
Butler, St. Charles'	200.00	166.80	33.20
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	1,420.00	946.66	473.34
Delphi, St. Mary's	240.00	—	240.00
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	4,340.00	—	4,340.00
Elkhart, St. John the Evangelist	24,160.00	20,000.00*	4,160.00
Fort Wayne, Trinity	28,160.00	30,000.00	(1,840.00)
Gary, Christ Church	15,680.00	4,051.07	11,628.93
Gary, St. Augustine's	4,680.00	1,500.00	3,180.00
Gary, St. Barnabas'	—	—	—
Gas City, St. Paul's	2,700.00	300.00	2,400.00
Goshen, St. James'	4,960.00	1,000.00	3,960.00
Hammond, St. Paul's	10,000.00	4,600.00	5,400.00
Hobart, St. Stephen's	2,280.00	701.83	1,578.17
Howe, St. Mark's	1,120.00	1,120.00	—
Huntington, Christ the King	2,740.00	2,740.00	—
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	6,680.00	2,110.00	4,570.00
LaPorte, St. Paul's	7,460.00	4,400.00	3,060.00
Logansport, Trinity	1,500.00	—	1,500.00
Long Beach, St. Andrew's by-the-Lake	3,860.00	549.00	3,311.00
Marion, Gethsemane	5,440.00	4,875.00	565.00
Michigan City, Trinity	10,660.00	2,240.00	8,420.00
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	1,000.00	725.00	275.00
Monticello, St. Alban the Martyr	140.00	15.56	124.44
Peru, Holy Trinity	1,000.00	—	1,000.00
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	6,680.00	1,180.00	5,500.00
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	160.00	160.00	—
South Bend, Cathedral of St. James	20,140.00	12,500.00**	7,640.00
South Bend, Holy Trinity	2,800.00	510.00	2,290.00
South Bend St. Michael & All Angels	4,160.00	—	4,160.00
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	4,260.00	—	4,260.00
Warsaw, St. Anne's	2,740.00	510.00	2,230.00
TOTAL	$182,260.00	$97,580.92	$84,679.08

*$4,081.00 of the amount paid by St. John's, Elkhart, is represented by Elcona Country Club Debenture Bonds.

**$2,463.75 of the amount paid by Cathedral of St. James, South Bend is represented by 10 shares of United States Steel common stock ($513.75) and 50 shares of R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company common stock ($1,950.00). These securities are being held for the Foundation by Bache & Co., South Bend, Indiana.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT ON COLLEGE WORK

On December 28, 1964, the first holiday conference for college students of the diocese was held at the Cathedral. This day-long conference was attended by 32 college young people. Professor Niemeyer of Notre Dame University delivered a paper which was discussed under panel leadership in the afternoon.

A two-day conference of this same sort was planned for the holiday period 1965-66.

A conference on the "Local Church in Higher Education" was held June 21-23 at Purdue University. The Reverend Robert J. Center represented the College Work Department at that conference.

This department will cooperate with the project of the Women of the Diocese to encourage notification of all chaplains and rectors of parishes serving colleges, of the names and addresses of Episcopal young people from our parishes and missions.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Very Rev.) Robert F. Royster, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

OF

DIOCESAN FUNDS

OF THE

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

December 31, 1964

AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Right Reverend Walter C. Klein
The Diocese of Northern Indiana, Inc.
South Bend, Indiana

I have examined the statement of cash receipts and disbursements of the operating fund of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 1964. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion the accompanying statement of cash receipts and disbursements presents fairly the operating cash transactions of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 1964.

Respectfully submitted,

HOWARD A. MOORE
Certified Public Accountant

January 11, 1965

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

SAVINGS ACCOUNTS FUND

Year Ended December 31, 1964

Lambeth Conference Fund:

Balance January 1, 1964	$ 526.12
Transfer from General Fund	100.00
Interest	18.65
Balance December 31, 1964	$ 644.77

General Convention Fund:

Balance January 1, 1964		$1,245.81
Interest		32.97
		$1,278.78
Transfer to General Fund	$ 78.78	
Paid to Delegates	1,200.00	1,278.78
Balance December 31, 1964		$ -0-

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

OPERATING FUND

Year Ended December 31, 1964

Receipts:			
Assessment — General	$23,331.65		
Less discounts	1,286.71	$22,044.94	
Assessment — Bishop Coadjutor		173.55	
Sale of Bishop's residence		28,260.16	
Episcopal residence apartment rent		600.00	
Trust fund income		3,129.55	
Transfer from General Convention fund		78.78	
Missions fund for office expense		720.00	
Contribution from Bishop		715.68	
National Council (for Miss Bemont)		3,627.00	
Episcopal Women (for Headquarters Building)		1,000.00	
Memorial fund		400.00	$60,749.66
Disbursements:			
Operating expenses		$27,047.47	
Miss Bemont (National Council)		3,627.00	
National Headquarters building		1,000.00	
Memorial fund		375.00	
Bishop's moving expense		110.00	
Equipment for Bishop's office		356.88	
Bishop's new residence		20,961.96	
Remodeling Bishop's office		7,118.34	60,596.65
Excess receipts over disbursements			$ 153.01
Balance January 1, 1964			202.67
Balance December 31, 1964			$ 355.68

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

STATEMENT OF
DIOCESAN ASSESSMENTS AND PAYMENTS

Year Ended December 31, 1964

Parish or Mission	Assessment	Payment and Discount
Angola, Holy Family	$ 65.21	$ 65.21
Bristol, St. John's	51.23	51.33
Butler, St. Charles'	60.55	60.55
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	356.31	356.31
Delphi, St. Mary's	32.60	32.60
East Chicago, Church of the Good Shepherd	421.52	386.43
Balance of 1963		70.73
Elkhart, St. John's	2,696.77	2,696.77
Fort Wayne, Trinity	3,688.85	3,688.85
Gary, Christ Church	1,662.78	1,662.78
Gary, St. Augustine's	561.25	561.25
Gary, St. Barnabas'	344.67	344.67
Gas City, St. Paul's	344.67	344.67
Goshen, St. James'	551.93	551.93
Hammond, St. Paul's	1,467.16	1,467.16
Hobart, St. Stephen's	265.49	265.49
Howe, St. Mark's	123.43	123.43
Huntington, Christ the King	386.58	386.58
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	659.06	659.06
LaPorte, St. Paul's	707.96	707.96
Logansport, Trinity	554.26	554.26
Long Beach, St. Andrew's-by-the-Lake	547.27	547.27
Marion, Gethsemane	721.93	721.93
Michigan City, Trinity	1,241.26	1,241.26
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	565.90	565.90
Monticello, St. Alban's	37.26	37.26
Balance of 1963		7.71
Peru, Holy Trinity	454.12	454.12
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	668.37	668.37
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	69.86	69.86
South Bend, Cathedral of St. James	2,088.95	2,088.95
South Bend, Holy Trinity	449.46	449.46
South Bend, St. Michael and All Angels	533.30	533.30
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	572.89	572.89
Warsaw, St. Anne's	335.35	335.35
	$23,288.20	$23,331.65

STATEMENT OF OPERATING EXPENSES

Year Ended December 31, 1964

		Actual Expenses	Budgeted Expenses	Over (Under)
Bishop Klein:				
Allotment	$12,000.00			
Less Trust Fund income	3,129.55	$ 8,870.45	$ 8,700.00	$ 170.45
Pension		2,304.00	2,310.00	(6.00)
Travel		1,763.45	3,000.00	(1,236.55)
Office	$ 5,538.08			
Less transfer from Missions	720.00	4,818.08	3,100.00	1,718.08
Residence maintenance	$ 1,269.31			
Less income	600.00	669.31	1,000.00	(330.69)
Secretary of Convention:				
Salary		200.00	200.00	-0-
Pension		36.00	35.00	1.00
Office expense		275.66	350.00	(74.34)
Treasurer's office expense		900.00	300.00	600.00
Chancellor's office expense		300.00	300.00	-0-
Publishing and distributing Diocesan Journal		688.00	700.00	(12.00)
Provincial Synod assessment		360.16	375.00	(14.84)
Bishop and Deputies General Convention		600.00	600.00	-0-
Annual assessment — Presiding Bishop and General Convention		668.04	800.00	(131.96)
Lambeth Conference		100.00	100.00	-0-
Standing Committee expense		44.77	100.00	(55.23)
		$22,597.92	$21,970.00	$ 627.92
Add: Discounts allowed		1,286.71	1,318.20	(31.49)
		$23,884.63	$23,288.20	$ 596.43

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

OF

MISSION FUNDS

OF THE

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

December 31, 1964

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.
MISSION FUND

AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Right Reverend Walter Klein and Council
Diocese of Northern Indiana, Inc.
South Bend, Indiana

We have examined the statement of cash receipts and disbursements of the DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC., MISSION FUND, for the fiscal period from January 16, 1964 through December 31, 1964, which statement reflects a combined beginning cash balance of $25,082.41 and a combined ending cash balance of $30,581.70.

Our examination included comparison of recorded cash receipts and disbursements with bank statements, cancelled checks and voucher authorizations. Savings passbooks were examined, and checking accounts and savings account balances were reconciled to the amounts confirmed directly by the depository.

In our opinion, the appended statement of cash receipts and disbursements presents fairly the recorded cash transactions of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, Inc., Mission Fund, for the fiscal period from January 16, 1964 through December 31, 1964, and the cash balance at December 31, 1964.

Respectfully submitted,

CROWE, CHIZEK AND COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants

June 4, 1965

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.
MISSION FUND

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
MISSION FUNDS GENERAL ACCOUNT

January 16, 1964 to December 31, 1964

RECEIPTS			
Mission Funds collected		$68,530.46	
Contributions toward specific missions		6,286.62	
Contributions for future expansion of All Saints' Chapel, Wawasee		2,830.00	
Contributions for future use for Executive Secretary		1,544.41	
Christ the King offering		1,054.45	
Contribution for Episcopal Church Center		220.50	
St. Charles', Butler, payment on loan		80.00	$80,546.44
DISBURSEMENTS			
Department of Missions		$29,713.65	
Department of Religious Education:			
Salary	$900.00		
Expenses	900.00	1,800.00	
Department of Publicity		2,335.44	
Department of Promotion		763.21	
Department of Christian Social Relations		22.46	
Examining chaplains		100.00	
Treasurer's expense		786.36	
National Church Quota		36,339.00	
Certificate of Deposit (Wawasee)		2,780.00	
Episcopal Church Center		1,274.95	
Miscellaneous		130.00	76,045.07
EXCESS OF RECEIPTS OVER DISBURSEMENTS			$ 4,501.37
Balance January 16, 1964			9,053.92
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1964			$13,555.29

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.
MISSION FUND

SCHEDULE OF MISSIONARY FUNDS COLLECTED

January 16, 1964 to December 31, 1964

	Fair Share	Collected
Angola, Holy Family	$ 203.50	$ 203.50
Bristol, St. John's	159.89	159.83
Butler, St. Charles the Martyr	188.96	188.88
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	1,111.97	1,111.97
Delphi, St. Mary's	101.75	8.47
East Chicago, Church of the Good Shepherd	1,315.47	1,205.82
Elkhart, St. John the Evangelist	8,416.11	8,416.11
Fort Wayne, Trinity	11,512.20	11,512.20
Gary, Christ Church	5,189.21	5,189.21
Gary, St. Augustine's	1,751.54	1,751.76
Gary, St. Barnabas'	1,075.63	1,075.63
Gas City, St. Paul's	1,075.63	1,076.00
Goshen, St. James'	1,722.47	1,291.77
Hammond, St. Paul's	4,578.71	4,578.71
Hobart, St. Stephen's	828.53	828.48
Howe, St. Mark's	385.19	600.00
Huntington, Christ the King	1,206.45	1,206.45
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	2,056.79	2,060.29
LaPorte, St. Paul's	2,209.41	2,350.32
Logansport, Trinity	1,729.74	80.00
Long Beach, St. Andrew's by-the-Lake	1,707.93	1,707.93
Marion, Gethsemane	2,253.02	2,253.02
Michigan City, Trinity	3,873.74	3,873.74
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	1,766.08	1,766.04
Monticello, St. Alban the Martyr	116.29	116.28
Peru, Holy Trinity	1,417.22	200.00
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	2,085.86	2,085.86
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	218.03	217.92
South Bend, Holy Trinity	1,402.69	1,402.69
South Bend, St. James'	6,519.22	6,519.22
South Bend, St. Michael and All Angels	1,664.33	-0-
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	1,787.88	1,787.00
Warsaw, St. Anne's	1,046.56	1,046.56
	$72,678.00	$67,871.66
Payments on prior years		
Butler, St. Charles'		5.00
Gary, Christ Church		620.25
Monticello, St. Alban's		33.55
		$68,530.46

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.
MISSION FUND

STATEMENT OF DISBURSEMENTS
DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS

January 16, 1964 to December 31, 1964

	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
Angola, Butler	$ 3,836.70	$1,386.62	$ 2,450.08
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	1,650.00		1,650.00
Delphi, Monticello	5,062.58	4,550.00	512.58
Gas City, St. Paul's	950.00		950.00
Hobart, St. Stephen's	1,000.00		1,000.00
Huntington, Christ the King	1,500.00		1,500.00
Portage	265.00		265.00
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	2,946.69	350.00	2,596.69
South Bend, Holy Trinity	1,800.00		1,800.00
Upland	300.00		300.00
Warsaw, St. Anne's	1,800.00		1,800.00
Wawasee, All Saints'	500.00		500.00
Pension for missions' priests	2,925.45		2,925.45
Travel for mission work	2,643.25		2,643.25
Blue Cross, Blue Shield for missions' priests	1,534.22		1,534.22
Major medical for missions' priests	403.13		403.13
Group life insurance	112.80		112.80
Insurance for missions	483.83		483.83
	$29,713.65	$6,286.62	$23,427.03

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.
MISSION FUND

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
MISSIONS FUNDS SAVINGS ACCOUNTS

January 16, 1964 to December 31, 1964

RESERVE FUND		
Balance January 16, 1964		$ 6,499.56
Receipts:		
Interest		171.61
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1964		$ 6,671.17
REVOLVING FUND		
Balance January 16, 1964		5,290.18
Receipts:		
Christ the King offering (Balance 1963)	$ 50.00	
Interest	90.16	140.16
		$5,430.34
Disbursements:		
Christ the King, Huntington	$1,885.88	
St. Stephen's, Hobart	60.00	1,945.88
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1964		$3,484.46
YOUTH CONFERENCE FUND		
Balance January 16, 1964		$2,401.37
Receipts:		
Howe Conference	$ 44.58	
Interest	58.93	103.51
		$2,504.88
Disbursements:		
Religious education		300.00
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1964		$2,204.88
MARY W. PERRY FUND		
Balance January 16, 1964		$1,093.80
Receipts:		
Interest		28.88
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1964		$1,122.68
SURVEY FUND		
Balance January 16, 1964		$ 743.58
Receipts:		
Interest		19.64
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1964		$ 763.22

THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

1966 Operating Budget

1.	Bishop's Salary	$12,000.00	
	Less: Trust Fund Income	3,000.00	$ 9,000.00
2.	Bishop's Pension Fund		2,310.00
3.	Bishop's Insurance		450.00
4.	Bishop's Travel Expense		3,500.00
5.	Bishop's Office Expense		7,000.00
6.	Bishop's Residence Maintenance		1,500.00
7.	Secretary of Convention — Salary		200.00
8.	Secretary of Convention — Pension Fund		36.00
9.	Secretary of Convention — Office Expense		350.00
10.	Treasurer's Office Expense		300.00
11.	Chancellor's Office Expense		300.00
12.	Diocesan Journal		1,000.00
13.	Provincial Synod Assessment		575.00
14.	Bishop and Deputies — General Convention		1,050.00
15.	Presiding Bishop Assessment		800.00
16.	Lambeth Conference		200.00
17.	Standing Committee Expense		100.00
18.	Contingency Fund		1,000.00
19.	Mortgage Payment		1,820.00
			$31,491.00

BISHOP AND COUNCIL

Expense Budget for 1966

A. Department of Missions		
1. Angola-Butler	$3,877.74	
2. Chesterton	3,302.00	
3. Crown Point	2,410.56	
4. Delphi-Monticello-Rensselaer	3,204.16	
5. Gas City	1,369.64	
6. Hobart	1,833.96	
7. Huntington	2,056.56	
8. South Bend (Holy Trinity)	2,410.56	
9. Warsaw (includes $1,000 grant)	3,410.56	
10. Wawasee	2,000.00	
11. Survey	3,000.00	
12. Contingency	4,339.26	
		$33,215.00
B. Department of Religious Education		
1. Adviser's Salary	900.00	
2. Expenses	1,000.00	
		1,900.00
C. Department of Publicity		7,500.00
D. Department of Promotion		850.00
E. Department of Christian Social Relations		305.00
F. Department of College Work for Province		100.00
G. Laymen's Committee		50.00
H. Examining Chaplains' Expenses		100.00
I. Treasurer's Expense		720.00
J. Historiographer's Expense		200.00
K. National Church Quota		51,060.00
L. Payment on National Church Center Quota		4,000.00
Total Proposed Budget for 1966		$100,000.00

FAIR SHARE

ASSESSMENT & APPORTIONMENT TABLE

1966

Parish or Mission	Percentage	Mission Fair Share	Diocesan Fair Share
Angola, Holy Family	.55	$ 550	$ 173
Bristol, St. John's	.02	20	6
Butler, St. Charles the Martyr	.51	510	161
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	1.71	1,710	539
Delphi, St. Mary's	.86	860	271
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	1.92	1,920	605
Elkhart, St. John's	10.81	10,810	3,404
Fort Wayne, Trinity	16.09	16,090	5,067
Gary, Christ Church	6.01	6,010	1,893
Gary, St. Augustine's	2.77	2,770	872
Gary, St. Barnabas'	1.35	1,350	425
Gas City, St. Paul's	1.44	1,440	454
Goshen, St. James'	2.18	2,180	687
Hammond, St. Paul's	6.00	6,000	1,889
Hobart, St. Stephen's	1.30	1,300	409
Howe, All Saints' Chapel	-0-	-0-	-0-
Howe, St. Mark's	1.35	1,350	425
Huntington, Christ the King	1.73	1,730	545
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	2.96	2,960	932
LaPorte, St. Paul's	3.09	3,090	973
Logansport, Trinity	2.34	2,340	737
Marion, Gethsemane	2.66	2,660	838
Michigan City, St. Andrew's	2.54	2,540	800
Michigan City, Trinity	3.58	3,580	1,127
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	2.30	2,300	724
Monticello, St. Alban the Martyr	.02	20	6
Peru, Holy Trinity	2.45	2,450	772
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	2.98	2,980	938
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	.50	500	157
South Bend, Holy Trinity	1.94	1,940	611
South Bend, St. James'	9.10	9,100	2,866
South Bend, St. Michael and All Angels	2.40	2,400	756
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	2.37	2,370	746
Warsaw, St. Anne's	2.17	2,170	683
	100.00	$100,000	$31,491

)IANA

'S FOR 1965

OR 1965

OOL			
Adults	Total	Balance from Last Year	Total for Local Support
0	11	$ 998.33	$ 2,267
0	0	631.27	2,142
0	11	214.67	1,644
0	82	6,787.77	17,751
0	0	165.55	8,554
0	67	1,136.56	12,141
0	650	19,860.28	75,302
25	803	17,134.75	111,661
5	176	817.13	44,563
0	128	17.95	26,078
0	35	3,143.64	16,152
0	30	1,632.46	9,135
0	39	1,650.65	11,966
5	239	6,907.74	45,513
7	67	1,379.66	10,463
0	0	0	
0	24	3,205.45	7,912
0	67	202.93	14,845
0	123	3,500.00	25,540
0	161	3,801.39	28,658
6	42	550.57	14,061
0	175	1,224.12	26,383
0	76	2,033.75	20,428
57	159	70.51	26,720
0	78	770.41	17,48
0	0	198.24	1,049
0	64	668.74	14,274
0	85	2,380.89	19,92
0	0	1,399.94	5,475
0	57	678.87	9,69
0	203	6,353.66	59,603
0	114	164.23	21,83
0	94	976.78	14,65
0	84	188.71	12,05
5	3,944	$90,847.60	$735,93

PARISH AND CITY	
Angola, Holy Family	$ 1,
Bristol, St. John's	1,
Butler, St. Charles	1,
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	8,
Delphi, St. Mary's	6,
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	9,
Elkhart, St. John's‡	54,
Fort Wayne, Trinity	76,
Gary, Christ Church	32,
Gary, St. Augustine's	15,
Gary, St. Barnabas'	9,
Gas City, St. Paul's	6,
Goshen, St. James'	10,
Hammond, St. Paul's	27,
Hobart, St. Stephen's	7,
Howe, All Saints' Chapel	
Howe, St. Mark's	4,
Huntington, Christ the King	8,
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	14,
LaPorte, St. Paul's	15,
Logansport, Trinity	11,
Marion, Gethsemane	12,
Michigan City, St. Andrew's	11,
Michigan City, Trinity	14,
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	10,
Monticello, St. Alban's	
Peru, Holy Trinity	10,
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	12,
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	2,
South Bend, Holy Trinity	9,
South Bend, St. James'	43,
South Bend, St. Michael & All Angels	9,
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	10,
Warsaw, St. Anne's	8,
TOTALS	$481,

‡Includes St. David's Mission, Parochial.

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR 1965

BEING A PART OF THE JOURNAL FOR 1965

PARISH AND CITY	BAPTISMS							COMMUNICANTS			DAILY OFFICES AND SERVICES		HOLY COMMUNION			CHURCH SCHOOL				RECEIPTS FOR THE YEAR						
	Children	Adults	Total	Confirmations	Received	Marriages	Burials	Last Reported	Present Number in Good Standing	All Baptized People	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days	Private	Teachers	Children	Adults	Total	Balance from Last Year	Total for Local Support	Total for Special Parish Purposes	Receipts for Work Outside Parish	Receipts of Additional Capital	Non-Income Receipts	Total Receipts
Angola, Holy Family	3	1	4	4	0	0	1	25	33	40	4	0	52	20	8	1	10	0	11	$ 998.33	$ 2,267.69	$ 0	$ 17.00	$ 0	$ 0	$ 2,284.69
Bristol, St. John's	4	1	5	1	0	0	3	61	67	63	5	14	47	0	0	0	0	0	0	631.27	2,142.34	41.20	167.50	0	0	2,351.04
Butler, St. Charles	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	20	10	31	3	0	56	8	0	1	10	0	11	214.67	1,644.69	0	15.00	0	0	1,659.69
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	3	1	4	11	3	1	2	177	163	214	50	110	104	114	3	10	72	0	82	6,787.77	17,751.21	1,157.75	547.88	1,747.84	0	21,204.68
Delphi, St. Mary's	1	0	1	3	0	0	0	3	6	9	9	158	53	18	0	0	0	0	0	165.55	8,554.04	0	20.45	0	0	8,574.49
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	4	1	5	20	4	1	2	164	197	243	0	0	101	169	6	6	61	0	67	1,136.56	12,141.19	437.60	0	765.38	0	13,344.17
Elkhart, St. John's*	27 (7)	16 (4)	54	82	3	20 (1)	21 (2)	1,323	1,330	1,657 (206)	140 (3)	214 (28)	177 (51)	174 (22)	120 (25)	41 (8)	337 (84)	180	650	19,860.28	75,302.94	21,002.74	1,575.80	20,727.26	5,000.00	123,608.74
Fort Wayne, Trinity	39	12	51	84	6	9	20	1,334	1,406	1,970	343	1,007	225	493	85	106	572	125	803	17,134.75	111,661.55	1,103.66	3,449.56	26,460.73	12,913.38	155,588.88
Gary, Christ Church	16	3	19	17	8	8	22	665	650	862	42	165	209	175	218	19	132	25	176	817.13	44,563.49	224.66	217.00	80.45	2,961.77	48,047.37
Gary, St. Augustine's	7	1	8	17	0	1	17	327	327	395	41	5	100	40	30	13	115	0	128	17.95	26,078.65	667.53	229.86	225.52	526.00	27,727.56
Gary, St. Barnabas'	7	7	14	8	3	1	2	117	131	195	35	6	91	72	12	5	30	0	35	3,143.64	16,152.52	1,406.67	510.91	60.40	1,290.18	19,420.68
Gas City, St. Paul's	1	0	1	7	0	2	3	86	85	115	52	7	52	55	5	6	24	0	30	1,632.46	9,135.48	320.00	58.25	9,455.53	0	18,969.26
Goshen, St. James'	8	0	8	8	0	1	10	192	189	256	23	40	71	488	3	3	36	0	39	1,650.65	11,966.68	0	2,454.78	15,411.67	2,694.17	32,527.30
Hammond, St. Paul's	11	3	14	30	2	11	8	665	647	884	42	6	171	238	69	19	195	25	239	6,907.74	45,513.48	1,840.69	1,958.46	8,690.00	0	58,002.63
Hobart, St. Stephen's	10	3	13	12	0	2	3	90	99	175	22	8	93	67	15	5	55	7	67	1,379.66	10,463.66	496.13	254.11	640.00	5,160.86	17,014.76
Howe, All Saints' Chapel	2	0	2	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	144	77	218	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Howe, St. Mark's	4	3	7	10	0	5	2	130	133	155	0	0	52	224	0	3	21	0	24	3,205.45	7,912.95	0	0	0	0	7,912.95
Huntington, Christ the King	3	1	4	13	0	0	2	94	102	160	45	6	100	97	22	7	60	0	67	202.93	14,845.31	10.00	545.09	1,545.29	0	16,945.69
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	10	4	14	42	0	5	9	375	427	644	18	18	89	101	10	12	111	0	123	3,500.00	25,540.68	1,203.59	6,422.85	700.00	0	33,867.12
LaPorte, St. Paul's	28	3	31	19	0	3	15	347	349	502	22	14	114	135	19	18	143	0	161	3,801.39	28,658.71	1,092.67	269.42	48,495.63	3,733.03	82,249.46
Logansport, Trinity	1	0	1	11	1	4	5	191	199	290	14	10	107	149	46	4	32	6	42	550.57	14,061.16	0	40.00	3,751.55	0	17,852.71
Marion, Gethsemane	14	7	21	19	0	4	5	261	275	456	48	38	99	242	18	25	150	0	175	1,224.12	26,383.84	3,461.65	784.43	6,094.34	0	36,724.26
Michigan City, St. Andrew's	11	1	12	11	2	1	5	250	250	315	34	20	110	66	17	6	70	0	76	2,033.75	20,428.08	0	318.67	7,602.78	0	28,349.53
Michigan City, Trinity	8	0	8	12	1	2	12	278	290	409	56	9	102	248	84	11	81	67	159	70.51	26,726.79	9,894.46	2,631.00	14,370.36	1,585.10	55,207.71
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	7	0	7	8	1	0	1	195	200	258	0	0	104	120	3	16	62	0	78	770.41	17,481.38	18.75	181.74	1,241.27	983.73	19,906.87
Monticello, St. Alban's	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	18	18	30	4	17	49	39	0	0	0	0	0	198.24	1,049.21	0	20.38	0	0	1,069.59
Peru, Holy Trinity	5	1	6	14	0	2	4	196	203	241	4	1	99	274	0	7	57	0	64	668.74	14,274.25	170.00	850.05	0	1,126.75	16,421.05
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	14	4	18	32	0	6	16	262	279	340	69	471	102	93	36	9	76	0	85	2,380.89	19,921.73	1,036.12	3,944.65	0	17,000.00	41,902.50
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	1	0	1	2	2	0	1	25	19	24	29	3	32	28	1	0	0	0	0	1,399.94	5,475.64	821.98	83.45	0	0	6,381.07
South Bend, Holy Trinity	7	3	10	12	0	1	2	171	167	206	45	310	94	205	134	7	50	0	57	678.87	9,692.32	1,075.91	1,299.51	2,676.85	130.16	14,874.75
South Bend, St. James'	20	4	24	65	7	7	27	867	889	1,381	36	592	148	446	131	28	175	0	203	6,353.66	59,603.43	0	0	66,864.68	0	126,468.11
South Bend, St. Michael & All Angels	7	1	8	27	9	3	4	220	235	386	4	52	105	114	28	10	104	0	114	164.23	21,837.70	0	44.80	0	0	21,882.50
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	3	0	3	0	0	1	2	201	169	231	6	6	92	82	0	11	83	0	94	976.78	14,650.31	760.07	573.99	2,133.36	1,262.46	19,380.19
Warsaw, St. Anne's	6	3	9	7	3	0	3	144	158	205	13	0	100	243	59	9	75	0	84	188.71	12,052.89	4,510.76	157.51	0	7,679.62	24,400.78
TOTALS	301	88	389	632	55	102	232	9,474	9,702	13,548	1,261	3,479	3,428	5,277	1,207	426	3,083	435	3,944	$90,847.60	$735,935.99	$52,754.59	$29,644.10	$239,740.89	$64,047.21	$1,122,122.78

*Includes St. David's Mission, Parochial (figures in parentheses).

ROPERTY			INDEBTEDNESS		
Land	Total All Property	Total Insurance	Mortgage	Other Indebtedness	Endowments and Invested Funds
$ 2,500.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 14,000.00	$ 1,994.82	$ 0	$ 179.38
500.00	24,050.00	20,200.00	0	0	2,366.46
2,000.00	25,900.00	27,598.00	2,150.00	0	0
7,200.00	56,300.00	49,900.00	22,347.00	1,000.00	2,216.00
16,000.00	80,383.00	26,335.00	0	198.53	0
4,500.00	92,669.00	70,592.00	0	0	0
20,000.00	842,071.00	842,071.00	33,765.47	11,097.96	21,921.38
146,400.00	1,105,887.00	1,009,887.00	49,216.00	0	254,263.00
76,500.00	316,950.00	533,483.00	26,190.62	4,753.69	8,047.43
10,425.00	148,536.00	148,536.00	32,863.75	795.48	600.00
35,250.00	49,250.00	45,000.00	28,819.25	3,372.88	512.60
10,000.00	128,000.00	46,200.00	3,390.00	0	0
20,000.00	178,337.00	169,508.00	33,000.00	0	27,906.86
57,500.00	299,800.00	299,800.00	4,740.00	0	0
10,400.00	56,765.58	52,419.00	13,950.82	0	796.05
0	0	0	0	0	0
1,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	0	0	5,264.22
14,000.00	72,000.00	78,000.00	3,887.38	0	0
13,500.00	230,800.00	270,300.00	39,439.00	0	8,843.00
25,000.00	313,255.00	313,255.00	0	0	0
2,000.00	218,740.00	160,903.00	0	300.00	5,726.17
6,000.00	283,750.00	255,375.00	14,431.00	0	8,898.00
15,614.00	71,475.00	65,430.00	6,766.00	0	29,616.00
104,979.00	813,000.00	694,928.00	2,419.00	530.00	38,106.00
18,000.00	117,500.00	117,500.00	5,649.06	0	4,151.90
0	0	0	0	0	0
50,000.00	178,000.00	100,000.00	15,000.00	0	0
10,000.00	258,350.00	258,350.00	0	12,000.00	7,950.00
10,000.00	7,900.00	7,000.00	20,638.00	0	1,104.06
10,000.00	138,000.00	124,200.00	9,523.51	2,000.00	1,508.74
150,000.00	639,230.00	637,849.00	46,839.00	7,500.00	5,524.00
16,300.00	105,700.00	104,400.00	66,874.25	10,680.22	129.00
17,500.00	157,930.00	111,858.00	23,098.00	0	1,126.00
14,000.00	246,800.00	152,700.00	25,866.63	10,457.90	0
$897,068.00	$7,272,428.58	$6,822,577.00	$532,858.56	$64,686.66	$436,756.25

	TREASURER
	Thomas M. Bargh, 205 South Martha Street, Angola
	Mrs. H. R. Hall, Bristol
	Richard Banser, 339 Maple Lane, Crown Point
mmond	Max Roller, 1525 Janice Lane, Munster
rt	William D. LaBaw, 1505 Lawndale Road, Elkhart
	Stanley Morrow, 2414 Woodward Street, Fort Wayne
	Roy Hyndman, 5959 Rutledge Court, Gary
	Wilbert G. Morgan, 1988 Monroe Lane, Gary
	John T. Seaman, Box 1051 Ogden Dunes, Portage
	Stanley Lewis, 302 East South "H" Street, Gas City
shen	John P. Snobarger, 1316 East Douglas Street, Goshen
unster	E. E. Anderson, 2537 Forest Park, Dyer
	Letha Kolletar, 784 Lincoln Street, Hobart
	Ralph Curtis, RFD 2, Howe
	Walter A. Satchwill, R.R. 2, Andrews
uth, Kokomo	Walter Ervington, 1800 South Main Street, Kokomo
te	Orville Nichols, Jr., 207 North Heaton Street, Knox
	Charles R. Grauel, 37 Lux Street, Logansport
Long Beach	Harvey Luchtman, 304 Euclid Avenue, Michigan City
n	Lewis F. Cole, 106 North Lyons Street, Marion
City	
waka	J. K. Davidson, 325 North State Street, Mishawaka
	Mrs. Robert W. Davis, 222 East Condo, Monticello
bash	Max Keirn, 519 Longview Drive, Peru
ymouth	Rudolph V. Shakes, 222½ North Michigan St., Plymouth
	Mrs. K. R. Ockermann, 202 Home Avenue, Rensselaer
	Frank Mohacsek, Jr., 2014 Elwood Avenue, South Bend
th Bend	Howard A. Moore, 808 Tower Building, South Bend
d	James W. Knoblock, c/o South Bend Supply 324 South St. Joseph Street, South Bend
raiso	Helen S. Book, R.R. 2, Box 250, Valparaiso
	Allen Rudd, 628 Pam Street, Warsaw

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR 1965

BEING A PART OF THE JOURNAL FOR 1965

PARISH AND CITY	DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE YEAR										VALUATION OF PROPERTY							INDEBTEDNESS		
	Total Current Expense (basis of fair-share)	Clergy Salary (part of current expense)	Clergy Pension Premiums	Diocesan Assessment	Total For Special Parish Purposes	Fair-Share For Missions	For Other Purposes Outside Parish	Disbursements for Capital Purposes	Disbursements for Other Non-Expense Purposes	Balance on Hand December 31, 1965	Church (in some cases, includes Parish House)	Rectories	Parish House and Other Buildings	Contents, Including Organ and Bells	Land	Total All Property	Total Insurance	Mortgage	Other Indebtedness	Endowments and Invested Funds
Angola, Holy Family	$ 1,250.81	$ 560.00	$ 0	$ 84.72	$ 506.89	$ 440.71	$ 17.00	$ 0	$ 508.57	$ 474.32	$ 10,000.00	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 2,500.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 14,000.00	$ 1,994.82	$ 0	$ 179.38
Bristol, St. John's	1,129.35	540.00	97.10	67.78	305.61	176.57	43.10	0	400.00	762.80	18,000.00	0	5,000.00	1,050.00	500.00	24,050.00	20,200.00	0	0	2,366.46
Butler, St. Charles	1,100.36	550.00	0	0	403.04	274.89	15.00	0	0	81.07	25,000.00	0	0	900.00	2,000.00	25,900.00	27,598.00	2,150.00	0	0
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	8,604.54	4,663.50	959.04	406.68	3,557.38	1,059.36	996.12	617.16	8,416.74	3,375.43	50,000.00	0	0	6,300.00	7,200.00	56,300.00	49,900.00	22,347.00	1,000.00	2,216.00
Delphi, St. Mary's	6,613.56	3,780.00	896.40	42.86	1,011.85	121.45	28.80	0	8.50	16.62	41,498.00	27,550.00	835.00	10,500.00	16,000.00	80,383.00	26,335.00	0	198.53	0
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	9,361.74	4,800.00	972.00	511.16	492.88	1,331.62	0	1,000.00	0	811.33	58,153.00	20,016.00	0	14,500.00	4,500.00	92,669.00	70,592.00	0	0	0
Elkhart, St. John's‡	54,849.21	18,804.11	3,627.75	3,417.16	8,842.68	8,901.97	1,139.23	19,784.02	32,264.99	10,642.01	633,350.00	138,300.00	0	70,421.00	20,000.00	842,071.00	842,071.00	33,765.47	11,097.96	21,921.38
Fort Wayne, Trinity	76,890.88	27,800.00	5,328.00	4,660.00	23,658.65	12,139.00	4,889.56	29,803.99	4,093.39	11,260.16	538,000.00	128,000.00	406,000.00	33,887.00	146,400.00	1,105,887.00	1,009,887.00	49,216.00	0	254,263.00
Gary, Christ Church	32,415.78	12,825.00	2,275.46	1,729.78	1,855.88	3,739.00	217.00	0	6,631.60	0	186,000.00	43,250.00	65,500.00	22,200.00	76,500.00	316,950.00	533,483.00	26,190.62	4,753.69	8,047.43
Gary, St. Augustine's	15,057.36	5,580.00	756.14	626.94	3,405.34	1,633.20	340.67	0	5,826.50	99.36	130,085.00	14,847.00	0	3,604.00	10,425.00	148,536.00	148,536.00	32,863.75	795.48	600.00
Gary, St. Barnabas'	9,071.64	4,810.00	972.00	468.84	3,233.86	1,221.26	470.11	0	6,179.13	947.48	28,000.00	16,250.00	0	5,000.00	35,250.00	49,250.00	45,000.00	28,819.25	3,372.88	512.60
Gas City, St. Paul's	6,666.78	4,502.00	724.50	423.62	1,197.98	1,199.86	358.25	0	9,567.23	463.50	40,000.00	18,000.00	55,000.00	15,000.00	10,000.00	128,000.00	46,200.00	3,390.00	0	0
Goshen, St. James'	10,304.93	5,020.00	900.00	677.78	489.03	1,618.54	158.46	3,931.20	15,680.84	417.17	93,362.00	23,391.00	48,384.00	13,200.00	20,000.00	178,337.00	169,508.00	33,000.00	0	27,906.86
Hammond, St. Paul's	27,664.03	11,073.50	2,049.26	1,750.95	5,715.64	4,561.32	3,157.20	4,850.50	10,541.68	4,619.79	126,000.00	34,000.00	100,000.00	39,800.00	57,500.00	299,800.00	299,800.00	4,740.00	0	0
Hobart, St. Stephen's	7,727.59	4,500.00	900.38	302.18	1,232.32	787.20	1,820.29	711.97	980.00	3,932.49	38,015.58	15,550.00	0	3,200.00	10,400.00	56,765.58	52,419.00	13,950.82	0	796.05
Howe, All Saints' Chapel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Howe, St. Mark's	4,252.36	1,800.00	324.00	0	343.95	942.60	345.00	0	1,000.00	3,910.49	0	0	15,000.00	0	1,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	0	0	5,264.22
Huntington, Christ the King	8,528.21	4,800.00	926.00	415.14	595.10	1,081.48	424.36	1,373.39	3,361.70	443.24	60,000.00	9,000.00	0	3,000.00	14,000.00	72,000.00	78,000.00	3,887.38	0	0
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	14,942.09	6,000.00	1,161.00	875.40	2,868.31	2,280.60	2,848.50	5,372.00	4,800.00	2,219.22	200,000.00	18,000.00	0	12,800.00	13,500.00	230,800.00	270,300.00	39,439.00	0	8,843.00
LaPorte, St. Paul's	15,475.32	5,840.00	1,026.00	875.40	1,499.67	2,280.60	4,090.15	58,710.38	274.63	1,818.70	136,255.00	50,000.00	80,000.00	47,000.00	25,000.00	313,255.00	313,255.00	0	0	0
Logansport, Trinity	11,283.33	4,352.50	883.80	748.32	498.76	162.46	40.00	0	4,270.05	516.56	131,276.00	27,797.00	39,667.00	20,000.00	2,000.00	218,740.00	160,903.00	0	300.00	5,726.17
Marion, Gethsemane	12,784.28	5,750.00	1,098.00	875.47	2,131.14	2,280.67	1,774.43	1,581.60	12,269.73	3,153.06	240,000.00	25,000.00	0	18,750.00	6,000.00	283,750.00	255,375.00	14,431.00	0	8,898.00
Michigan City, St. Andrew's	11,916.09	6,975.00	1,297.11	720.15	836.30	2,206.04	318.67	0	10,315.76	2,773.16	41,147.00	23,388.00	0	6,940.00	15,614.00	71,475.00	65,430.00	6,766.00	0	29,616.00
Michigan City, Trinity	14,908.23	6,674.98	1,273.50	988.44	9,714.14	2,574.95	3,485.59	1,673.46	18,365.11	2,294.80	750,000.00	0	18,000.00	45,000.00	104,979.00	813,000.00	694,928.00	2,419.00	530.00	38,106.00
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	10,275.81	4,830.00	900.00	706.03	613.39	1,839.24	456.74	0	4,746.84	1,139.23	90,000.00	22,500.00	0	5,000.00	18,000.00	117,500.00	117,500.00	5,649.06	0	4,151.90
Monticello, St. Alban's	969.72	720.00	0	36.60	0	95.64	30.38	0	0	135.49	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Peru, Holy Trinity	10,900.62	4,749.93	1,143.00	643.89	1,327.54	1,000.00	50.05	484.79	1,290.00	249.90	10,000.00	13,000.00	35,000.00	30,000.00	50,000.00	178,000.00	100,000.00	15,000.00	0	0
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	12,457.34	5,720.00	1,134.00	790.75	478.78	2,059.96	1,106.54	23,474.81	1,000.00	1,781.21	258,350.00	0	0	0	10,000.00	258,350.00	258,350.00	0	12,000.00	7,950.00
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	2,606.31	1,048.75	102.38	84.72	550.69	220.82	83.45	300.00	0	3,832.64	5,900.00	0	3,100.00	2,000.00	10,000.00	7,900.00	7,000.00	20,638.00	0	1,104.06
South Bend, Holy Trinity	9,339.92	4,525.00	882.58	519.63	964.14	1,353.68	174.90	0	1,995.75	323.02	103,000.00	2,300.00	0	8,900.00	10,000.00	138,000.00	124,200.00	9,523.51	2,000.00	1,508.74
South Bend, St. James'	43,713.01	17,250.00	3,285.00	2,711.04	3,952.66	7,062.72	1,036.25	3,439.97	60,944.50	6,676.62	544,477.00	46,230.00	0	48,523.00	150,000.00	639,230.00	637,849.00	46,839.00	7,500.00	5,524.00
South Bend, St. Michael & All Angels	9,781.50	4,560.00	927.65	638.16	1,709.28	1,662.63	94.80	0	7,211.03	21.68	75,600.00	21,200.00	0	8,900.00	16,300.00	105,700.00	104,400.00	66,874.25	10,680.22	129.00
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	10,808.59	4,020.00	702.00	706.03	779.78	1,839.25	435.41	2,877.80	1,291.59	916.52	78,720.00	31,199.00	26,379.00	21,632.00	17,500.00	157,930.00	111,858.00	23,098.00	0	1,126.00
Warsaw, St. Anne's	8,291.92	4,500.00	719.71	385.90	13,241.49	1,005.40	157.51	596.05	79.62	111.89	187,000.00	30,000.00	9,500.00	20,300.00	14,000.00	246,800.00	152,700.00	25,866.63	10,457.90	0
TOTALS	$481,943.21	$203,924.27	$38,243.76	$27,891.52	$98,014.15	$71,154.69	$30,603.52	$160,583.09	$234,315.48	$70,220.96	$4,927,188.58	$798,768.00	$907,365.00	$538,307.00	$897,068.00	$7,272,428.58	$6,822,577.00	$532,858.56	$64,686.66	$436,756.25

‡Includes St. David's Mission, Parochial.

PARISH AND MISSION DIRECTORY — APRIL 1966

CITY AND PARISH	CLERGY	OFFICE	PHONE	RESIDENCE	PHONE	SENIOR WARDEN OR CLERK OF COMMITTEE	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER
Angola, Holy Family, 308 West Park Avenue	The Rev. George M. Minnix	308 West Park Avenue 46703	665-5052	308 West Park Avenue	665-5052	Theron Lansford, 703 West Park Avenue, Angola		Thomas M. Bargh, 205 South Martha Street, Angola
Bristol, St. John's, East Vistula Street	The Rev. Donald D. Dunn			611 East Vistula Street		Henry R. Hall, Box 76, Bristol	Gerald Clindaniel, Bristol	Mrs. H. R. Hall, Bristol
Chesterton, Church of The Incarnation	The Rev. Charles A. Sunderland	Route 3, Box 195	WA-9-7340	Route 3, Box 195	WA-9-7340			
Crown Point, St. Christopher's, Country Club Road	The Rev. Charles R. Dibble	P.O. Box 286	663-0559	756 Elizabeth Street	663-0005			Richard Banser, 339 Maple Lane, Crown Point
East Chicago, Good Shepherd, 4525 Baring Avenue	The Rev. Donald L. Bell	4525 Baring Avenue 46314	397-3751	4816 Baring Avenue	397-3751	Joseph Phillips, 4231 Baring Avenue, East Chicago	Melvin Shelbourne, 1012 - 177th Place, Hammond	Max Roller, 1525 Janice Lane, Munster
Elkhart, St. John the Evangelist, 226 W. Lexington	The Rev. Carl H. Richardson	226 West Lexington Avenue 46514	522-3430	901 Strong Avenue	522-4691	K. Fritz Richter, 510 South Highland, Elkhart	J. Horton Sawyer, Jr., 607 Oakdale, Elkhart	William D. LaBaw, 1505 Lawndale Road, Elkhart
	The Rev. Gary McElroy	226 West Lexington Avenue 46514	522-3430	116 South Third Street	522-4156			
St. David's, *Mission of St. John the Evangelist* 405 West Midlake Road	The Rev. John R. Smith	405 West Midlake Road	264-4039	629 Cedar Street	522-5145	Richard C. Ong, R.R. 1, Box 125 AA, Elkhart		
Fort Wayne, Trinity, 611 West Berry Street	The Rev. George B. Wood, D.D.	611 West Berry Street 46802	742-6196	1103 West Berry Street	742-1825	Paul W. Philips, 5119 Old Mill Road, Ft. Wayne	Francis Thompson, R.R. 1, Grabill	Stanley Morrow, 2414 Woodward Street, Fort Wayne
	The Rev. R. Bradley McCormick	611 West Berry Street 46802	742-3041	4034 Weisser Park Avenue	744-3074			
St. Alban's, *Mission of Trinity Parish*	The Rev. Wright R. Johnson, S.T.M.	611 West Berry Street 46802	742-0230	421 West Oakdale	444-4172			
St. Joe and Flutter Roads	The Rev. Rob Roy Rhudy, Jr.	8840 St. Joe Road 46805	438-4273	8840 St. Joe Road	483-3869			
Gary, Christ Church, 565 Adams Street	The Rev. James W. Curtis	565 Adams Street 46402	886-9519	766 Jackson Street	882-2162	Louis A. McElroy, 544 Cleveland Street, Gary	Armand Prete, 8619 Maple, Gary	Roy Hyndman, 5959 Rutledge Court, Gary
	The Rev. Thomas F. Stoll	565 Adams Street 46402	886-9519	5540 Harrison Street	884-2539			
Gary, St. Augustine's, 2425 West 19th Avenue	The Rev. Robert. E. Hood	2425 West 19th Avenue 46404	883-9383	2406 Madison Street	882-6876	William P. Swan, 1900 Roosevelt, Gary	George Bridgeforth, 1796 Taft Street, Gary	Wilbert G. Morgan, 1988 Monroe Lane, Gary
Gary, St. Barnabas', 601 Pottawotami Trail	The Rev. Charles H. Hensel	601 Pottawotami Trail 46403	938-2334	8410 Lakewood Avenue	938-2551	Ernest Oppman, 669 North Tippecanoe, Gary	Dan Fleming, 4631 East 13th Place, Gary	John T. Seaman, Box 1051 Ogden Dunes, Portage
Gas City, St. Paul's, Second at East South "A" Street	The Rev. Leslie C. Howell	Second at East South "A" Street 46933	674-2670	717 East South "C" Street	674-4195	Stanley Lewis, 303 East South "H" Street, Gas City		Stanley Lewis, 302 East South "H" Street, Gas City
Goshen, St. James, Corner Sixth St. and Lincoln Ave.	The Rev. Bruce B. Mosier	105 South 6th Street 46526	533-4984	1023 South 7th Street	533-3830	Milton M. Latta, 1245 Wilson Avenue, Goshen	Lewis Fidler, 1330 East Douglas Street, Goshen	John P. Snobarger, 1316 East Douglas Street, Goshen
Hammond, St. Paul's, 6043 Hohman Avenue	The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass	6043 Hohman Avenue 46320	933-7189	43 Detroit Street	933-7828	Frederick C. Wolfe, 8730 Prairie Ave., Highland	R. E. Kincaid, 8810 Northcote Avenue, Munster	E. E. Anderson, 2537 Forest Park, Dyer
St. Timothy's, *Mission of St. Paul's* 1115 North Cline Avenue, Griffith	The Rev. Michael E. Grant	1115 North Cline Avenue 46319	838-8379	9200 Erie Street, Apt. 2A, Highland	838-8379			
Hobart, St. Stephen's, 1360 State Street	The Rev. Karl E. Marsh	1359 State Street 46342	942-7072	1359 State Street	942-7072	Dr. George Bulfa, 38 West Cleveland, Hobart		Letha Kolletar, 784 Lincoln Street, Hobart
Howe, All Saints' Chapel, Howe School Campus	The Rev. Robert J. Murphy, D.D.	Howe School (Box 155) 46746	562-2681	Howe School	562-4101			
	The Rev. Jack D. Bowling	Howe School (Box 155) 46746	562-3491	Howe School	562-4431			
Howe, St. Mark's	The Rev. Robert J. Murphy, D.D.					Ralph Curtis, RFD 2, Howe	Paul Atwater, Howe	Ralph Curtis, RFD 2, Howe
Huntington, Christ the King, 1224 North Jefferson St.	The Rev. Rodney W. Jarchow	1224 North Jefferson Street 46750	356-3570	916 North Jefferson Street	356-4086	Gail H. Day, Sutton Hill, Huntington		Walter A. Satchwill, R.R. 2, Andrews
Kokomo, St. Andrew's, 602 West Superior Street	The Rev. Richard Cooper	602 West Superior Street 46901	457-2375	522 West Taylor Street	452-7445	Dr. John F. Mapes, 916 Maplewood Drive, Kokomo	Dr. Carlton Stanforth, 2703 Park Road, South, Kokomo	Walter Ervington, 1800 South Main Street, Kokomo
LaPorte, St. Paul's, 1000 Michigan Avenue	The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick	1006 Michigan Avenue 46350	362-2784	1006 Michigan Avenue	362-8654	Edward Baumer, R.R. 1, LaPorte	Glenn Swain, 113 West 13th Street, LaPorte	Orville Nichols, Jr., 207 North Heaton Street, Knox
Logansport, Trinity, 7th and Market Streets	The Rev. Henry R. Solem	319 - 7th Street 46947	2733	319 - 7th Street	2733	Edward Campi, 7 Hickory Lane, Logansport	Joseph Bean, M.D., RFD 1, Logansport	Charles R. Grauel, 37 Lux Street, Logansport
Long Beach, St. Andrew's-by-the-Lake, Moore Road and U.S. 12, Long Beach, Michigan City	The Rev. John C. Hughes	2611 Oriole Trail, Long Beach 46361 *Send mail to residence*	872-6984	2611 Oriole Trail, Long Beach	872-9086	James B. Gifford, 1125 Maple Street, Michigan City	Richard VanVlack, 2225 Lake Shore Drive, Long Beach	Harvey Luchtman, 304 Euclid Avenue, Michigan City
Marion, Gethsemane, Washington at Ninth Street	The Rev. Thomas K. Ray	111 East 9th Street 46952	664-4638	515 West 5th Street	664-7159	Lewis F. Cole, 106 N. Lyons Street, Marion	James Stankey, 824 West 2nd Street, Marion	Lewis F. Cole, 106 North Lyons Street, Marion
Michigan City, Trinity, 6th and Franklin Streets	The Rev. Robert J. Center	614 Franklin Street 46360	874-4355	614 Franklin Street	874-8874	G. L. Bradford, 2907 Belle Plaine Trail, Michigan City	John Vivian, 312 Beverly Court, Michigan City	
Mishawaka, St. Paul's, 616 Lincoln Way East	The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter	616 Lincoln Way East 46544	255-2458	311 Edgewater Drive	255-2458	Geo. M. Blair, 518 East Ewing, South Bend	Elke H. Lewellen, 1002 John Street, Mishawaka	J. K. Davidson, 325 North State Street, Mishawaka
Monticello, St. Alban The Martyr, Court Street	Vicar: V. St. Peter's, Rensselaer	See Rensselaer				Oscar Maas, 18 Linda Avenue, Monticello		Mrs. Robert W. Davis, 222 East Condo, Monticello
Peru, Holy Trinity, 34 West Main Street	The Rev. James Parker	603 West Main Street 46970	472-2139	603 West Main Street	472-2139	Earl Inman, 397 North Dukes Street, Peru	R. M. Shaffer, 120 West Sinclair Street, Wabash	Max Keirn, 519 Longview Drive, Peru
Plymouth, St. Thomas', 400 North Center Street	The Rev. W. C. R. Sheridan	412 North Center Street 46563	936-2923	412 North Center Street	936-2735	Rudolph V. Shakes, 222½ N. Michigan St., Plymouth	Dan A. Gibson, 728 South Michigan St., Plymouth	Rudolph V. Shakes, 222½ North Michigan St., Plymouth
Rensselaer, St. Peter's, Grace and Melville Streets	The Rev. Robert M. Darrow	Grace and Melville Streets 47978		613 Thompson Street		George N. Warden, 524 Elza Street, Rensselaer		Mrs. K. R. Ockermann, 202 Home Avenue, Rensselaer
South Bend, Holy Trinity, N. Olive St. and Prast Blvd.	The Rev. James G. Greer, Jr.	915 North Olive Street 46628	234-9582	2411 Prast Boulevard	234-9582	Joseph Illes, 56869 Sundown Road, South Bend		Frank Mohacsek, Jr., 2014 Elwood Avenue, South Bend
South Bend, Cathedral of St. James, 117 North Lafayette Boulevard	The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster	117 North Lafayette Boulevard 46601	232-4837	1215 East Wayne Street, North	232-3276	James N. Low, 19612 E. Oakdale Avenue, South Bend	Arthur D. Mikesell, 1401 East Monroe, South Bend	Howard A. Moore, 808 Tower Building, South Bend
	The Rev. Canon Richard A. Curtis	117 North Lafayette Boulevard 46601	232-4838	2626 Erskine Boulevard	287-1275			
	The Rev. William C. Hibbert	117 North Lafayette Boulevard 46601	232-4837	117 North Lafayette Boulevard	234-6400			
South Bend, St. Michael and All Angels, 2117 East Jefferson Boulevard	The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall	2117 East Jefferson Boulevard 46617	232-3654	815 Oak Ridge Drive	232-3654	Robert A. Huber, 215 Sylvan Glen Drive, South Bend	Robert R. Lee, 3117 Sunnymede, South Bend	James W. Knoblock, c/o South Bend Supply 324 South St. Joseph Street, South Bend
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's, 100 Erie Street	The Rev. Forrest B. Clark	104 Erie Street 46383	462-4946	506 Lafayette	462-4946	Robert C. Book, R.R. 2, Box 250, Valparaiso	Richard Rush, 1709 Franklin Street, Valparaiso	Helen S. Book, R.R. 2, Box 250, Valparaiso
Warsaw, St. Anne's, 420 West Market Street	The Rev. Gerald H. McGovern	420 West Market Street, 46580	267-6266	420 West Market Street	267-6266	George L. White, 1926 East Market Street, Warsaw		Allen Rudd, 628 Pam Street, Warsaw
Wawasee, All Saints' Chapel, South Shore	The Rev. David Hyndman			Route 4, Syracuse	457-2178			

RC

JOURNAL

OF THE

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

SIXTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Diocese of Northern Indiana

A.D. 1966

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS

of the

SIXTY-EIGHTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

of the

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

OCTOBER 5, 1966

To Which are Added

Parochial and Diocesan Reports and Appendices

Together With

The Bishop's Address

PUBLISHED BY THE SECRETARY — OCTOBER 1966

INDEX

Page

BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS 29

BISHOP AND COUNCIL:
Members of 4

BUDGET, DIOCESAN 1967 67
Apportionment of 76

BUDGET, MISSION (Bishop and Council) 1967 75
Apportionment of 76

CLERGY LIST 9

COMMITTEES OF THE DIOCESE:
Members of 6

DIRECTORY 3

ELECTIONS BY THE CONVENTION 27

FAIR SHARE TABLE 76

LAY DELEGATES 13

MINUTES OF THE 68TH ANNUAL CONVENTION 18

REPORTS 33

RESOLUTIONS (See Minutes) 18

RULES OF ORDER 15

STANDING COMMITTEE:
Members of 3

TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE, Report of 61

TREASURER OF MISSION FUNDS, Report of 69

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:
Members of Board 4

TRUSTEES OF THE
DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.:
Members of Board 4

DIOCESAN DIRECTORY

OCTOBER 5, 1966

THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND WALTER CONRAD KLEIN,
Ph.D., Th.D., S.T.D., D.C.L.
Office: 117 North Lafayette Boulevard, South Bend, Indiana 46601

SECRETARY

The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter
Office: 616 Lincoln Way East, Mishawaka, Indiana 46544

ASSISTANT SECRETARY

The Rev. James Parker

TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE AND OF MISSIONARY FUNDS

Mr. Howard A. Moore
Office: 808 Tower Building, South Bend, Indiana 46601

ASSISTANT TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE

Mr. William D. Curtis

ASSISTANT TREASURER OF MISSIONARY FUNDS

Mr. Warren Deahl

REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER EMERITUS

†The Rev. Peter Langendorff

REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER

The Rev. Robert J. Center
614 Franklin Street, Michigan City 46360
(Term expires 1967)

CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE

The Hon. Charles M. Boynton
403 St. Joseph Bank Building, South Bend 46601
(Term expires 1969)

THE STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood, *President*
The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall, *Secretary*
The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
The Rev. Dr. William C. R. Sheridan

THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster, *Chairman*
The Rev. Robert J. Center
The Rev. Richard Cooper
The Rev. Forrest B. Clark
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan

---

†Deceased October 21, 1966.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

Ex-Officio Members

The Bishop
Mr. Howard A. Moore, *Treasurer of the Diocese*
The Hon. Charles M. Boynton, *Chancellor of the Diocese*

Elected Members

Mr. Eugene E. Furry, Plymouth (Retiring 1967)
Mr. Philip C. Childs, LaPorte (Retiring 1968)
Mr. Haywood M. Davis, Fort Wayne (Retiring 1969)

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

Ex-Officio Members

The Bishop
The Chairman of the Department of Finance

Elected Members

Retiring in 1967

The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner

Retiring in 1968

The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
Mr. Paul W. Philips

Retiring in 1969

The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.

CATHEDRAL CHAPTER

Elected 1966

The Rev. Robert J. Center
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
Mr. Philip C. Childs
Mr. Lewis F. Cole

THE BISHOP AND COUNCIL

Ex-Officio Members

The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter, *Secretary of the Diocese*
Mr. Howard A. Moore, *Treasurer of the Diocese and of Missionary Funds*
The Hon. Charles M. Boynton, *Chancellor of the Diocese*

Appointed Member on Insurance

Kenneth E. Kintner, O.D., *Chairman of the Insurance Committee*

Elected Members

Retiring in 1967

The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass
The Rev. Robert E. Hood
The Rev. Bruce B. Mosier
Mr. Lewis F. Cole
Mr. Haywood M. Davis
Colonel Raymond R. Kelly

Retiring in 1968

The Rev. Robert J. Center
The Rev. James W. Curtis
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Colonel Joseph A. Gray
Mr. K. Fritz Richter
Mr. Edmund P. Whitby

Retiring in 1969

The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
The Rev. Gerald H. McGovern
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.
Mr. Paul W. Philips
Mr. Albert F. Spurgeon

DEPARTMENTS OF THE BISHOP AND COUNCIL

1966 - 1967

Department of Missions

The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood, *Chairman*

The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall*
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
Mr. Thomas Cassady*
Colonel Joseph A. Gray
Mr. K. Fritz Richter
Mrs. John T. Vivian*

Department of Christian Education

The Rev. Gerald H. McGovern, *Chairman*
Miss Mary Frances Bemont*, *Consultant*

The Rev. Robert J. Center
The Rev. William C. Hibbert*
The Rev. Thomas K. Ray* (Youth Work)
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster (College Work)
Mr. Lewis F. Cole
Major Frank Heinemann*
Mrs. Glen Herrli*
Colonel Raymond R. Kelly
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.

Department of Christian Social Relations

The Rev. James W. Curtis, *Chairman*

The Rev. Robert J. Center
The Rev. Robert E. Hood
The Rev. R. Bradley McCormick* (World Affairs)
Mrs. Addison B. Craig*
Mrs. Eugene E. Furry*
Mr. Paul W. Philips
Mr. K. Fritz Richter
Mr. Edmund P. Whitby

Department of Finance

Mr. Haywood M. Davis, *Chairman*

The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Mr. Howard A. Moore
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.

Department of Publicity

The Rev. James G. Greer*, *Chairman*

The Rev. Robert J. Center
The Rev. James W. Curtis
The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
Mr. Lewis F. Cole
Miss Mabel Cole*
Mrs. Robert Happ*
Mr. Edmund P. Whitby

Department of Promotion

The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick, *Chairman*

The Rev. Robert J. Center
The Rev. Richard Cooper*
The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass
The Rev. John C. Hughes* (Leisure Time Ministry)
The Rev. Bruce B. Mosier
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson*
Colonel Joseph A. Gray
Mr. Clement B. Haines*
Mrs. Kenneth E. Kintner*
Mrs. Clay Moody*
Mr. Paul W. Philips
Mr. Albert F. Spurgeon

*Added member

DEPARTMENTS OF THE BISHOP AND COUNCIL
(Continued)

Department of Arts and Sciences

The Rev. Robert J. Center, *Chairman*

Subcommittees:

ARCHITECTURE:

Mr. Lee J. Brockway*, *Co-Chairman*
Mr. J. Arch Riggs*, *Co-Chairman*

COMMUNICATIONS:

Mr. Gene Cook*, *Co-Chairman*
Mr. John L. Walters*, *Co-Chairman*

LITURGICAL ARTS:

The Rev. Dom Francis Hilary Bacon, O.S.B.*, *Co-Chairman*
Mrs. Avery O. Craven*, *Co-Chairman*

LITURGICAL MUSIC:

Mr. Darwin Leitz*, *Chairman*

THE STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE DIOCESE

1. Committee on Unfinished Business

The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
Mr. James W. Knoblock

2. Committee on Admission of New Parishes and Missions

The Department of Missions

3. Committee on Constitution and Canons

The Chancellor
The Rev. Bruce B. Mosier
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
Mr. Arthur L. May
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.
The Hon. E. Spencer Walton

4. Committee on the State of the Church

The Department of Promotion

5. Committee on Finance

The Department of Finance

OTHER COMMITTEES

Committee on the Church Pension Fund

Mr. Philip C. Childs, *Chairman*

The Rev. Canon Richard A. Curtis
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Mr. Milton M. Latta
Dr. W. A. Nelson
Mr. Mark W. Smith

*Added member

Armed Forces Chairman

The Rev. Carl H. Richardson

The Insurance Committee

Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner, *Chairman*
517 Lincoln Way East, Mishawaka, Indiana 46544

Mr. Thomas Cassady
Mr. Paul M. Isbell
The Hon. E. Spencer Walton

Committee on Parish Boundaries

The Hon. E. Spencer Walton, *Chairman*

The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass
The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
The Rev. Bruce B. Mosier
The Hon. Charles Boynton (ex-officio)
Mr. LeRoy Lacey, Jr.
Mr. Arthur A. May

M R I Commission

The Bishop, *Chairman*

The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Miss Mary Frances Bemont
Mr. Philip C. Childs
Mr. Haywood M. Davis
Mrs. Eugene E. Furry
Dr. John F. Mapes
Mrs. Orville Nichols, Jr.

Committee on Special Vocations

The Rev. Robert J. Center, *Chairman*
The Rev. Thomas K. Ray, *Secretary*
The Rev. James W. Curtis

Commission on Ecumenical Affairs

The Rev. Richard Cooper, *Chairman*
The Rev. Gerald H. McGovern, *Secretary*
The Bishop

Committee on Diocesan Structural Reorganization

The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood, *Chairman*

The Rev. James W. Curtis
The Rev. Robert M. Darrow
The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass
The Rev. Gerald H. McGovern
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
Mr. Thomas G. Johnston
Mr. James H. Pankow
Mr. Paul W. Philips

Wawasee Episcopal Center Committee

The Bishop
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster, *Chairman*

The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
The Rev. Gerald H. McGovern
The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
Mrs. Addison B. Craig
Colonel Joseph A. Gray
The Rev. David L. Hyndman

Representatives on "Metro-Pilot" Council

The Rev. Robert E. Hood
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Mr. Frederick L. Corban
Mr. Paul W. Philips
Mr. J. Arch Riggs

Alternate Representatives

The Rev. Donald L. Bell
The Rev. James W. Curtis
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
Mr. Daniel Fleming
Mr. Thomas G. Johnston
Mr. Stanley Lewis

Deputies to the General Convention

(September 17-27, 1967, Seattle, Washington)

The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
Mr. Paul W. Philips
Mr. Philip C. Childs
Mr. Eugene E. Furry
Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner

Alternate Deputies

The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
The Rev. Gerald H. McGovern
The Rev. James W. Curtis
The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter
Mr. Edmund P. Whitby
Mr. Howard A. Moore
Mr. Lewis F. Cole
Mr. Fred Corban

Representatives in Indiana Council of Churches

Board of Directors: The Bishop, the Treasurer of the Diocese*

Assembly: The Chairman of the Commission on Ecumenical Affairs* (Christian Life and Work), the Chairman of the Department of Missions* (Missions and Service), the Chairman of the Department of Christian Education* (Christian Education), the Chairman of the Department of Christian Social Relations* (Research and Planning), Mrs. Kenneth E. Kintner (Administration), Mr. Albert F. Spurgeon.

*or properly designated substitute.

OFFICIAL LIST OF THE CLERGY
October 5, 1966

BISHOP

Klein, Walter Conrad, Ph.D., Th.D., S.T.D., D.C.L. Bishop of the Diocese	Consecrated	June 29, 1963

CLERGY

Murphy, Robert J., D.D. Rector, St. Mark's Church, Chaplain, Howe School, Howe	Lexington	September 30, 1934
Sheridan, William C. R., D.D. Rector, St. Thomas' Church, Plymouth	Maryland	January 16, 1945
Mosier, Bruce B. Rector, St. James' Church, Goshen	Ordained	June 26, 1946
Wood, George B., D.D. Rector, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	Milwaukee	October 13, 1947
Dexter, Wilbur B. Rector, St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka	Chicago	February 1, 1949
Royster, Robert F. Dean and Rector, Cathedral of St. James, South Bend	Ordained	March 10, 1952
Cooper, Richard Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Kokomo	Western Michigan	January 9, 1954
Clark, Forrest B. Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Valparaiso	Dallas	May 12, 1954
Douglass, Eugene O. Rector, St. Paul's Church, Hammond	Quincy	May 22, 1954
Curtis, Richard A. Canon Pastor, Cathedral of St. James, South Bend	Ordained	August 21, 1955
Curtis, James W. Rector, Christ Church, Gary	Western Michigan	September 20, 1955
Eyrick, B. Linford Rector, St. Paul's Church, LaPorte	Albany	March 1, 1956

Center, Robert J. Rector, Trinity Church, Michigan City	Springfield	December 20, 1956
McCormick, R. Bradley Assistant, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	Pittsburgh	September 1, 1957
Parker, James Rector, Holy Trinity Church, Peru	South Carolina	September 20, 1957
Richardson, Carl H. Rector, Church of St. John the Evangelist, Elkhart	Western New York	November 1, 1957
Edsall, Hugh C. Rector, St. Michael and All Angels, South Bend	South Florida	April 28, 1959
Howell, Leslie Charles Rector, St. Paul's Church, Gas City	Western Michigan	September 3, 1959
Hughes, John C. Rector, St. Andrew's-by the Lake, Michigan City	Ohio	January 16, 1960
Smith, John Robert Assistant, Church of St. John the Evangelist, P-in-C., St. David's, Elkhart	Colorado	September 10, 1960
Ray, Thomas K. Rector, Gethsemane, Marion	Western Michigan	August 1, 1961
Bowling, Jack D. Chaplain, Howe Military School, Howe	Massachusetts	September 30, 1961
Solem, Henry R. Rector, Trinity Church, Logansport	Michigan	January 16, 1962
Dibble, Charles R. Vicar, St. Christopher's, Crown Point	Western Michigan	June 26, 1962
McGovern, Gerald H. Vicar, St. Anne's, Warsaw	Springfield	January 23, 1963
Johnson, Wright R. Director of Christian Education, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	Dallas	January 29, 1963

Bell, Donald L. Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, East Chicago	Springfield	March 10, 1963
Greer, James G., Vicar, Holy Trinity Church, South Bend	Texas	April 15, 1963
Grant, Michael Priest-in-Charge, St. Timothy's Griffith-Highland	Ordained	April 20, 1963
Minnix, George M. Vicar, Holy Family, Angola	Ordained	January 25, 1964
Stoll, Thomas F. Curate, Christ Church, Gary	Ordained	May 30, 1964
Hyndman, David L. Vicar, All Saints', Wawasee, Director of Episcopal Center	Ordained	May 30, 1964
Hood, Robert E. Rector, St. Augustine's, Gary	New York	June 3, 1964
Hensel, Charles H. Rector, St. Barnabas', Gary	Quincy	June 23, 1964
Marsh, Karl E. Vicar, St. Stephen's, Hobart	Indianapolis	December 2, 1964
Hibbert, William C. Curate, Cathedral of St. James, South Bend	Ordained	March 13, 1965
Sunderland, Charles A. Vicar, Incarnation, Chesterton	South Dakota	September 17, 1965
Rhudy, Rob Roy Vicar, St. Alban's, Fort Wayne	Oklahoma	September 21, 1965
Bray, Allen F., III Chaplain, Culver Military Academy, Culver	Washington	January 21, 1966
Jarchow, Rodney W. Vicar, Church of Christ the King, Huntington	Dallas	February 21, 1966
Darrow, Robert M. Vicar, St. Peter's, Rensselaer Vicar, St. Alban's, Monticello	Colorado	May 5, 1966

Dunn, Donald D. Rector, St. John's, Bristol	Southern Ohio	June 2, 1966
Seeley, Burns K. Curate, St. Andrew's, Kokomo	On License	June 14, 1966

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

*Foster, James E. Tucson, Arizona	Chicago	September 13, 1920
*Langendorff, Peter Rector Emeritus, St. Paul's Church, Hammond	Springfield	January 28, 1921
*Patterson, Dom Leo K., O.S.B. St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 3, Three Rivers, Michigan	Oxford	April 17, 1939
*Bacon, Dom Francis Hilary, O.S.B. St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 3, Three Rivers, Michigan	Fond du Lac	March 28, 1941
*Harris, William Edward, O.H.C. Holy Cross Monastery, West Park, New York	Ordained	January 6, 1945
*Reid, David J. Chicago, Illinois	Chicago	January 3, 1951
Reid, Dom Benedict, O.S.B. Prior, St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 3, Three Rivers, Michigan	Ordained	November 23, 1953
*Dalton, Dom Patrick, O.S.B. Nashdom Abbey, Burnham, Bucks, England	Oxford	April 23, 1955
*Patston, John Ralph Chicago, Illinois	Chicago	May 16, 1960
Norris, Dom Gregory, O.S.B. St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 3, Three Rivers, Michigan	Ordained	June 15, 1962
*Phelps, C. Richard New York, N.Y.	Ordained	April 20, 1963
*McElroy, Gary A. Hamden, Connecticut	Ordained	January 25, 1964
Irizarry, Jose E. Gary	On License	June 16, 1966

*Not Present at this Convention

OFFICIAL LIST OF LAY DELEGATES

October 5, 1966

Ex-Officio

(Not being members of the delegation of any parish or mission)

Charles M. Boynton, *Chancellor*
Howard A. Moore, *Treasurer of the Diocese and Treasurer of Missionary Funds*

Members of the Bishop and Council:

*Kenneth E. Kintner
Orville Nichols, Jr.
Albert F. Spurgeon

ANGOLA
Holy Family
Theron Lansford

BRISTOL
St. John's
Gerald Clindaniel
Ray Hall
Jack Phillips

CROWN POINT
St. Christopher's
Ernest R. Clark

EAST CHICAGO
Good Shepherd
Francis Johnston
*William Meade
*Joseph Phillips

ELKHART
St. John the Evangelist
LaMar Myers
Merlin L. Alson
J. Horton Sawyer

FORT WAYNE
Trinity
Haywood M. Davis
Darrell B. Hedrick
Paul W. Philips

GARY
Christ Church
Ronald McGowan
Richard Kraft

GARY
St. Augustine's
Charles Robinson
Don Scott
*William P. Swan

GARY
St. Barnabas'
Donald E. Allan
Dan E. Fleming
Harry P. Moore

GAS CITY
St. Paul's
Stanley F. Lewis
Robert McClure
Walter Wood

GOSHEN
St. James'
Chester A. Cripe
Lewis Fidler
Milton M. Latta

HAMMOND
St. Paul's
Allan Levenberg
Donald Salanty
William Watson

HOBART
St. Stephen's
Fred Ruchti

HOWE
St. Mark's
Paul Atwater
Col. Raymond Kelly
*Max Reim

HUNTINGTON
Christ the King
Louis A. Gorham

KOKOMO
St. Andrew's
Walter Ervington
Dr. Carlton Stanforth
Arthur J. LaDow

LA PORTE
St. Paul's
Philip C. Childs
Dan Danielson
Charles Fitzpatrick

LOGANSPORT
Trinity
*J. S. Bean, M.D.
*A. Edward Campi
Mark W. Smith

---

*Not Present at this Convention

MARION
Gethsemane
Lewis F. Cole
Don Hamilton
Albert C. Harker

MICHIGAN CITY
St. Andrew's
Theodore Albers
Dr. James Grimes
Richard Van Vlack

MICHIGAN CITY
Trinity
Olin Berridge
Dr. Allan E. Gilmore
C. W. Hoffman

MISHAWAKA
St. Paul's
Gerald N. Grove
Elke H. Lewellen
George P. Weimer

MONTICELLO
St. Alban the Martyr
*Garth DeLand

PERU
Holy Trinity
Earl Inman
Dr. O. B. Johnson
*R. M. Shaffer

PLYMOUTH
St. Thomas'
William C. Ellis
Charles O. Glaub
Dr. Ned Rudd

RENSSELAER
St. Peter's
*Dr. K. R. Ockermann

SOUTH BEND
St. James' Cathedral
Issaiah Jackson
Stanley Krzeszewski
R. Wyatt Mick

SOUTH BEND
Holy Trinity
*Joseph P. Simon

SOUTH BEND
St. Michael and All Angels
Lowell R. Berg
Alfred C. Emery
Robert A. Huber

VALPARAISO
St. Andrew's
George Baker
William R. Dodd

WARSAW
St. Anne's
Edmund P. Whitby

---

*Not Present at this Convention

RULES OF ORDER

FOR CONDUCTING THE BUSINESS OF THE CONVENTION

ADOPTED NOVEMBER 12, 1902

(With Amendments to 1958)

Rule I. After divine service, the President shall take the chair and call the Convention to order.

Rule II. The Secretary of the Convention, if present (if not, Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese), shall call the names of the Clergy entitled to seats, and enter on the minutes the names of those present.

Rule III. The Secretary shall call the names of the lay delegates of the Parishes entitled to representation, whose certificates shall have been presented to him.

Rule IV. The President shall appoint a Committee on Credentials to receive, examine, and report on the credentials of lay delegates.

Rule V. The Secretary shall call the names of such lay delegates as shall have been reported by the Committee on Credentials and adopted by the Convention and enter the names of those present on the minutes.

Rule VI. A quorum of both Orders being present, the President shall declare the Convention organized for business.

Rule VII. The Convention shall then proceed to election, by ballot, of a Secretary, who, being chosen, shall have the power to appoint an assistant, with the concurrence of the Convention.

Rule VIII. The Bishop shall then deliver his annual address.

Rule IX. Nominations shall be made at 12:00 o'clock noon for all elective officers of the Convention. The Secretary shall have the nominations printed on ballots for the use of the Convention before the afternoon session. The elections shall be the Order of the Day at 2:00 o'clock P.M. The regular Order of Business shall continue, as far as possible, during the elections.

Rule X. Reports shall then be presented in the following order:

1. Report of the Standing Committee on Unfinished Business.
2. Report of the Standing Committee on Admission of New Parishes.
3. Report of the Archdeacon.
4. Report of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
5. Report of the Bishop and Council.
6. Report of the Finance Committee.
7. Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.
8. Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.
9. Report of the Treasurer of Missionary Funds.
10. Report of the Committee on Audit and Accounts.
11. Report of the Department of Missions and Church Extension.

12. Report of the Department of Christian Education.
13. Report of the Department of Christian Social Relations.
14. Report of the Department of Promotion.
15. Report of the Department of Publicity.
16. Report of the Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons.
17. Report of the Standing Committee on the State of the Church.
18. Report of the Standing Committee on the Church Pension Fund.
19. Report of the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese.
20. Report of the Registrar.
21. Reports of Special Committees.

Rule XI. Elections shall be the Order of the Day at two o'clock P.M. of the first day of the Convention as follows: The Standing Committee of the Diocese; Diocesan Officers; Members of the Bishop and Council; Deputies and Alternates to the Synod of the Province of the Mid-West; Deputies and Alternates to the General Convention; a Board of Examining Chaplains (nominated by the Bishop). After the casting of three ballots, and the election is still not resolved on a majority pass, the person having the least number of votes on the third ballot shall automatically be dropped for the fourth ballot. This dropping of the candidate with the least number of votes at the end of the third ballot shall continue each ballot until the election is resolved on a subsequent ballot, being a majority vote.

Rule XII. Before the close of the Convention the Bishop shall appoint the Standing Committees provided for by Canon 2, Section 7 and such other officers as he has to appoint.

Rule XIII. At each session the business of the Convention shall be called and acted upon in the following order, unless changed by vote of the Convention.

1. The Roll Call.
2. Reading the Minutes.
3. Communications from the President.
4. Reports in their order as in Rule X.
5. Miscellaneous Business.

Rule XIV. When the President takes the Chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand, unless to address the Chair.

Rule XV. In case the Bishop shall withdraw temporarily from the sitting of the Convention, he shall appoint a Presbyter to preside during his absence.

Rule XVI. No member shall absent himself from the service of the house, unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.

Rule XVII. When a member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the Convention, he shall arise from his seat, and with due respect address himself in an audible voice to the President, confining himself to the point of debate.

Rule XVIII. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without the consent of the House.

Rule XIX. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats and not hold any private discourse.

Rule XX. Every member present shall vote when a question is put, unless excused by the Convention, and upon a vote by Orders, the name of the presiding officer shall be called last.

Rule XXI. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be made, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it indefinitely, to postpone it to a certain time, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it, and motions for any of these purposes shall take precedence in the order named.

Rule XXII. A motion to lay upon the table shall be decided without debate.

Rule XXIII. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order, and if unqualified, shall be settled without debate.

Rule XXIV. No motion shall be considered as before the House unless it be seconded and reduced to writing.

Rule XXV. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the Convention, and shall not again be considered during the session, but a question being decided may be reconsidered with the consent of two-thirds of the members present, on a motion to that purpose by one of the majority of the first decision.

Rule XXVI. All committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

Rule XXVII. The reports of all committees shall be in writing, and shall be entered on the minutes, unless otherwise ordered. If recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Convention, they shall be accompanied by a resolution, or resolutions for its consideration.

Rule XXVIII. All questions of order shall be decided by the President in the first instance, but any member may appeal from such decision; and on such an appeal, no member shall speak more than once without leave of the Convention.

Rule XXIX. Clergymen of the Church not entitled to seats, and Candidates for Holy Orders in this Diocese, shall be admitted to the sittings of the Convention, and their names entered on the Journal, on their reporting themselves to the Secretary, but without the right to take part in the proceedings.

Rule XXX. Before the final adjournment of the Convention, the minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read, corrected, if necessary, and approved.

Rule XXXI. The above shall be the Rules of Order of all future Conventions, unless altered or rescinded and shall be published in the Journal of each Convention.

MINUTES

OF THE

SIXTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

October 5, 1966

The Right Reverend Walter Conrad Klein, Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, opened the Annual Convention of the Diocese with a celebration of the Holy Eucharist at 9:30 a.m. in the Cathedral of Saint James, South Bend, Indiana.

The business session of the Convention was called to order and an opening prayer was said by the Bishop at 10:30 a.m. in the Cathedral Hall. The Secretary called the names of the clergy entitled to seats and entered in the Minutes the names of those present (see p. 8). The Secretary called the names of the lay delegates of the parishes and missions entitled to representation, whose certificates had been presented to him; and the Bishop received the report of the Committee on Credentials that all credentials were in order. The Secretary then called the names of the lay delegates reported on by the Committee on Credentials, and he entered in the Minutes the names of those present (see page 13). The Secretary found that a quorum of both Orders was present and the Bishop declared the Convention organized for business. He appointed Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr., and Mr. Paul W. Philips Parliamentarians.

The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter was nominated for the office of Secretary of the Convention, and it was moved that the nominations be closed and that an unanimous ballot be cast for Father Dexter. The motion was seconded and passed. Father Dexter appointed the Rev. James Parker Assistant Secretary, and the Convention concurred. The Chair asked that Resolutions be handed to the Secretary in writing by noon.

The Bishop then made his annual address (see p. 29).

After his address, the Bishop presented the new clergy of the Diocese: the Rev. Fathers Allen F. Bray, III, Robert M. Darrow, Donald D. Dunn, Jose E. Irizarry, Rodney W. Jarchow, and Burns K. Seeley.

The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood, Chairman of the Department of Missions, asked for a special point of order. He said that St. Paul's Mission, Gas City, had applied for parochial status and had fulfilled all the canonical requirements pertaining thereto, and he moved that the said mission be granted parochial status as of this day. The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster seconded the motion, and it was passed. The Bishop asked the Rev. Leslie C. Howell of St. Paul's to stand before the Convention, and Father Howell introduced Messrs. Stanley F. Lewis, Robert McClure, and Walter Wood as delegates from the new parish.

The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass moved the adoption of the following resolution:

> WHEREAS, the Rev. Peter Langendorff was made Deacon October 8, 1916, having been a Lutheran minister and for six years a Professor of Literature; and
>
> WHEREAS, he served parishes in Kentucky and Illinois before being called Rector of St. Paul's Church, Hammond, in 1921; and

WHEREAS, he was a member of Bishop and Council, of the Standing Committee, and of the Board of Examining Chaplains, and was a Deputy to three General Conventions; and

WHEREAS, upon his retirement as Rector of St. Paul's, Hammond, in 1945, he was made Rector Emeritus of that parish, and in retirement has faithfully and unhesitatingly responded to the Bishop's every call to supply in parishes and missions throughout the Diocese, some interims being several months duration; and
WHEREAS, for several years in retirement he has served on the Board of Examining Chaplains and as Registrar and Historiographer in the Diocese,

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the 1966 Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana extend its most hearty congratulations on this the 50th anniversary of his ordination to the Order of Deacons, and that it wish him health and happiness, if it be God's will, in the years to come.

Father Douglass said that Father Langendorff was presently seriously ill. The Bishop said that he had been attending to him pastorally and that friends who wished to remain anonymous had sent him a gift of $200.00. Adoption of the resolution was seconded and passed unanimously.†

The Bishop asked for a suspension of the Rules of Order so that Mr. John W. Reinhardt of John W. Reinhardt Associates of Philadelphia, who had been engaged to help conduct the diocesan Every Member Canvass for 1967, might speak. The Rules were suspended, and Mr. Reinhardt briefly outlined his plans and announced that the Rev. Dewi Morgan of London, England, would address the Vestrymen's Dinner on October 19, 1966. The Rules still being suspended, the Bishop asked Dean Royster to introduce the Very Rev. Lloyd E. Gressle of the Diocese of Delaware, who spoke on the proposed "Partnership Plan." Dean Gressle emphasized that, to his mind, "Partnership Plan" meant "Partnership Principle" and explained that the said principle was that each parish and mission, each diocese and missionary district, "should give as much as it spends on itself." After Dean Gressle's address, Mr. Haywood M. Davis, Chairman of the Department of Finance, commented briefly on it; and Dean Gressle replied to some of Mr. Davis' points.

The Bishop asked if there were a report from the Committee on Revising the Rules of Order. The Hon. Charles M. Boynton, Chancellor, replied that, inasmuch as revising the Rules of Order would seem to be part of the proper work of the new Committee on Reorganizing the Diocese, there was no report and begged that the former committee be discharged. The Bishop discharged same.

The hour of the day having come to 12:00 o'clock noon, the Chair opened the floor for nominations.

NOMINATIONS:

The following priests were nominated for the Standing Committee: the Rev. Fathers James W. Curtis, Dibble, Edsall, Eyrick, Richardson, Sheridan, and Wood.

The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall nominated Mr. Howard A. Moore Treasurer

†Father Langendorff died October 21, 1966.

of the Diocese and moved that the nominations be closed and that the Rules be suspended and the Secretary instructed to cast an unanimous ballot for Mr. Moore. The motion was seconded and passed. Mr. Moore nominated Mr. William Curtis Assistant Treasurer of the Diocese. The Convention concurred.

The Rev. Carl H. Richardson nominated Mr. Howard A. Moore Treasurer of Missions Funds and moved that the nominations be closed and that the Rules be suspended and the Secretary instructed to cast an unanimous ballot for Mr. Moore. The motion was seconded and passed. Mr. Moore nominated Mr. Warren Deahl Assistant Treasurer of Missionary Funds. The Convention concurred.

Dean Royster nominated the Hon. Charles M. Boynton Chancellor of the Diocese and moved that the nominations be closed and that the Rules be suspended and the Secretary instructed to cast an unanimous ballot for Mr. Boynton. The Convention so ordered.

The Bishop nominated Mr. Haywood M. Davis a Trustee of the Diocese. His name was placed on a ballot by itself.

The following were nominated for Trustees of the Foundation: the Rev. Fathers Richardson and Center; Messrs. Nichols and Litras.

The following were nominated for the Bishop and Council: the Rev. Fathers Dibble, Eyrick, McGovern, Royster, Sheridan, and Stoll; Messrs. Corban, Inman, Nichols, Philips, and Spurgeon.

The following were nominated for the Cathedral Chapter: The Rev. Fathers Center and Sheridan; Messrs. Childs and Cole.

The following were nominated for Deputies to the 1967 General Convention: The Rev. Fathers James W. Curtis, Dexter, Eyrick, McGovern, Richardson, Royster, Sheridan, and Wood; Messrs. Berg, Childs, Cole, Corban, Furry, Kelly, Kintner, Moore, Paul W. Philips, and Whitby.

The Bishop nominated for Examining Chaplains the Rev. Fathers Center, Clark, Cooper, Royster (Chairman), and Sheridan. The Convention confirmed these nominations.

The Bishop reappointed the Standing Committees of the Diocese as they are listed on pp. 6-7 of the 1965 JOURNAL.

The nominations being ended, the Bishop and delegates repaired to the nave of the Cathedral for Noonday Prayers. Shortly thereafter, lunch was served in the Cathedrall Hall. During dessert, the Rev. Canon Paul S. Kyger, Executive Secretary of the Department of Christian Social Relations of the Diocese of Chicago, addressed the Convention on the subject of the recently undertaken "Metro-Pilot" plan between the Dioceses of Chicago and Northern Indiana. The business session was called to order again at 1:30 p.m.

It was moved, seconded, and passed that the Rules be suspended and that the Roll not be called again at this point nor the Minutes of the morning session be read. The Bishop announced that all delegates to the Synod of the Province of the Mid-West to be held in Chicago on October 11-13, 1966, had indicated to him that they would attend. He also pointed out a display of Christmas items available from St. Gregory's Priory, Three Rivers, Michigan. The Rev. Gerald H. McGovern announced an additional meeting in the ecumenical study series to be held in South Bend on November 21, 1966, at 2:00 p.m. The Bishop then called for reports.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS: Submitted by Dean Royster, who declared that there was no unfinished business.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON ADMISSION OF NEW PARISHES AND MISSIONS: Submitted by Father Wood, who said that the unorganized missions of the Incarnation, Chesterton, and All Saints', Wawasee, would be admitted as organized missions on January 1, 1967. (Please see also Father Wood's motion on the admission of St. Paul's Mission, Gas City, to parochial status as of October 5, 1966, above.)

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE: Submitted by Father Edsall, Secretary of the Standing Committee, by title (see p. 33). He moved its acceptance. The motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE BISHOP AND COUNCIL: Submitted by Father Dexter, Secretary, by title (see p. 34). He moved its acceptance. The motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTIONS AND CANONS: Submitted by the Hon. Charles M. Boynton, Chancellor, by title (see p. 35). He moved its acceptance. The motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE: Submitted by Mr. Boynton, Secretary, by title (see p. 36). He moved its acceptance. The motion was seconded and passed.

At this point the Bishop turned the Chair over to Father Wood and left the room. Father Wood entertained the matter of the

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE. Mr. Haywood M. Davis, Chairman, submitted a proposed diocesan budget for 1967 and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded. Mr. Howard A Moore, Treasurer of the Diocese, discussed the proposed budget and said that it was too little. Father McGovern moved an amendment whereby the item of the Bishop's Office Expense would be raised to $9,000.00. His motion was seconded and passed. Mr. Davis' motion as amended was then passed (see p. 36); and the Convention adopted a Diocesan Budget of $36,029.00 (see Diocesan 1967 Operating Budget p. 67).

The hour of the day having come to 2:00 p.m., the Bishop re-entered the room and took the chair and called for balloting. Balloting began and continued until somewhat before 5:00 p.m. The reports continued.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE: Submitted by Mr. Moore, by title, who moved its acceptance (see p. 61). The motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF MISSIONS FUNDS. Submitted by Mr. Moore, by title, who moved its acceptance (see p. 69). The motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS: Submitted by Father Wood, by title, who moved its acceptance (see p. 37). The motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION: Submitted by Father Douglass by title, who moved its acceptance (see p.

38). The motion was seconded and passed. Father Douglass explained the Church's national Christian Education training program, whereby trainees would train others in their respective dioceses, and announced institutes to be held in November, 1966, and January, 1967. He introduced Miss Mary Frances Bemont, diocesan Consultant in Christian Education, who spoke briefly about the children's lenten program.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS: Submitted by Mr. Paul W. Philips, Chairman, who moved its acceptance (see p. 39). The motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION: Submitted by the Rev. B. Linford Eyrick, Chairman, by title (see p. 40). He moved its acceptance. The motion was seconded and carried.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY: Submitted by the Rev. James G. Greer, Chairman, by title (see p. 40). He moved its acceptance. The motion was seconded and passed. The Bishop then complimented Father Greer, Editor of the diocesan newspaper, THE BEACON, and others of the editorial staff on their work during the past year. A round of applause followed.

From THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH: no report.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND: Submitted orally by Mr. Philip C. Childs, Chairman. His report was accepted. (See "Grants in force — the Church Pension Fund" p. 41.)

REPORT OF THE EXAMINING CHAPLAINS: Submitted by Dean Royster, Chairman, by title (see p. 41). He moved its acceptance. The motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER: Submitted by the Rev. Robert J. Center, by title (see p. 42). He moved its acceptance. The motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE FOUNDATION: Submitted by Dean Royster, by title (see p. 42). He moved its acceptance. The motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE ARMED FORCES COMMITTEE: Submitted by the Rev. Carl H. Richardson, by title (see p. 43). He moved its acceptance. The motion was seconded and passed.

From THE INSURANCE COMMITTEE: no report.

From THE COMMITTEE ON PARISH BOUNDARIES: no report.

REPORT OF THE M.R.I. COMMISSION: The Bishop called upon Father Wood, who spoke briefly regarding a list of things which parishes may do by way of adopting the "Partnership Program" and moved acceptance of Dean Royster's report on M.R.I. (see p. 44). His motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF OBSERVERS: The Bishop called upon Mr. Paul W. Philips, who spoke at length recommending that the Diocese of Northern Indiana apply for membership in the Indiana Council of Churches and moved the adoption of a resolution to that effect (see p. 45).

The Rev. Thomas F. Stoll seconded Mr. Philips' motion and also spoke in favor of the Diocese's applying for membership in the I.C.C. The question was called for, and the motion was carried with 18 negative votes. A motion to commission the Bishop and Council to select delegates to the I.C.C. was made, seconded, and passed.

REPORT OF THE WAWASEE EPISCOPAL CENTER COMMITTEE: Submitted by Dean Royster, by title (see p. 55). He moved its acceptance, and his motion was seconded and passed. He also moved that the Convention ask the Bishop to appoint a permanent Board for the Wawasee Episcopal Center. The motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SPECIAL VOCATIONS: Submitted by Father Center by title. He moved its acceptance and also moved that the Committee be continued. There was some brief discussion, after which the motion was passed. (See report of the Special Committee on Auxiliary Ministries, p. 56.)

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL LITURGICAL COMMITTEE: Submitted by the Rev. Forrest B. Clark, who discussed the matter of a possible diocesan calendar of lesser feasts and fasts and moved that his report be accepted. His motion was seconded and passed.

The Bishop then called for Resolutions.

The Rev. Robert J. Center moved the adoption of the following resolution:

> WHEREAS, auxiliary ministries are already well established and genuinely productive in the American Church.
>
> WHEREAS, a decade of their careful and studied use has provided a pattern of preparation with adequate discipline and necessary protection.
>
> WHEREAS, training for such a program might be arranged in cooperation with other dioceses.
>
> WHEREAS, the Standing Committee and the Board of Examining Chaplains of our diocese have studied the report by the Special Committee on Auxiliary Ministries and approve the report in principle.
>
> THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the development within this diocese of an auxiliary ministry be supported in principle on the basis of the Special Committee report on this subject and that this committee in conjunction with the Standing Committee and the Board of Examining Chaplains of our diocese continue to work toward the implementation of a feasible program with progress reports being made regularly to the Bishop and Council for their final approval.

The motion was seconded, and considerable discussion pro and con

ensued. The question was called for. The motion was carried with 60 in favor of it and 32 against it.

The Rev. Richard Cooper moved the acceptance of the REPORT OF THE ECUMENICAL COMMITTEE (see p. 58) and discussed its five points. The motion was seconded and passed. Father Cooper also moved the adoption of the following resolution:

> WHEREAS, the people of this diocese are deeply committed to the reunion of Christ's Church, and
>
> WHEREAS, the Episcopal Church in the United States of America is at present participating in the Consultation on Church Union; and
>
> WHEREAS, the members of this Sixty-Eighth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana are concerned that any proposals for the union of this Church with any other body of Christians shall be firmly based on fundamental Catholic truth and principles; be it
>
> RESOLVED, that this Convention authorizes the diocesan Commission on Ecumenical Affairs to continue its work as outlined by the Sixty-Seventh Annual Convention of this Diocese.

The motion was seconded and passed. Two more reports followed, viz:

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF ARTS AND SCIENCES: Submitted by Father Center, by title (see p. 59). He moved its acceptance. The motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF COLLEGE WORK: Submitted by Dean Royster, by title (see p. 59). He moved its acceptance. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. Gerald H. McGovern arose and offered the following:

> RESOLVED, that this 68th Annual Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana expresses its appreciation to the women of the Cathedral for serving lunch and to the young Churchmen who helped expedite our work by serving as pages.

The resolution was adopted with applause.

The Rev. Carl H. Richardson moved the adoption of the following resolution:

> WHEREAS, under the existing rules of the Church Pension Fund the retirement age of clergy is sixty-eight years, and
>
> WHEREAS, under the Federal Social Security program the retirement age is 65 (optional at 62) years, and
>
> WHEREAS, the normal retirement age in business, industry, and the professions is 65, and
>
> WHEREAS, in the interest of consistency the retirement age of the clergy of the Episcopal Church should conform to the retirement age and the Medicare program under the Federal Social Security, and
>
> WHEREAS, the Sixty-First General Convention of this Church set age 65 for the voluntary retirement of clergy, at a subsequent

loss of about one-third of the pension they would receive at age 68: be it

RESOLVED, that this Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana request the Church Pension Fund to seek means by which voluntary retirement at age 65, without the loss of full pension, may be implemented; and by which the pension plan for clergy hereafter ordained may be established to permit voluntary retirement at age 65; and be it further

RESOLVED, that this resolution be presented to the General Convention to be held in 1967.

The motion was seconded and, after some discussion, passed.

The Rev. James W. Curtis moved the adoption of:

A RESOLUTION ON THE ESTABLISHING OF MISSIONS

In many cities, in an attempt to overcome the duplicated facilities of divided Christendom, groups of churches pool their resources, with a "buy-sell" agreement, and build a common church, using modern architectural forms and making provision for modern liturgical usages. The only duplicated parts of the building are property rooms for each group. Each group has a certain time for its worship on Sunday morning. At the end of an agreed period, one group buys the building from the other groups, which then use their resources in people and money to establish buildings of their own.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that this Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of Northern Indiana respectfully request its Bishop to charge the Missions Committee of the Diocese to study these new arrangements with regard to their applicability in the establishment of future missions in this Diocese.

Father Center seconded the motion, and it was passed.

Father Wood presented a proposed Missions Budget for 1967 and moved its adoption (see 1967 OPERATION BUDGET, p. 67). The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. James Parker presented the following resolution:

RESOLVED, that this Sixty-Eighth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana expresses its strong disapproval of the action of the Most Reverend John E. Hines in employing the Rev. John Steidl, a Presbyterian minister, as Director of the Department of Christian Education of the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church; and be it further

RESOLVED, that this Convention requests the dismissal of the Rev. John Steidl and the employment of a priest of this Church in his place.

Father Dexter seconded the motion, and it was carried. A motion to reconsider was made, seconded, and defeated.

Father Dexter, acting as Secretary of the Convention, presented the following two resolutions and moved their adoption:

RESOLVED, that this Sixty-Eighth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana expresses its approval of the Pre-

amble to the Constitution of the Episcopal Church adopted at the Sixty-First General Convention and calls for its final approval; and be it further

RESOLVED, that a copy of this resolution shall be forwarded to the Secretary of General Convention.

RESOLVED, that this Sixty-Eighth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana expresses its approval of the proposed Section 8 of Article II of the Constitution of the Episcopal Church, providing for the translation of Bishops, and calls upon the Sixty-Second General Convention to vote final approval.

The above two resolutions were seconded and passed in order.

Father McGovern presented the following resolution, discussed it, and moved its adoption:

WHEREAS, many clergy stipends are not adequate in the face of the rising cost of living and are not adequate compensation in comparison to the incomes received from lay pursuits requiring similar years of preparation; be it

RESOLVED, that this Sixty-Eighth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana adopts the following as policy and directs the Department of Finance and Missions to prepare the 1968 budget in accordance with this policy:

(1) The base clergy stipend shall be $5,000.00 plus an increment of $400.00 to all mission priests who have served in the Diocese two years as of January 1, 1967, to be continued at $400.00 for each two year period thereafter, to a maximum of $6,200.00. (In figuring the increment for tenure, residence shall be determined as of July 1st of each year; those in residence prior to that time shall be given credit for the full year; those in residence after that time shall not receive credit for that year.)

(2) The minimum travel allowance for mission priests shall be $50.00 per month.

(3) The present policy of providing health, major medical, and term life insurance, the basic utilities, and the rectory shall be continued.

(4) Missions are not to make financial arrangements with their priests other than provided in this schedule, without special written permission from the Bishop and the Department of Missions;

and be it further

RESOLVED, that this policy is commended to all parishes as a minimum stipend schedule for clergymen.

Father Parker seconded Father McGovern's motion. After some discussion, the motion was passed and the resolution adopted.

The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood moved the adoption of the following three resolutions:

RESOLVED, that this Sixty-Eighth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana calls upon the Sixty-Second General Convention of the Episcopal Church to amend Article I, Sec. 4 of the Constitution of this Church to read layperson wherever the

layman presently appears and to amend Canon 4, Sec. 2 (a) by deleting, "and of six members to be nominated by the Triennial Meeting of the Women of the Church and elected by the General Convention at each triennial meeting thereof to take effect in 1970."; and be it further

RESOLVED, that a copy of this resolution shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the General Convention.

WHEREAS, our participation in the MRI program is an important part of our contribution to the total life of the Church, and

WHEREAS, it is important to determine the directions that each parish will take toward realizing the goals of MRI, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the MRI Commission of this diocese recommends that each parish and mission consider carrying through the program of self-evaluation and planning in the parish as set forth in the MRI (Packet No. 2), a publication of the Executive Council.

WHEREAS, the concrete participation in MRI projects in other areas of the world is an important step toward realizing the goals of MRI, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that parishes and missions in the diocese be encouraged to undertake a parish-partnership plan by selecting one of the projects listed in the report of the MRI Commission to this Convention.

The above three resolutions were seconded and passed in order.

The Rev. Gerald H. McGovern moved the taking from the table of a resolution against capital punishment which had been moved by the Rev. James W. Curtis for adoption by the 1965 Convention and laid on the table by the same Convention (see 1965 JOURNAL, p. 24). The motion was seconded. A parliamentarian explained that such a motion did not admit of discussion; so a vote was taken immediately, and the motion was carried.

The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall spoke briefly on the matter of the nationally proposed "Partnership Plan," which had been the subject of Dean Gressle's address in the morning. He asked if the Diocese of Northern Indiana were for or against it. A short discussion followed, during which it was said that the Diocese was "already doing better than that."

ELECTIONS: By this time, the balloting had ended. The results of the elections were as follows:

STANDING COMMITTEE: (one year term)

The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall
The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
The Rev. Dr. William C. R. Sheridan
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood

BISHOP AND COUNCIL: (three year term)

The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
The Rev. Gerald H. McGovern
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.
Mr. Paul W. Philips
Mr. Albert F. Spurgeon

CATHEDRAL CHAPTER: (one year term)

The Rev. Robert J. Center
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
Mr. Philip C. Childs
Mr. Lewis F. Cole

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE: (three year term)

Mr. Haywood M. Davis

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.: (three year term)

The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.

DELEGATES TO THE 1967 GENERAL CONVENTION: (in the order of their election, as required)

The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
Mr. Paul W. Philips
Mr. Philip C. Childs
Mr. Eugene E. Furry
Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner

ALTERNATE DELEGATES:

The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
The Rev. Gerald H. McGovern
The Rev. James W. Curtis
The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter
Mr. Edmund P. Whitby
Mr. Howard A. Moore
Mr. Lewis F. Cole
Mr. Fred Corban

A final resolution was presented by Father McGovern as follows:

WHEREAS, the Right Reverend James A. Pike has for the past several years held and taught publicly and advisedly doctrine contrary to that held by this Church as set forth in the Creeds, the Catechism and offices of instruction and the Book of Common Prayer; and

WHEREAS, his teaching has confused, not to say bewildered, many of the faithful laity of the Church; and

WHEREAS, the Right Reverend Henry I. Louttit, Bishop of the Diocese of South Florida, with the support of several other bishops, has expressed his intention to request the Right Reverend James A. Pike either to renounce the ministry of this Church or else stand trial for heresy and violation of his ordination vows; therefore be it

RESOLVED, that this Sixty-Eighth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana expresses its approval and support of the action of Bishop Louttit; and be it further

RESOLVED, that the Secretary of this Convention forward a copy of this resolution to Bishop Louttit.

Father Parker seconded the motion. It carried.

There was no other business. It was moved, seconded, and passed that the Minutes not be read at this point.

It was moved, seconded, and passed that the Convention stand adjourned. The Convention was closed with the Bishop's blessing at 5:05 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) WILBUR B. DEXTER, *Secretary*

ANNUAL ADDRESS

of

THE RIGHT REV. WALTER CONRAD KLEIN, Ph.D., Th.D., S.T.D., D.C.L.

Bishop of Northern Indiana
To the Sixty-Eighth Annual Convention of the Church in the Diocese of Northern Indiana

OCTOBER 5, 1966

Another year has passed, and we are here again, to think, speak, and act in God's name and towards His ends. I invoke the blessing of the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit on all that we say or do today in this place.

The first event of the day was the customary Requiem commemorating our former diocesans, John Hazen White, Campbell Gray, and Reginald Mallett. At the convention Eucharist we gave thanks for the services and examples of the diocesan laymen and laywomen who have died since the sixty-seventh convention. Let us now remember all the departed members of the diocesan community in the prayer we have so often recited together on this occasion:

> "O Eternal Lord God, who holdest all souls in life; vouchsafe, we pray Thee, to Thy whole Church in Paradise and on earth, Thy light and Thy peace; accept our prayers on behalf of the souls of Thy servants departed, and grant them an entrance into the land of light and joy, in the fellowship of Thy saints; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.
>
> May their souls, and the souls of all the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. Amen."

During the period between the conventions of 1965 and 1966 I have confirmed 515 persons and received 32. The total, 547, compares unfavorably with the total reported last year, 627. The apparent decline may not be significant, but we cannot afford to be complacent about it. This is one of the matters I intend to discuss with the clergy when we meet on October 14. Whereas from November 4, 1964 to October 6, 1965 there were 62 confirmation services, there have been only 53 during the last twelve months. Within the latter period I have administered Confirmation in all the parishes save one, which had no confirmation class. Two parishes have had three confirmation services each, and seven have had two confirmation services each. Two of the three parochial missions have had one confirmation service each. Confirmation has been administered twice at one of the organized diocesan missions and once at each of seven. The ninth mission of this group failed to produce a confirmation class. Of the two unorganized diocesan missions (both to become organized shortly), one has had a confirmation service and the other will have its first confirmation service next Sunday. I have confirmed also at our one institutional chapel, All Saints', Howe. Where there has been no confirmation service, I have at least visited the church for one purpose or another.

Mr. Michael Robert Baumer, of St. Paul's, LaPorte, became a post-

ulant on November 18, 1965. Mr. Steven Douglas Borchardt, of St. Andrew's, Valparaiso, was admitted to postulancy on April 9, 1966. Mr. Joseph Walter Riggs is a candidate as of June 16, 1966. The diocese has two candidates and three postulants.

The Rev. William Chattin Hibbert was ordained priest on March 5, 1966.

The Rev. Allen F. Bray, III was received from the Diocese of Washington on January 21, 1966; The Rev. Rodney W. Jarchow from the Diocese of Dallas on February 21, 1966; The Rev. Robert M. Darrow from the Diocese of Colorado on May 5, 1966; and The Rev. Donald D. Dunn from the Diocese of Southern Ohio on June 2, 1966.

The Rev. Burns K. Seeley of the Diocese of Western Michigan and the Rev. J. E. Irizarry of the Diocese of Puerto Rico have been licensed to officiate in this diocese.

The Rev. Reginald Mallett II was dismissed to the Diocese of Dallas on March 14, 1966.

I am happy to be able to report that no priest or deacon of this diocese has been deposed, and none has died.

Father Patston, still canonically resident in this diocese, is doing institutional work in the Diocese of Chicago. Father Minnix continues as vicar of the Holy Family, Angola, and is partly employed in secular work. Father McElroy is engaged in graduate studies in New Haven, Connecticut. Father Stoll is now curate at Christ Church, Gary. Father Hyndman is vicar of All Saints', Wawasee and director of the Wawasee Episcopal Center. Father Jarchow is vicar of Christ the King, Huntington. Father Darrow is vicar of St. Peter's, Rensselaer and St. Alban's, Monticello. Father Dunn is rector of St. John's, Bristol. Father Seeley is curate at St. Andrew's, Kokomo. Father Irizarry is ministering to the Spanish-speaking congregation at Christ Church, Gary.

The clergy of the diocese are 57 in number, 4 more than last year.

Much has been accomplished in the diocese. St. John's, Elkhart has completed a three-year capital funds drive and will celebrate its centennial in 1967. St. David's, Elkhart has made improvements in its plant and reached out successfully to the surrounding community. St. Augustine's, Gary has had an excellent summer program and, besides carrying out alterations to its property, has pioneered in an ecumenical and community ministry. The beautiful new parish hall at St. James', Goshen was blessed on May 29. Trinity, Logansport has rented a rectory and is using the old rectory as an educational building. Trinity, Michigan City has sponsored a Liturgical Music Workshop and accomplished a great deal besides. St. James' Cathedral has renovated its parish hall. St. Michael's, South Bend has refurnished its church. St. Paul's, Gas City has a new heating system and a new organ and is completely out of debt. It hopes to be admitted to parish status at this convention. St. Stephen's, Hobart is making extensive additions to the vicarage. St. Alban's, Monticello is completing a land purchase and making plans for a building. St. Peter's, Rensselaer has completed its church building, which I dedicated on February 19. Holy Trinity, South Bend canvassed the northwest side of South Bend during the summer. The Incarnation, Chesterton is acquiring 12 acres of land and will commence building operations as soon as a satisfactory construction plan is adopted.

These are the achievements that have been reported to me in re-

sponse to my written request. For the rest I refer you to THE BEACON, which very competently notes and describes everything that goes on in the diocese.

In the diocese as a whole some remarkable things have occurred.

We have begun to understand stewardship. For the second time Mr. Reinhardt is directing the Every Member Canvass. Last year we increased the budget to an extent that appalled some of us, but we are reaching the goal. The increase this year is not so great, but there must be no relaxation. Our growing prosperity should be reflected in a growing generosity.

Our diocesan center at Wawasee has had a very gratifying season. Dean Royster and his associates have given us an excellent retreat and conference program. I urge you all to make free use of the center. The more you use it, the more it will mean to you. A mission is now in full career on the Wawasee premises, and soon Father Hyndman will begin his tour of the colleges.

The Department of Missions will report to you a number of developments that will please you. Angola is building a church, and building operations at Chesterton and Monticello are approaching the end of the planning stage. Promising situations elsewhere are being observed, and the Department is prepared to take appropriate action at the right moment.

The Department of Christian Education is providing valuable training in leadership. Actually, we need leadership more than we need money. We have admirable leaders in the diocese, but we can easily employ several times the present number.

The Departments of Christian Social Relations, Finance, Publicity, and Promotion have expanded diocesan work in manifold directions. I hope that you will study their reports with the attention they deserve.

I wish I had time to tell you in detail about the devoted work of all the others who have a responsibility toward the diocese. I must, however, confine myself to the urgent business of the convention.

The Committee on Special Vocations has submitted a report on which we must act at this convention. Specific recommendations concerning an auxiliary ministry will be made to you, as they are being made to the whole Church. Two churches in the diocese are being served by priests who derive most of their support from secular work. Perhaps when we contemplate the facts we shall see that such a ministry is widely needed.

The organization of the diocese unquestionably requires a certain amount of revision. Father Wood has graciously accepted the chairmanship of a committee charged with the task of reviewing our structure and suggesting changes that will procure greater efficiency. The committee is working slowly and carefully, and its labors may extend over several years, but it is an exceedingly competent and responsible committee, and insofar as we need to be modernized, Father Wood and his group will eventually show us what will have to be done in that direction.

Our new partnership with the Diocese of Chicago is related to the concerns of the Committee on Reorganization. I hope that we shall be able to include in the convention proceedings a brief address* on the Metro-Pilot Project, which we are sharing with Chicago. This is one of several attempts in this country to deal constructively and courageously with the pastoral difficulties and opportunities of urban areas and, beyond such

matters, with the whole ministry and organization of individual dioceses and groups of dioceses. At certain points the dioceses of Chicago and Northern Indiana are so closely intermingled that they must plan and work jointly if they are to have any effect at all. Father Stewart of the Diocese of Chicago has just been appointed coordinator of the project, and within the next few days our representatives on a joint committee of direction will be named. As soon as a program takes definite shape it will be presented to you. Those who are involved in the enterprise are confident that it will lend new power to our ministry. It is a venture and an adventure, but without risk there is no discovery.

Association with a neighboring diocese is merely a part of our association with the total Church. MRI has dealt a telling blow, if not a mortal one, to ecclesiastical isolationism. When the diocesan MRI commission met for the first time, its members agreed that we must begin our implementation of MRI by paying our diocesan quota. This we are now doing, and consequently the commission is prepared for the next step, which is the recommendation that individual parishes and missions consider MRI projects that are within their means. I beg you to participate in MRI according to your ability, no matter how meager you think your ability is.

Now that we are paying our quota, the Episcopal Church has thought of something else. This new device, the so-called Partnership Plan, will probably be adopted at the next General Convention. I am heartily in accord with its main principle, which is that we should spend as much on others as we spend on ourselves. Precisely how this will alter our financial pattern I have yet to learn, and that is one of my reasons for inviting Dean Gressle to explain the Partnership Plan to us. A special order of business, to which I am sure you will agree, will give him an opportunity to present the measure in all its ramifications.

Beyond Anglicanism lies the rest of the Christian world, and our separation from it is increasingly painful. Two ecumenical proposals currently face us. The Committee of Observers, appointed two years ago to attend meetings of the Indiana Council of Churches and to advise us, at this convention, regarding the proposed membership of this diocese in the Council, will make its report today. I call for a decision here and now; we cannot decently hesitate any longer. The other ecumenical matter before us is the plan or movement known as COCU. Father Cooper, the chairman of our Commission on Ecumenical Affairs, and Father McGovern, the industrious secretary of the commission, have planned a series of seminars on COCU. An announcement of the series will be distributed to you. The clergy will attend in full force, and their parishioners are invited to accompany them. We shall have to take a stand for or against COCU, and we cannot honestly form an opinion on a question that we do not understand. The seminars are designed to inform you and to provide you with speakers who will talk with you and not merely at you. Our first duty in this ecumenical age is to listen. When we have listened long enough to know what is being said, we shall be able to act with meaning and power.

I regret that I have been obliged, as regards time, to exceed my ordinary limits. Perhaps an abrupt ending will atone for the tedious length of this discourse. I close with a word of love and a word of gratitude to all of you. And now to our business.

✠ Walter Conrad Klein

*Later other arrangements for publication were made.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES AND BOARDS

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

At the 67th Annual Convention of the Diocese, held on October 6, 1965, the following priests were elected members of the Standing Committee: The Rev. Fathers George B. Wood, D.D., William C. R. Sheridan, Carl H. Richardson, B. Linford Eyrick, and Hugh C. Edsall. At the organizational meeting following the Convention, Father Wood was elected President, and Father Edsall, Secretary.

On November 4, 1965, the Standing Committee gave consent to the consecration of the Rev. Canon Albert Van Duzer to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New Jersey.

On November 9, 1965, consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. William Davidson to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Western Kansas.

At the regular meeting on February 9, 1966, the canonical letters of the Rev. William C. Hibbert, requesting recommendation to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood were received; and the Standing Committee made the recommendation. Consent was given to St. Augustine's Church, Gary, for the increase of their mortgage by $5,000. The Standing Committee also gave consent to the Diocese of Tennessee for the election of a Suffragan Bishop. A letter from the Bishop stating that Michael Baumer had been received as a Postulant was received and placed on file.

On February 25, 1966, the Standing Committee received the canonical letter of recommendation for admission as a Postulant of Stephen Borschardt from St. Andrew's, Valparaiso.

At the meeting of March 5, 1966, consent was given to the Diocese of Virginia for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor. Consent was given for the purchase of a house located on East Thompson Street, Rensselaer, for the use of St. Peter's, Rensselaer. Consent was given to the Church of the Good Shepherd, East Chicago, for the sale of their land at 4816 Baring Avenue, East Chicago; and for the remodelling, renovation, and addition to their property at 4525 East Baring Avenue, using the proceeds of the above sale and a loan for $45,000 from Security Federal Savings and Loan of East Chicago.

On April 1, 1966, consent was given to the Diocese of Dallas for the election of a second Suffragan Bishop.

On April 15, 1966, consent was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. Jonathan Goodhue Sherman, S.T.D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Long Island.

At the meeting of May 18, 1966, consent was given to the Diocese of West Missouri for the election of a Suffragan Bishop. Consent was given for the sale of property owned at 603 Pine Street, Michigan City, by Trinity Church, Michigan City. General consent was given to the proposed Chicago-Northern Indiana Metro-Pilot project, as developed by the Bishop and Council, if so developed. The Standing Committee also served as a Council of Advice to the Bishop in regard to "part-time" ministries.

On June 16, 1966, the Standing Committee met with the following men: Marc K. Oliver, Candidate for Holy Orders; Joseph W. Riggs, George P. Fuzy, Jr., Michael Baumer, and Stephen Borschardt, Postulants for

Holy Orders. Joseph Walter Riggs requested recommendation to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate, and the recommendation was made. Consent was given to the Diocese of Northern California for the election of a Suffragan Bishop.

On June 17, 1966, a letter from the Bishop stating that, on June 16, 1966, Joseph W. Riggs was admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders was received and placed on file.

At a special meeting at All Saints', Wawasee, consent was given to Holy Family, Angola, for the sale of the property at 308 West Park Street, Angola. Approval was given to a proposed mortgage loan to Holy Family, Angola, in the amount of $16,000, for the erection of a church on the property owned by the Trustees of the Diocese on South Darling Street, Angola.

On July 26, 1966, consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. William Paul Barnds, D.D., Ph.D., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Dallas. Consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. William Frederick Gates, Jr., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee.

On August 5, 1966, consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. Robert Bruce Hall, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Virginia. Consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. John Harris Burt, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Ohio. Consent was given to the consecration of the Ven. Dean Theodore Stevenson, S. T. D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Harrisburg.

Respectfully submitted
(The Rev.) Hugh C. Edsall, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE BISHOP AND COUNCIL

During the convention year there were five meetings of the Bishop and Council. The first, held the day of the 1965 Convention, was an organizational meeting. The following is a summary of the action taken at the others.

November 3, 1965

Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr. was elected to fill the unexpired term of the late Colonel B. B. Bouton.

Father Wood, Chairman of the Department of Missions, spoke briefly on the now completed study of Diocesan Missions by Richard Sommerfeld Associates and described it as excellent. Mr. Philips called for papers on the subject of the Capital Punishment for publication in the diocese. Dean Royster reported that the Wawasee Episcopal Center would be in operation shortly after Easter, 1966.

Father Parker announced that the Liturgical Committee had met several times and that a report had been mailed to the clergy.

Colonel Joseph Gray and Mr. Jack Fougerousse presented a memorial resolution about the late Colonel B. B. Bouton which was adopted unanimously.

February 9, 1966

The Bishop announced that the 1966 Every Member Canvass goal of $100,000.00 had been substantially met.

Father Wood discussed the Missions Survey in detail and said that the Mission of the Incarnation, Chesterton, appeared to be thriving, and that the new St. Peter's Church, Rensselaer, would soon be completed, but that St. Mary's, Delphi, was being closed.

Mr. John W. Reinhardt, who had directed that 1965 E. M. C. and was engaged for 1966, outlined his plans for the 1966 E. M. C.

The Bishop said that the Observers of the Indiana Council of Churches had been at work and would make a full report to the October 5, 1966, diocesan convention.

May 18, 1966

The Bishop expressed the agreement of the Diocese of Northern Indiana with a resolution by the Diocese of Dallas opposing "Open Communion" and instructed a committee to inform Dallas of this. He also announced a series of seminars, to begin in the Fall of 1966, on the "Consultation on Church Union."

Mrs. Furry suggested that members of the diocesan Episcopal Churchwomen be appointed to attend meetings of certain departments of the Bishop and Council in a liaison capacity. This action was taken.

The proposed "Metro-Pilot" agreement with the Diocese of Chicago was discussed. Father Wood announced the closing, at the request of its members, of the Mission of St. Charles the Martyr in Butler. Father Center moved the creation of a Department of Arts and Sciences; which was done.

July 20, 1966

The Council endorsed, subject to the Bishop's discretion, the "Metro-Pilot" agreement with the Diocese of Chicago for joint urban work.

Father Wood announced that the Mission of the Holy Family, Angola, planned to build a church this Fall.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) Wilbur B. Dexter, *Secretary*

REPORT ON THE COMMITTEE OF CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

The Committee on the Constitution and Canons reports that it has completed the revision of the Canons and the same has been published and is in the hands of the church officials. The new Constitution and Canons are up-to-date through October 1, 1965.

It is suggested that any changes in the Canon or amendments to the Constitution in the future be printed on gummed tear sheets so that they can be inserted in the new books of the Constitution and Canons so that everyone can stay up-to-date.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Hon.) Charles M. Boynton, *Chancellor*

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

The Trustees of the Diocese of Northern Indiana held four formal meetings during the year. The Trustees held several telephone conferences due to the urgency of business of various parishes and missions.

The Trustees reviewed and considered the problem of St. Mary's Protestant Episcopal Church at Delphi, Indiana, and held a meeting with the few remaining members of the Mission after the Mission had been closed. Several alternatives were presented to the people for their action or response. The Rensselaer Mission was completed as to the building of the church and the purchasing of a home for the Priest. The Trustees took action on converting the Wawasee property into a Retreat Center; and extensive repairs were undertaken on the Chapel, all of which have been completed.

The Trustees are in the process of completing the purchase of property in Chesterton, Indiana, so that this Mission can build the necessary building to serve this Mission. Further, the Trustees, after action by the Bishop and Council and the Department of Missions, are undertaking the sale of the Angola, Indiana property so that new facilities can be obtained in this area. In view of the Butler, Indiana, closing, the Trustees are in the process of attempting to sell the Butler property.

The Trustees reviewed the Endowment Fund Investment portfolios during the year. Further, the Trustees reviewed the St. Mary's of Delphi trust establishment by Mrs. Morrison for the purpose of providing income for a salary choir at Delphi, Indiana.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Hon.) CHARLES M. BOYNTON, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

During the year, the Finance Committee was called upon to consider the possibility of obtaining approximately $2500, so that the Diocese of Northern Indiana might participate with the Diocese of Chicago, in a new Metro-Pilot operation for parts of both Dioceses. The committee approved the plan.

On July 20, the committee met at Wawasee to review the Mission Budget presented by the Chairman of Mission Committee. After careful consideration of all items contained in the budget, a motion was made and carried approving the 1967 Mission Budget.

The valuable promotional work carried out in the Diocese by Mr. John W. Reinhardt will be continued next year. Part of the cost of this work has been included in the budget. The committee feels that this is necessary for a sound operation. The balance of charges made for Mr. Reinhardt's work will be secured from private sources.

In approving the budget, the Finance Committee has taken into consideration the needs of the Diocese and the ability of the Parishes and Missions to raise the necessary money. It is most urgent that each unit of the Church do its share to support the work required for our Diocese to continue to expand and grow.

Respectfully submitted,
(Mr.) HAYWOOD DAVIS, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS

In general it can be said that the Department of Missions has devoted the past year to a study, evaluation and implementation of the Sommerfeld Report on "Missions and Mission Development in the Diocese of Northern Indiana", commissioned by the Department on June 21, 1965, with the approval of the Bishop and Council.

On December 9, 1965, the Department recommended to the Bishop that he refrain from establishing the proposed Mission of the Holy Nativity at Chesterton in view of the fact that the promised support for the mission would not be forthcoming, but in a parallel action it recognized the need of a diocesan mission in the Chesterton area, and proposed the immediate formation of an unorganized diocesan mission to be known as the Church of the Incarnation. The work at St. Mary's, Delphi, was terminated, and it was recommended that the Trustees of the Diocese dispose of the property. In the re-arrangement of this mission field it was proposed to install a resident priest at St. Peter's, Rensselaer, who would also minister to St. Alban's, Monticello. Steps were taken to secure a residence for the priest at Rensselaer. Holy Trinity, South Bend, and St. Anne's, Warsaw, were advised that they must expect decreasing diocesan support, looking to parish status in the near future.

On February 9, 1966, the Department met to complete its action to secure a residence for the priest at Rensselaer, recommending to the Bishop and Council a delayed-action loan of $18,000.00 for this purpose and an increase of $400.00 in the budget allocation for the Rensselaer — Monticello field. The difficulty in obtaining property at Chesterton was discussed. In the Angola-Butler field it was noted that the work at Butler had collapsed, but that Holy Family, Angola, was manifesting a resurgence. St. Christopher's, Crown Point, received consent for the erection of a vicarage at no cost to the Diocese, with the proviso that a master plan be prepared by the mission for the use of its property and approved by the Department before the signing of a building contract.

On May 18, 1966, there was a request to reconsider the closing of St. Mary's, Delphi, but the Department refused to reopen the subject. It was announced that the mission at Butler had been closed, and the communicants transferred to other parishes. Holy Family, Angola, was encouraged to begin a building fund campaign and prepare plans for a church building. A progress report on the work at Chesterton indicated that 95 sites had been surveyed to no avail. It was announced that St. Paul's, Gas City, would not request any assistance from the diocese in 1967. Site development plans and land use at Crown Point were approved with specific plans for a building to be presented at a later date.

In accordance with its practice of the past two years the Department met on June 15 in an all-day session with the Vicars and lay representatives of the missions to examine with them their present status and future plans. The diocesan missions budget for 1967 was worked out on the basis of these discussions and is submitted to this Convention as part of the overall Bishop and Council budget. The request of St. Paul's, Gas City, for parish status was approved, contingent on completing certain canonical formalities. In other action the Department recommended to the Trustees the purchase of twelve acres of land at Chesterton for $25,000.00

and further borrowing from local resources of $50,000.00 for the immediate construction of a vicarage and a multi-purpose building. It was also recommended that the property (a house) at Angola be sold.

At the final meeting of the Department August 12, it was recommended to the Bishop and Council that five acres of land at Monticello be purchased for $10,000.00, and action was taken to obtain an option on the land. The plans for the Church of the Incarnation, Chesterton, were reviewed and approved. Petitions were received from All Saints', Wawasee, and the Incarnation, Chesterton, for organized mission status, and the requests were approved, effective January 1, 1967. It was announced that work on a new church at Angola was underway at a cost of $28,200.00, with the mission supplying nearly two-fifths of that cost during the period of construction. Mr. Milton A. Curtis of Fort Wayne was appointed diocesan inspector and supervisor of construction. There was a discussion of the "Lakes of the Four Seasons" housing project in the northwestern part of the Diocese, and Fr. Clark was asked to keep in touch with it.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev. Dr.) George B. Wood, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The department of Christian Education held a preliminary meeting in January which led to a 48 hour strategy conference at the Wawasee Episcopal Center in May attended by 12 clergymen and laymen including Bishop Klein and Miss Bemont. The Rev. David Paton of the national department and the Rev. George Timberlake, provincial chairman, were consultants.

An evaluation meeting was held in June at which the department decided to send four priests and four laymen to the Training Institutes sponsored by the Executive Council each of the two ensuing years.

The Annual Retreat for the Clergymen of the Diocese was held in November, 1965, at DeKoven Foundation, Racine, Wisconsin. The Retreat was conducted by the Rev. Herbert S. Brown, S. T. D., of Newark, N. J., and 20 priests attended.

The Bishop Mallett Conference was held in June on the campus of Howe Military Academy, with 77 young people in attendance. The Rev. Thomas K. Ray was the Director of the Conference and the Rev. W. C. R. Sheridan was the Chaplain. Several diocesan priests and Bishop Klein were on the faculty and staff. The Bishop White Camp and the Bishop Gray Camp were held in August with 209 registered, and a staff of 28 including priests and laymen. Major Frank T. Heinemann, of Howe Military School, was again the Director.

The Rev. Gerald H. McGovern was the Chairman of the Church School Missionary Offering. The study material was on the Church in Japan. The total offering was $6,579.22 contributed by parishes and missions as follows:

Angola	$ 14.22
Bristol	9.00
Chesterton	17.09
Crown Point	183.85
East Chicago	50.00
Elkhart, St. John's	1337.12
St. David's	449.40
Fort Wayne, Trinity	320.89
St. Alban's	125.08
Gary, Christ Church	154.52
St. Augustine's	100.00
St. Barnabas'	5.12
Gas City	42.69
Dime folders	61.80
Goshen	18.43
Hammond	504.82
Hobart	55.04
Howe Military School Cadets	158.23
Howe	179.17
Huntington	$ 20.29
Kokomo	74.48
LaPorte	275.59
Logansport	50.00
Long Beach	63.15
Marion	322.09
Michigan City	292.02
Mishawaka	82.60
Monticello	5.17
Peru	75.72
Plymouth	172.67
Rensselaer	70.00
South Bend, Cathedral	740.02
Holy Trinity	49.00
St. Michael, All Angels	91.67
Valparaiso	188.35
Warsaw	194.57
	$6,579.22

The Diocesan Presentation Service was held on May 1, 1966 at 4 p.m. at the Cathedral. The Bishop presented awards for outstanding work both in the educational projects and amounts of offering given.

During the Christmas College recess an overnight conference was held for college students at Christ Church, Gary. Mr. Paul Philips, attorney and churchman, was the featured speaker.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) EUGENE O. DOUGLASS, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

The principal specific activity of the department during 1966 was the joint sponsorship with the Diocese of Indianapolis of a conference on the Church and Anti-Poverty Programs held at Kokomo on May 14, 1966. The conference was attended by a fair number of the clergy and laity of the Diocese, as well as by the Bishop, and appeared to be a reasonably successful effort to improve the knowledge of the Diocese on the subject.

In April the Department Chairman attended a 3-day conference of Diocesan CSR Chairmen sponsored by the Executive Council and held at Seabury House. The experience was useful primarily in the opportunity to rub shoulders with the other CSR Chairmen.

A number of parishes have undertaken active participation in varying degrees in the work of Associated Migrant Opportunities Services (AMOS) which is a federally financed, independently organized body sponsored by the Indiana Council of Churches and the Roman Catholic Dioceses in Indiana to assist migrant laborers.

At the request of the Executive Council, the Bishop appointed a diocesan World Order Chairman in the person of the Rev. Bradley McCormick of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne.

Also in April, a diocesan-wide solicitation was undertaken to provide food to the people of the Mississippi Delta region.

The CSR Department of the Executive Council issues a constant stream of publications the quality of which is beyond the ability of any extra-curricular committee to deal with. These are concerned primarily with such matters as race, poverty, the so-called "Inner-City" and Viet Nam. All urge action of some sort, usually requiring considerable paper work and organizational effort. Necessarily, therefore, the chairman must select, in consultation with the Bishop, those items which seem feasible and appropriate for the attention of this diocese. By comparison with the dioceses which have department staff personnel, this effort doubtless appears rather puny to the Executive Council.

1967 will be a legislative year in Indiana. Therefore, it appears that the primary effort of the Department should be to examine and endeavor to apply the mind of the Diocese to those legislative proposals which deal with the concerns of the Episcopal church. Some ground work has been laid for a joint effort with the Diocese of Indianapolis on this score. The Indiana Council of Churches has a specific set of proposals which it will urge, not all of which may be acceptable to us. The CSR Department should deal with these whether the Diocese joins the Council or not.

Respectfully submitted,
(Mr.) Paul W. Philips, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

During the past year, the Department of Promotion has had as its chief concern the further development of the Stewardship Program of the Diocese under the direction of Mr. Reinhardt. The preparation for the Vestrymen's Dinner was the responsibility of the Department, as well as several other specific assignments.

Efforts have been made to encourage Parishes and Missions to purchase and use the official Episcopal Church signs in the various communities throughout the Diocese.

Further efforts have been made by the Department in urging Parishes and Missions to complete their pledges to the Diocesan Expansion Fund.

The Christ the King offering envelopes were distributed in the fall of 1965. Some effort has been made to develop radio and television programs within the Diocese.

The Department reports that a nearly 100% response was made by the Parishes and Missions within the Diocese in the way of pledges toward the 1966 budget.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) B. Linford Eyrick, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY

The Department of Publicity is primarily concerned with editing, publishing, and distributing The Beacon, mailing just over 5,000 copies of each issue to the diocesan family.

The Beacon is a four-page monthly newspaper, whose staff consists of the Editor, the Rev. James G. Greer, the Assistant Editors, the Rev. George M. Minnix and the Rev. Michael E. Grant, the Women's Editor, Mrs. Robert Happ, and the Business Manager, the Rev. William C. Hibbert. The last two members were appointed by the Bishop early this year.

The Beacon is a member of the National Diocesan Press, an organization of Episcopal newspapers and magazines.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) James G. Greer, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

Grants in Force — August 31, 1966

AGE		
Reverend James E. Foster	$3,145.92	
Reverend Peter Langendorff	2,160.00	
		$ 5,305.92
WIDOWS		
Mrs. Campbell Gray	$2,149.32	
Mrs. George J. Childs	1,440.00	
Mrs. Byron C. Duff	1,440.00	
Mrs. Gerald H. Lewis	1,440.00	
Mrs. Walter J. Lockton	1,440.00	
Mrs. John K. Watkins	1,440.00	
		$ 9,349.32
ORPHANS		
Thomas Watkins	$ 576.00	
Stephen Watkins	576.00	
		$ 1,152.00
GRAND TOTAL		$15,807.24

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

On January 18, 1966, the Board examined the Rev. William C. Hibbert, Deacon, under the provisions of Canon 29, completing his examinations.

Two examining chaplains attended the annual conference of Examining Chaplains of the Fifth and Sixth Provinces held at DeKoven Foundation April 20 and 21.

The chairman conferred with the special committee of Bishop and Council on examination of Lay Readers, and later participated in planning the Lay Readers' Training Program held at the Wawasee Episcopal Center on June 24-26. Two chaplains served as observers.

The Examining Chaplains met for an evening with all the current postulants and candidates on June 15 to discuss their various programs of study. On the next day the Rev. Forrest B. Clark conducted a quiet morning for the group.

Members of the Committee reviewed the report of the Bishop and Council committee on Auxiliary Ministries and attended a joint meeting of this committee and the Standing Committee at the Cathedral on August 30.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Very Rev.) ROBERT F. ROYSTER, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER

The acquisition of items of historical interest to the diocese is continuing.

During the conciliar year, the historiographer continued the program of taping interviews with members of the diocesan family who have been actively involved in diocesan history. One such interview involved a visit with some of the monks of St. Gregory's Priory and the taping of the Office of Compline sung by the monastic choir.

Several requests from outside the diocese for various sorts of information were handled by the historiographer.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) ROBERT J. CENTER, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE FOUNDATION

The Board of Directors of the Foundation met on February 9, 1966, and took the following action:

1. Trustees of the Diocese were loaned $18,000.00 at 5% interest to purchase a new vicarage for St. Peter's, Rensselaer; and in conjunction with this action a grant of $900.00 was made from Foundation income for interest on this loan for the first year.
2. A loan was approved to the Trustees of the Diocese in the amount of $40,000.00 for the purchase of a tract of land at Chesterton, Indiana, for the Church of the Incarnation.

The Board of Directors met on August 15, 1966, and took the following action:

1. Mr. Philips moved and it was duly seconded that the resolution passed at the February 9, 1966, meeting authorizing a loan to the Trustees of the Diocese of $40,000 for the purchase of land at Chesterton, Indiana, be rescinded. The motion carried.
2. Father Wood moved and it was duly seconded that the Foundation lend the Trustees of the Diocese $25,000 at 5½% interest to be amor-

tized within 15 years, such amortization to begin not later than 5 years from the date of loan, said loan to be secured by a first mortgage on the real estate, for the purpose of purchasing a 12 acre plot of ground in Chesterton, Indiana, for a church and vicarage. The motion carried.

3. Father Center moved and it was duly seconded that the Foundation lend the Trustees of the Diocese $10,000 at 5½% interest to be amortized within ten years, said loan to be secured by a first mortgage on the real estate, for the purpose of purchasing 5 acres of land in Monticello, Indiana, for a church and vicarage. The motion carried.

4. Dean Royster moved and it was duly seconded that the Foundation lend the Trustees of the Diocese $16,000 at 5½% interest to be amortized within 15 years at a rate of at least $1,000 per annum, said loan to be secured by a first mortgage on the real estate, for the purpose of erecting a church building on property owned by the Trustees of Angola, Indiana. The motion carried.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Very Rev.) Robert F. Royster, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE ARMED FORCES COMMITTEE

With the increase of our nation's military commitments to meet present and unforeseen emergencies, increased numbers of our young men and women continue to be drafted into the Armed Forces of our country. Every priest and parish has the continuing responsibility of ministering to these men and women, wherever they may be and keeping in touch with them, for Episcopal Chaplains on active duty are far too few and are spread far too thin to be able to reach effectively all of those in uniform.

The main function of the Armed Forces Committee is to assist parishes to extend the Church's ministry to the thousands of young men and women, who have left their respective parishes and communities, to serve their military obligation in one of the branches of our Armed Forces. This the committee seeks to accomplish by means of liaison with the "Armed Forces Division of the Home Department of the Executive Council" of the Episcopal Church.

Your Chairman has on hand a supply of servicemen's kits, each of which contains the servicemen's medal with a descriptive leaflet of the symbolism and origin of the Episcopal Church Service Cross, the Armed Forces Prayer Book, the leaflet "Form of Confession and an Act of Spiritual Communion", and identification card with a suggested rule of life and a "Communion Record" section.

Clergy of the Diocese may obtain these kits upon request to St. John's Episcopal Church, West Lexington at Third Street, Elkhart, Indiana 46514. I recommend that 3 or 4 of these kits be kept on hand in each parish to be used as needed.

In the August, 1966 Newsletter to Diocesan Armed Forces Chairman Bishop Lewis, the Bishop for the Armed Forces, stated: "The need for chaplains continues unabated and will probably increase. Right now the Episcopal Church could use 30 to 40 chaplains in the Army. Our steady gain in new chaplains is handicapped by normal attrition — 2 steps forward, 1 back. The new top age limits are: Army — 39, Navy — 33, Air

Force — 39. At the time of writing we have 117 chaplains on active duty with the Army, Navy and Air Force with more awaiting a call to active duty or in the process of being screened. The response of Diocesan Altar Guilds to the suggestion that they maintain contact with chaplains on Active Duty who come from their Diocese has been most encouraging. An effort is made to notify the Altar Guild as soon as a chaplain reports for Active Duty. 72 persons are presently taking the *Armed Forces Layreader's Training Course*. 12 have completed it and have received certificates and medallions.

We can take pride that a former priest of this Diocese, who served as Curate of St. John's Episcopal Church, Elkhart, Indiana, Chaplain (Major) Hugh N. Barnes has recently completed a tour of duty in South Vietnam as the chaplain of a helicopter battalion and was featured in a recent issue of the Episcopalian Magazine as the "Chopper Chaplain".

It is necessary that every parish and every diocese take steps to help our military chaplains extend the Church's ministry to our servicemen through the Sacraments and by personal contact. Many of our young people lose contact with the Church upon entering the military service, and there is much that both Military and Parish Priests can do to prevent this. Some suggestions for the Parish Priest are:

1. To hold a simple service of Commitment with presentation of the Serviceman's Medal, Armed Forces Prayer Book, and Identification Card when a parishioner leaves for a tour of military duty.

2. To mail the parish bulletins, newsletter or Sunday Folder regularly.

3. To organize a parish Armed Forces Committee to keep an up-to-date mailing list of Parishioners in the Service, and forward names to Rectors of Parishes near military installations where such parishioners are stationed.

4. To remember parishioners in the Armed Forces by name at a weekly Eucharist or special service.

5. To write a personal letter occasionally, and if located near a military installation, to invite military families to attend and participate in parish activities especially at Easter, Christmas, on one's birthday or other special occasion.

More priests are needed, also, to serve as Chaplains in our Reserve Forces, especially in the Indiana Army and Air National Guard. If interested, please contact me for further information.

Let us continue to remember in our prayers all those serving in the Armed Forces of our Country.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) Carl H. Richardson, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE MRI COMMISSION

The MRI Commission met on July 20 and discussed how best to realize the goals of Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence. It was felt that participation in MRI projects reveals the necessity for understanding "the mission of the church". This must be first done at the local level, and to assist in this understanding, the commission recommends the use of the MRI packet (installment No. 2) "Self-evaluation and planning

in the Parish" as a resource to aid local parishes and missions in all steps of a planning process aimed at responsible decision-making. The directions that any parish or mission takes toward realizing the goals of MRI should be determined by such self-evaluation and planning. It is recommended at this time that parish-partnerships be developed rather than the larger commitment of a diocesan companionship relation.

In order to implement the parish-partnership plan of participation in projects in other areas of the world, the commission will encourage each parish and mission to find a project from those made available to us through the Executive Council. At the present time there are six such projects taken from the directory of MRI projects for 1965-1966.

The Commission is attempting to secure a list of additional projects of this sort and in this financial range to give parishes and missions as wide a basis for selection as possible.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Very Rev.) Robert F. Royster,
Acting Secretary MRI Commission

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO OBSERVE THE INDIANA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

At the Sixty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, held on November 4, 1964, the following resolution was adopted:

> WHEREAS, there is some uncertainty in the diocesan family as to the benefits to be derived from formally joining the State Council of Churches; and
>
> WHEREAS, this Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana should have a more complete knowledge of the program and procedures of aforesaid Council of Churches before making important decisions with respect to that body; be it
>
> RESOLVED, that the Diocese of Northern Indiana send observers to the stated meetings of the State Council for a two-year period to study and report back to this convention in 1966; that the Bishop appoint a five-man observer committee consisting of himself as chairman and two priests and two laymen; and that the Bishop and Council be instructed to communicate with the State Council of Churches indicating the interest and good will of this Convention and seeking the necessary permission to seat our observers.

Respectfully submitted
(The Rev.) Robert J. Center

Soon after the Convention a Committee of Observers was constituted. It consisted of the following persons: The Bishop, *chairman,* Father Cooper, Father Solem, Mr. William H. Bradshaw, and Mr. Paul W. Philips. During the last two years the members of the committee have attended both general and departmental meetings of the Indiana Council of Churches. Dr. Hartman, the Executive Secretary of the Council, has graciously encouraged us to watch the Council at work, to study its character, and, so far as our position permitted, to participate in its activities.

It is our considered judgement that the Diocese of Northern Indiana should now apply for admission to full membership in the Indiana Council of Churches. We are aware that membership will have limited advantages for us and may even entail certain dangers. The Council is bureaucratic, as all such organizations are, and its emphases are not always our emphases. We shall probably have some difficulty in maintaining our identity against persistent pan-Protestant pressure. Nevertheless, we have concluded that we should join the Indiana Council of Churches if we do so with our eyes open and with the intention of really active participation in all areas. We have a great deal to offer our "separated brethren" of the participating Protestant denominations, as well as something to learn from them. In this age of dialogue we cannot afford to neglect the opportunities that membership in the Council would give us.

A communication from Dr. Hartman informs us that we shall have to choose six persons to represent us in the assembly and one person to sit with the Bishop (an ex-officio member) on the board of directors. We recommend that three of the six assembly representatives be laymen or laywomen. In our opinion the representative on the board of directors should be a priest. We recommend that these seven persons be elected annually, beginning with the Convention of 1966.

Communions belonging to the Council pay 8 cents per member annually for the support of the Council. Dr. Hartman says, "The denomination determines for itself the basis on which membership is counted." We suggest that we pay on the basis of communicants. The number of communicants reported for last year is 9,702. Therefore our assessment for this year, if we were members, would be $776.16.

In conclusion, we move the adoption of the following resolution:

> RESOLVED (1) that the Diocese of Northern Indiana, finding itself in agreement with the Preamble to the Constitution of the Indiana Council of Churches, apply for admission to membership in the Council; (2) that the diocesan representatives to the Council be elected annually by the Convention of the diocese or the Bishop and Council as follows: one priest to serve on the board of directors and three priests and three lay persons to sit in the assembly; and (3) that the most recently reported number of communicants be employed in the computation of the so-called "fair share asking" to be remitted annually to the Council for its support.

Respectfully submitted,
The Committee of Observers

Appended Documents:

(1) ICC Constitution
(2) Letter from Dr. Hartman to Bishop Klein
(3) Letter from Mr. Philips to Bishop Klein
(4) Report from Father Solem

CONSTITUTION OF THE INDIANA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

AS AMENDED JANUARY, 1966

PREAMBLE

In the Providence of God, the time has come when it seems fitting more fully to manifest our oneness in Jesus Christ as Divine Lord and

Savior by the creation of an inclusive cooperative agency of the Christian churches in the State of Indiana.

ARTICLE I. NAME

The name of this organization shall be the INDIANA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES, INC.

ARTICLE II. PURPOSES

The purposes of the Council are:

1. To manifest the common spirit and purpose of the cooperating communions and interdenominational territorial or local units in carrying out their missions in the state, the nation, and the world.
2. To do for the churches such cooperative work as they authorize the Council to carry on in their behalf. This may include work in Christian education, Christian life and work, Christian missions and service, Christian evangelism and stewardship, broadcasting and films, planning and adjustment in matters of church extension, ministry in institutions, and such other service as may achieve more effectively the objectives of the Christian religion.
3. To encourage fellowship and mutual counsel concerning the spiritual life and religious activities of the churches.
4. To study the religious needs of the state and devise plans to meet these needs.
5. To encourage the study of the Bible and to assist in the spread of the Christian religion.
6. To aid the member communions and their congregations in the development of city and county councils of churches to make possible their effective cooperation in localities and to service existing councils in such manner as to enhance their function as agencies for the cooperative work of the churches.
7. To maintain fellowship and cooperation with other councils of churches throughout the nation and the world that by the action of their highest constitutional authority are in agreement with the Preamble of this Constitution.

ARTICLE III. PLACE OF BUSINESS

The principal place of business of this corporation shall be in Indianapolis, Indiana, and the Resident Agent shall be the executive secretary of the Council.

ARTICLE IV. ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP

1. Communions that accept the purpose of this Council as set forth in this Preamble and Constitution are eligible to membership in this Council and shall be received in membership when their written applications shall have been approved by the Assembly.
2. The Council may receive as affiliated bodies organizations which are maintained for distinctly Christian purposes and which have declared their acceptance of the Preamble of this Constitution. Such affiliation is for the purpose of providing consultative and cooperative relationships. The number of representatives of affiliated bodies in meetings of the Assembly, and in units of the Council, shall be determined by the Board of Directors. Such representatives shall have seat and voice but no vote.

3. Each communion, denomination, or affiliated body shall be expected to support the policy, program, and budget of the Council. However, it shall be understood that such a communion, denomination, or affiliated body may, without prejudice to its standing, abstain from participating in a particular phase of the Council's program.

ARTICLE V. COUNCIL ASSEMBLY

1. The governing body of the Council shall be an assembly. Representation in the Assembly shall be as follows:
   a. Each communion holding membership in the Council shall be entitled to appoint twelve representatives, and one additional representative for every ten thousand of its communicants or major fraction thereof beyond the first ten thousand. The member denominations shall be encouraged to select, insofar as possible, balanced representation between ministers and lay people, men and women, and to consider for inclusion denominational staff because of their ability to contribute leadership and time to cooperative Christian work.
   b. Each member communion may name additional representatives to the Assembly from its members active in city and county councils or associations of churches which by action of their highest constitutional authorities have declared themselves to be in agreement with the purposes of this Council as set forth in the Preamble and body of this constitution. Such representation shall be limited to one representative for communions of less than 100,000 membership, two for communions of 100,000 to 200,000 membership, and three for communions with membership in excess of 200,000.
2. The Assembly shall meet annually on the third Friday in January at a place determined by the Board.
3. Thirty-five accredited representatives shall constitute a quorum.

ARTICLE VI. FUNCTIONS OF THE COUNCIL ASSEMBLY

The functions of the Assembly shall include:

1. The general oversight and coordination of the whole field of work of the Council and of its divisions, departments and committees.
2. The responsibility for all actions and utterances of the Council in its representation of the cooperating churches.
3. The authorization of basic studies in the fields of common interest to the member churches.
4. General control of the financial and business operations of the Council.
5. Election of officers, chairmen of divisions, general departments, committees and commissions, and such other officials as may be presented by the Nominating Committee.

ARTICLE VII. OFFICERS OF THE COUNCIL

1. The officers of the Council shall be a president and three vice presidents, a recording secretary, and a treasurer. They shall perform the usual duties of their respective offices, and shall serve until their successors are elected.
2. Persons nominated for these offices by the Nominating Committee shall be members in good standing of constituent communions of the Council.
3. The officers shall be elected for terms of one year and shall be eligible for re-election. However, the president and vice presidents shall not serve more than two successive one-year terms.

4. Any vacancies occurring between the annual meetings of the Assembly shall be filled by the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE VIII. BOARD OF DIRECTORS

1. The Council shall have a Board of Directors consisting of
   (a) One-seventh of the number of representatives named by each member communion to the Council Assembly, with no member communion to have fewer than two members of the Board. One of these members may be chosen from among the communion's representatives in the Assembly active in city and county councils and associations of churches.
   (b) The officers of the Council and the chairmen of divisions and general departments.
   (c) The immediate past president.

Each member of the Board must be a member in good standing of a constituent communion of the council.

2. The Board shall have the full powers of the Council ad interim except the power to determine the membership of the Council and the power to revise its constitution. The Board may appoint such committees and commissions as may be necessary.
3. The Board shall recommend to the Annual Assembly of the Council a program of activities and a budget for the ensuing year.
4. The Board shall elect chairmen of departments whose selection is not otherwise provided.
5. The Board shall meet not less than three times a year.
6. Fifteen persons shall constitute a quorum.

ARTICLE IX. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

1. The Executive Committee shall consist of the officers of the Council, the immédiate past president, and one designated executive from each member communion.
2. The Executive Committee shall be administrative in function and shall advise the staff and officers in carrying out the actions of the Assembly and the Board of Directors.
3. Seven members shall constitute a quorum.

ARTICLE X. DIVISIONS

1. The Council shall constitute five divisions, the distinctions among which are broadly functional as follows:
   (a) DIVISION OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION
   (b) DIVISION OF CHRISTIAN LIFE AND WORK
   (c) DIVISION OF MISSIONS AND SERVICE
   (d) DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION
   (e) DIVISION OF RESEARCH AND PLANNING
2. The Divisions shall function generally in the following areas:
   (a) The Division of Christian Education shall maintain and develop services in the fields of children's work, youth work, adult work, weekday religious education, leadership training, audio visual education, use and understanding of the Bible, and such other areas as may be determined by the Division and approved by the Board of Directors. The Division shall have oversight of the Indiana United Christian Youth Council and such other associations as may develop from its work.

(b) The Division of Christian Life and Work shall seek to quicken the sense of social responsibility of the churches statewide and to enable the constituency of the Council to cooperate in study and action. It shall function through such departments as International Affairs, Church and Economic Life, Racial and Cultural Relations, Legislation and Civic Affairs, and Social Welfare, and shall guide organizations such as the Indiana Christian Social Welfare Associates which may arise from the discharge of its functions.

(c) The Division of Missions and Service shall carry the concern of the churches for Christian witness at home and abroad. It shall coordinate and supervise the programs of CROP and Church World Service in Indiana, the Indiana Migrant Ministry, Literacy, the Indiana Chain of Missions, and in general the cooperative activities of the churches in presenting Jesus Christ to the unchurched at home and overseas. The Division shall also develop and correlate the united program of the churches in chaplaincy and volunteer service to state health, welfare and correctional institutions.

(d) The Division of Administration shall be under the direction of the executive secretary and the Executive Committee, subject to authorization of the Assembly and Board of Directors. The Division shall be organized in such departments as may be found necessary to discharge the administrative functions of the Council. Those departments may include Business and Finance, Ecumenical and Community Relations, Personnel, and Communications.

(e) The Division of Research and Planning shall undertake cooperative research in church and community across the state in order to aid the churches and denominations to serve more effectively their people and their geographical areas of responsibility. The Division shall enter into program development in those areas where denominational leadership has indicated the need for cooperative action when authorized by the Board of Directors. It shall be concerned with study and action concerning areas of declining population, the rural-urban fringe, transitional areas in cities, and other situations of population change producing social dislocations or challenges. The Division may set up such departments as are required to enable it to perform its function of relating the churches positively to their environmental setting.

3. Each division shall have primary responsibility for developing programs and procedures in its own field and may recommend to the Board of Directors the establishment of such program departments as the needs of its field may require.

4. The chairman of each division shall be elected by the Assembly for a term of two years, upon nomination of the Nominating Committee. Each such nominee shall be a member in good standing of a member communion and shall serve upon approval by his own communion.

5. The members of each division shall be elected by the Board of Directors upon nomination by the member communions who shall to the fullest extent possible include among their nominees persons representing their congregations in the various fields in city and county councils of churches.

6. Each division shall have a cabinet for purposes of consultation and discussion of matters of mutual concern, consisting of the chairman and other officers of the division, the chairmen of the departments within the division, and the chairmen of committees or boards having

corresponding concerns within the member communions, the city and county councils in agreement with the purposes of the council, and the general departments.

ARTICLE XI. GENERAL DEPARTMENTS

1. The Council shall make provision for such general departments as the needs of Christian fellowship require, including
   (a) United Church Men
   (b) United Church Women
   (c) United Christian Youth
   (d) State Pastors Conference
2. Each general department shall have primary responsibility for the development of Christian fellowship, the interpretation of the work of the Council and the development of program projects within its own field.
3. The personnel of the general departments shall be selected from the member communions and other cooperating organizations. When such persons are selected from communions or organizations not in agreement with the Preamble of this Constitution, their participation shall be consultative, without the power to vote.
4. Each general department shall have the responsibility of electing its own officers determining its organizational structure, program and budget operations.

ARTICLE XII. NOMINATING COMMITTEE

1. The Personnel Committee shall serve the Council on a year-round basis as a Nominating Committee.
2. The duties of this committee are to nominate
   (a) The officers of the Council
   (b) The chairmen of divisions and such departments and standing committees as may be elected by the Board of Directors.
3. This committee shall present to the Assembly for confirmation the names of the officers elected by the general departments.

ARTICLE XIII. STAFF

The Council shall have an executive secretary and such other personnel as it may deem necessary. The executive secretary and other members of the professional staff shall be elected by the Board of Directors on nomination of the Personnel Committee.

ARTICLE XIV. AMENDMENTS

The Constitution may be amended at any meeting of the Assembly by a majority vote of the members present, provided that written notice of such amendments shall have been given to all members at least sixty (60) days in advance of the meeting.

ARTICLE XV. RELATIONSHIPS

The Council shall be in relationship to the National Council of Churches and the World Council of Churches, and shall seek to disseminate information in regard to them and to forward in Indiana the programs which the denominations have established and are conducting cooperatively through them.

ARTICLE XVI. BYLAWS

The Council may adopt such bylaws as it deems proper, provided they are not in conflict with this Constitution.

LETTER FROM THE INDIANA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES TO BISHOP KLEIN, JUNE 28, 1966

Dear Bishop Klein:

I appreciated your letter of June 27 and the nomination of the Rev. George M. Minnix to the Prayer Seminar for younger pastors. We are communicating with him and I trust the Seminar will prove helpful to this young priest.

We are glad to send you six copies of the Council's constitution in the present form which includes amendments adopted at the Assembly in January 1966. You will note in the constitution that three things are involved in membership.

First, the action by the official body of the Church declaring agreement with the Council's Preamble (The Evangelical Principle) and declaring its desire to be received in membership.

Second, the appointment of representatives to the assembly and board of directors. The assembly consists of a minimum of twelve delegates from each denomination. In the case of the Episcopal Church, this would mean six from each diocese. Each denomination has two on the board of directors in addition to the denominational executives (yourself and Bishop Craine), who are members ex-officio. Thus, the northern dioceses would have one board member besides yourself.

Third, the present fair share asking to member denominations in support of their cooperative work is 8 cents per member. The denomination determines for itself the basis on which membership is counted. An application would not be turned down for prospective members if it felt it could not meet the 8 cents per capita allocation. This, however, is the goal and most of the member bodies have now met it or have laid the plans to do so within the next year or two.

If you or members of the Observer Committee think of other questions, please feel free to communicate with us. We would stand ready at any time to meet with the committee or any other group in the diocese desirous of seeking further information or having questions.

I am certainly grateful for the way in which you have followed through on this matter of the relationship of the diocese to the cooperative Christian enterprise in Indiana. I too hope that the outcome of these considerations will be favorable.

Sincerely,

GROVER L. HARTMAN, *Executive Secretary*

LETTER FROM MR. PAUL W. PHILIPS, MEMBER OF THE OBSERVERS' COMMITTEE, TO BISHOP KLEIN

July 7, 1966

My Dear Bishop:

This is in response to your request for a summary of my impression of the Indiana Council of Churches deriving from my attention to it as one of the Committee of Observers appointed at the direction of the Diocesan Convention of 1965.

My activity has consisted of attending the meeting of the Board of Directors of the ICC, on May 21, 1965, a meeting of the Division of Christian Education on April 6, 1966, and examining a rather substantial volume of printed material which I have received from the Council over the past year and one half.

After each of the meetings which I attended, I wrote you a report of my impressions. This letter is intended to be only a brief summary of them.

1. The Indiana Council of Churches consists of a number of protestant denominations in this state, together with the Indianapolis Diocese of our communion. It has a distinct protestant flavor in its approach to almost all matters and seems to be largely unaware of the catholicity of the Episcopal Church. The men and women that operate it are sincere, devout Christian people, anxious to bring the influence of the church to bear on affairs in this state as they see that influence to be. Undoubtedly much that is good results from the work of the Council.

2. The Council is activist in its attitude as is typical of almost all associations and has little hesitancy to move into any area in which its leaders are interested. On this score it particularly takes an interest in legislative affairs in the State of Indiana, some of the subject matter of which we might deem to be questionable as to the appropriateness of the attention of a religious body. The philosophy of the Council's approach in these areas appears to be somewhat "Fundamentalist" and also "liberal".

3. The Council has no official connection with the National Council of Churches, but a close working relationship at staff level which appears to result in the Council taking a good deal of guidance from the national organization.

4. The Council operates in a series of divisions and departments which, typical of organizations of this sort, appear to have a rather larger degree of autonomy in decision than might be deemed theoretically appropriate.

5. Although there are a number of areas of activity of council in which our church would have little if any interest or in which we would feel awkward, there are also a number of areas in which we could participate and from which we could learn.

6. It is my personal opinion that it would be advisable for our diocese to join the Indiana Council of Churches upon the following conditions:

a. That we participate and bring our thinking to bear at every level or operation of the Council on a constant and continuing basis;

b. That we do not hesitate to assert, albeit with due courtesy, our true catholicity and the necessary differences in attitude and methods that result therefrom;

c. That we at all times make clear those areas and subjects of activity as to which we from time to time find we can not agree with the position of the council.

Faithfully yours,
PAUL W. PHILIPS

DIVISION OF MISSIONS AND SERVICE: INDIANA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

Article II Section 1 of the CONSTITUTION OF THE INDIANA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES AS AMENDED JANUARY 1966 indicates the

purpose of the Council is, "To manifest the common spirit and purpose of the cooperating communions and interdenominational territorial or local units in carrying out their missions in the state, the nation, and the world." The Division of Missions and Service admirably fulfills the noble ambition of affording support for the various churches, "in carrying out their missions in the state, the nation, and the world." At the same time, this division is perhaps the most obvious expression of the desire set forth in the Preamble of the Constitution, viz., ". . . to manifest our oneness in Jesus Christ as Divine Lord and Savior . . .". The critic may have reservations concerning the techniques and the procedures of this division, but he cannot quarrel with the aims it pursues.

On the level of the state, the Division of Missions and Service provides assistance in such programs as volunteer service to the various health and welfare programs as well as to correctional institutions in the State of Indiana. This usually involves a limited instructional program with periodic inspections for the improvement of the service extended.

Of supreme importance is the Institutional Chaplaincy service to the mental as well as the correctional institutions of the state. Much progress has been achieved in this area and more seems indicated judging from the concern for raising the standards of education for those who obtain chaplaincies.

The discussions in this connection indicated an intense desire that pastoral care be more widely extended as a concomitant to other forms of care provided by other disciplines at these institutions. This observer was surprised to learn of the disenchantment expressed over the un-christian character of some schools of psychiatry and psychology, the practitioners of which are found in some of our institutions. It was refreshing to see this change and the urge to rectify the situation.

Another area of importance to the state which merges with the problem which is national in scope is the migrant worker. The official statement of policy adopted by the division is manifold and includes a sharing of the Faith with the people who follow the crops in order that wherever they go, they will feel a part of the community to which they have come. It further seeks to enlighten the state and the nation that Christian principles may be applied to the life situation of the migrant worker.

The Migrant Ministry has enjoyed a rapid growth in the State of Indiana. Of major importance was the expanded program and wider denominational cooperation during the year 1964. The program for 1965 and 1966 was expanded to include day schools for the children of the migrant workers, one a cooperative effort in Plymouth with the Roman Catholic Church which was received with applause and had significance across the nation according to Dr. Hartman.

But despite the widening support, the very capable leadership provided by Gorden Clarke and the gifts from many, including the United Church Women, the demands of 11,000 migrant workers exceed what is thus provided.

On the state and national levels existent needs and problems are considered the work of the Division of Missions and Service. The basic theme of the activities of this Division in these areas is to carry on Christ's ministry to the needy.

On the world level two major programs are under the supervision of this division. The first is CROP which is an attempt to collect grain to send to needy areas overseas. 1966 saw a continued effort to broaden the base by collecting money from non-farm people and to establish *friend-*

ship acres by renting acreage to be used for CROP. Sixty per cent of the net profit became the proceeds for CROP to pay costs of seed, and other production expenses. Friendship Acres and friendship hours (time donated for the care of acreage) and similar arrangements with cattle and sheet comprise the total program known as CROP, which in 1966, showed signs of expanding.

Finally, the Indiana Chain of Missions is an attempt to dramatize the various missions around the world. It features programs led by missionaries in a field hoping that the response of the people will lead to active support of missions. This has not been successful and has been a burden on the host parish or church.

This indifference to mission work and the Chain of Missions has been discouraging despite experimentation with times and seasons of the year. But it is necessary and will continue so far as the Division of Missions and Service is concerned.

The foregoing is a thumb-nail sketch of the major interests and programs of the Division of Missions and Service. All of the above are "worthy causes." Northern Indiana could well enter upon membership in the Indiana Council of Churches from the standpoint of this division for most of the programs are local in nature and would involve the local parish.

Most parishes would participate in some of the programs, (Chain of Missions), but no parish would participate in all programs. The cost of participating would not seriously rival diocesan funds or money to be paid to the diocese by a parish or mission.

Father Richardson's objection number three in the minority report of 4 March, 1964 does not bear directly on this division for it does not receive its money directly from the members, but from the council treasury. The placing of chaplains is delegated to the Division of Missions and Service by the Constitution. Therefore, his objection is to the Constitution.

I am very much sympathetic to arguments on both sides of the question of membership in the Indiana Council of Churches. My inclination is for membership in the Council because I know that is the most difficult course to follow, and because I know that we have more to to give than we will gain. But then, our Blessed Lord joined the human race at His Incarnation under the same circumstances.

(The Rev.) Henry R. Solem

REPORT OF THE WAWASEE EPISCOPAL CENTER COMMITTEE

The Wawasee Episcopal Center committee met on November 3, 1965, to carry forward the plan for operating a retreat and conference program beginning in April of 1966. Acting on the policies and decisions of this meeting, the physical changes in the property as well as the developing and promoting of a retreat and conference program were undertaken as rapidly as possible. The first use of the new Center was by a volunteer group of men who utilized the week-end of April 22-23 to complete the physical arrangements and do extensive painting and decorating. The first conference was held in the new Center by the Diocesan Board of Episcopal Churchwomen, who had contributed so substantially to the development of the Center. Their continuing help and promotion of the program was invaluable. The Rev. David L. Hyndman was appointed Director of Wawasee Episcopal Center and assumed his duties there on April 16, 1966.

Retreats and conferences were held on seven occasions between April

29 and June 30. The facilities proved adequate, although many changes and improvements were indicated. The retreat and conference program needed only a small subsidy during this experimental spring program.

At the July 20, 1966, meeting of Bishop and Council an interim committee was appointed to administer the Center until the next Diocesan Convention when a permanent governing body will be created. This committee carried forward plans for further improvement of the properties during the late summer, and the execution of the fall program. Every weekend from September 9 until Thanksgiving has been filled, and a total of twelve retreats and conferences were scheduled by August 1.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Very Rev.) Robert F. Royster, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON AUXILIARY MINISTRIES

After more than a year of study, correspondence, and consultation, the Special Committee on Auxiliary Ministries is ready to report. This brief summary of a rather lengthy document has been prepared for the convenience of the delegates to the Diocesan convention.

As appointed by Bishop Klein, the committee was directed to study and recommend to the 1966 Convention the advisability of training and employing non-stipendiary priests, perpetual deacons, and diocesan lay readers.

Our first task was to consider fully and candidly the advantages and hazards of using these special ministries in our diocese. We faced such considerations as the possibility of a disastrous lowering of educational standards, disciplinary and assignment problems arising from such ministries, and other related hazards. However, we also recognized that there is a great deal of work that could be done, and hopefully, well done by educated men in holy orders who continue to earn their livings engaged in secular callings. There are many areas — hospitals, colleges, middle-size parishes that simply can't support two stipendiary clergymen — where their talents could be used by the Church for God's work in the world. Such a strategy would also enable us to make better use of late-blooming vocations.

After due consideration, it was the opinion of the committee that such ministries can be used here if done with discretion and with careful training and guidance by the Bishop and other responsible officials.

We then considered selection of candidates. Four criteria were established: the applicant should be 38 years of age, a college graduate, a devout communicant, and a recognized leader of his congregation. The applicant, after having been approached by his parish priest, would be interviewed by the Bishop and by the Standing Committee and Board of Examining Chaplains, take the required physical-psychiatric examination, then be interviewed by the director of studies.

We next turned our attention to the training required. We propose courses of study corresponding with the responsibilities of the three ministries. We urge a designed dove-tailing of the curriculum so that classwork would be geared to the course of study being taken. Priest, deacon, and lay reader candidates might be in the same class situation, but the advanced scholars would be assigned additional work. This approach would reduce the training school to a size our diocese could perhaps undertake and it would lay an academic foundation for further study should that be indicated later. We are convinced a college degree is a prerequisite

for two reasons: the diocese does not have the resources to lay the liberal arts foundation that the study of theology presupposes, and we live in an era in which education is not a desirable ornament but a practical necessity.

We envision a program of study in which a diocesan lay reader would be required to complete four units of study, a perpetual deacon 18 units, and a non-stipendiary priest 30 units. The staff would include diocesan priests and hopefully competent professionals from other disciplines. This would naturally count as part of their academic training.

The committee also proposes that a board of trustees be formed to supervise studies and to be composed of the Bishop, the director of studies, three clergymen, and three laymen (the latter six on rotating terms and appointed by the Bishop with Convention concurring).

Respectfully submitted,

(The Rev.) Robert J. Center, *Chairman*
(The Rev.) Thomas Ray, *Secretary*
(The Rev.) James Curtis

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON AUXILIARY MINISTRIES

The following constitute the minutes of the special meeting of the Standing Committee and the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of Northern Indiana which was called on August 30, 1966 to deliberate the report of the Special Committee on Auxiliary Ministries:

There was serious discussion concerning the man power requisite for staffing such a program of study. Some members seriously questioned whether this man power was available from within our diocese for the program as it is proposed in the report. It was suggested and discussed that possible supplementary help might be obtained from the priory or in cooperation with either the Diocese of Indianapolis and or the Diocese of Chicago.

The question was raised whether or not a Board of Trustees was necessary. Rather than adding an additional organization to the diocese, the consensus was that the Bishop and the Director of Studies in consultation with the Board of Examining Chaplains could handle the supervision of such a proposed program of study. It was suggested that a Board of Laymen might be valuable in searching out the necessary financial support for such an additional diocesan responsibility.

It was discussed that if one ideal geographical location was impossible to find, then the school could be moved from place to place each semester. This would equalize the distances of travel required.

There was discussion as to whether or not the lay reader portion of the proposed program was necessary. It was observed that in the Diocese of Michigan, as their School of Theology has evolved, the lay training has diminished both in importance and participation.

It was suggested that if it was desirable to staff the entire program from within the diocese or if outside cooperation was unavailable, then it would be appropriate to consider reducing the demands of the proposed program. This was not to be mis-construed as a lowering of standards, but in developing a more modest schedule. For example, applicants might be received every other year which would reduce the number of courses to be taught at any given time.

The decision of those at this meeting was (1) that auxiliary ministries

should be endorsed in principle, (2) that the present Committee for Auxiliary Ministries continue with the responsibility of searching out a feasible program, hopefully in cooperation with the Diocese of Indianapolis and the Diocese of Chicago, and (3) that a resolution be presented to this effect at the next convention.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) THOMAS K. RAY

REPORT OF THE ECUMENICAL COMMITTEE

As a first step towards the implementation of the resolution on Ecumenical relations, passed unanimously at last year's Diocesan Convention, Bishop Klein appointed the Rev. Gerald McGovern as secretary of our Diocesan Committee.

Then the committee was asked to set up a series of Diocesan Ecumenical Consultations. These will begin with a clergy conference on October 14, and continue through May 16, 1967.

In order to determine the thinking of the diocese regarding the present course of the Ecumenical movement, a questionnaire was sent to all the clergy of the Diocese. The replies to this indicated a healthy but reasoned and cautious attitude toward the current series of consultations with other religious bodies called the Consultation on Church Union.

Certain of the clergy requested that our Diocesan Committee go on to provide some sort of criteria or guidelines which might reasonably be followed. Our committee, therefore, would be glad to do this, if the Bishop or Convention wishes it.

With regard to our present relationship with the Indiana Council of Churches, we have sent observers to their deliberations for the past two years. Bishop Klein, Father Solem and the chairman have attended a number of meetings in Indianapolis. As a result of these contacts, we do not feel ready to make a recommendation one way or the other at this time.

The chairman also attended a meeting of Diocesan Ecumenical chairmen in Chicago this spring. This was before the Dallas meeting of the COCU. This meeting did not give the sort of unqualified approval that Dallas was supposed to have crystallized a few weeks later.

The chairman is planning to attend a nation-wide meeting of all participants of the COCU at the College of Preachers at the end of this month. This does not provide an altogether happy prospect, as we have been asked to attend as uncritically as possible.

With regard to the five points in last year's resolution, we have:

1. Carefully studied and evaluated all reports, etc., of the COCU.
2. Since we, as a Diocese, are in the process of conducting our own consultations, we feel that any detailed statement of evaluation would be premature at this time. We would, however, hope that additional clerical and lay members of our committee might be appointed to assist in this task. In this way, since our own meetings will be taped, it is hoped that we may be able to prepare some sort of Diocesan study guides, as already mentioned.
3. The developing and execution of an educational program, etc., is included in No. 2 above.
4. As for those who feel, in conscience, that they can not participate in any given scheme of union, we have especially considered and

are considering the legal aspects of this problem, a report of which will be forthcoming later.

5. We have been in communication with other persons concerned with these problems, and will continue to be in contact with still others in the future.

Finally, we would commend this report and its findings and implications to the Diocese for its careful and prayerful consideration. For it seems to us that the very life of the Church, for weal or woe, is now being weighed in the balances. We are convinced, therefore, that in all our deliberations we must follow the lead of the ancient Church and the Fathers, who were as deeply committed to Church Unity, as we are, and yet who always insisted on Truth standing above every other consideration, including Unity.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) RICHARD COOPER, *Diocesan Ecumenical Officer*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

This new department was added to the Bishop and Council by action of that body taken at its May meeting.

Four sub-committees are included in the department: architecture, liturgical arts, liturgical music, and communications.

The purpose of the department is to bring the Church and the arts into a creative relationship in every possible way and to provide such counsel and guidance as the parishes and missions of the diocese might request. It is planned that the department will be educational and advisory and that its assistance will be sought voluntarily by congregations. No directives will be issued.

The department will seek to enlist the aid of resource persons in the various arts and sciences throughout the diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) ROBERT J. CENTER, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF COLLEGE WORK

The Department of College Work sponsored its annual Conference for College Students of the Diocese on December 29 and 30 at Christ Church, Gary. Mr. Paul Philips, attorney and communicant of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, was the conference leader.

In March, the Rev. David L. Hyndman was engaged as the director of the Wawasee Episcopal Center, with the understanding that he would spend a good portion of his time during the winter months on the college work program of the diocese. This will include visits to many campuses where our Episcopal students attend, and consultation with clergy serving such colleges.

On March 21 and 22 I attended the Fifth Province seminar on college work held at Evanston, Illinois. Following this meeting, a request for supplemental grants for college work were made to the National Council for the work at Angola and for the work to be done by Fr. Hyndman. Both of these requests were turned down during this summer, due to lack of available funds.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Very Rev.) ROBERT F. ROYSTER, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

OF

DIOCESAN FUNDS

OF THE

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

DECEMBER 31, 1965

CONTENTS

Accountants' Report.
Statement of Receipts and Disbursements — Special Funds.
Statement of Receipts and Disbursements — Operating Fund.
Statement of Diocesan Assessments and Payments.
Statement of Operating Expenses.

AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Diocese of Northern Indiana, Inc.
South Bend, Indiana

Gentlemen:

We have examined the recorded receipts and disbursements of Diocesan Funds of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, South Bend, Indiana for the year ended December 31, 1965, and the fund balances at the close of the year.

In our opinion the appended statements present fairly the recorded receipts and disbursements of Special Funds and Operating Funds for the year ended December 31, 1965, and the respective fund balances at the close of the year.

Respectfully submitted,

METZGER & WISKOTONI
Certified Public Accountants

June 10, 1966

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

SPECIAL FUNDS

Year Ended December 31, 1965

LAMBETH CONFERENCE FUND:

Balance January 1, 1965	$ 644.77
Transfer from General Fund	200.00
Interest	24.60
Balance December 31, 1965	$ 869.37

GENERAL CONVENTION FUND:

Transfer from General Fund	$1,050.00
Balance December 31, 1965	$1,050.00

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

OPERATING FUND

Year Ended December 31, 1965

RECEIPTS

Assessments	$28,181.79
National Council (for Miss Bemont	3,731.00
Trust fund income	3,122.39
Transfer from Missions funds reserve account	2,000.00
Missions fund for Treasurer's office expense	602.99
Contribution by Bishop	300.00
Contribution — other	162.00
Blanket bond	35.64
Assessment penalties	7.60
	$38,143.41

DISBURSEMENTS

Operating expenses	$32,681.25	
Miss Bemont (National Council)	3,731.00	
Taxes on Bishop's residence (received from seller in 1964)	589.66	
Remodeling Bishop's office	405.70	
Equipment for Bishop's office	238.40	
Employment service fee (see Contribution — other)	162.00	37,808.01
Excess of receipts over disbursements		$ 335.40
Balance January 1, 1965		355.68
Balance December 31, 1965		$ 691.08

Note: The Treasurer also received $15,650.00 from the Albert D. Krause Estate, the use of which is restricted. This is on deposit in the St. Joseph Bank and Trust Company, South Bend, Indiana. The earnings on this fund are $315.09 which are on deposit in the Tower Federal Savings and Loan Association, South Bend, Indiana.

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

STATEMENT OF DIOCESAN ASSESSMENTS AND PAYMENTS

Year Ended December 31, 1965

Parish or Mission	Assessment	Payment
Angola, Holy Family	$ 84.72	$ 84.72
Bristol, St. John's	67.78	67.78
Butler, St. Charles'	76.25	69.90
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	406.67	406.68
Delphi, St. Mary's	50.83	42.44
East Chicago, Church of the Good Shepherd	511.16	511.16
Balance of 1964		33.02
Elkhart, St. John's	3,417.16	3,417.16
Fort Wayne, Trinity	4,659.77	4,660.00
Gary, Christ Church	1,722.70	1,722.60
Gary, St. Augustine's	626.95	626.94
Gary, St. Barnabas'	468.80	468.84
Gas City, St. Paul's	423.62	423.62
Goshen, St. James'	677.78	677.78
Hammond, St. Paul's	1,750.94	1,750.95
Hobart, St. Stephen's	302.18	302.18
Howe, St. Mark's	194.86	194.86
Huntington, Christ the King	415.14	415.14
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	875.47	875.40
LaPorte, St. Paul's	875.47	875.40
Logansport, Trinity	748.39	748.32
Long Beach, St. Andrew's-by-the-Lake	720.15	720.15
Marion, Gethsemane	875.47	875.47
Michigan City, Trinity	988.44	988.44
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	706.03	706.03
Monticello, St. Alban's	36.71	36.60
Peru, Holy Trinity	643.89	643.89
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	790.75	790.75
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	84.72	84.72
South Bend, Cathedral of St. James	2,711.14	2,711.04
South Bend, Holy Trinity	519.63	519.63
South Bend, St. Michael and All Angels	638.25	638.25
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	706.03	706.03
Warsaw, St. Anne's	463.15	385.90
	$28,241.00	$28,181.79

STATEMENT OF OPERATING EXPENSES

Year Ended December 31, 1965

		Actual Expenses	Budgeted Expenses	Over (Under)
Bishop Klein:				
Allotment	$12,000.00			
Less Trust fund income	3,122.39	$ 8,877.61	$ 8,700.00	$ 177.61
Pension		2,304.00	2,310.00	(6.00)
Travel		2,783.06	3,000.00	(216.94)
Office		6,769.42	5,000.00	1,769.42
Residence maintenance		2,077.45	1,500.00	577.45
Secretary of Convention:				
Salary		200.00	200.00	-0-
Pension		36.00	36.00	-0-
Office expense		170.61	350.00	(179.39)
Treasurer's office expense	$ 900.00			
Less transfer from Missions	602.99	297.01	300.00	(2.99)
Chancellor's office expense		300.00	300.00	-0-
Diocesan Journal		270.00	1,000.00	(730.00)
Provincial Synod assessment		462.75	375.00	87.75
Bishop and Deputies to General Convention		1,050.00	1,050.00	-0-
Annual assessment — Presiding Bishop and General Convention		1,020.96	800.00	220.96
Lambeth Conference		200.00	200.00	-0-
Standing Committee expense		30.46	100.00	(69.54)
Contingency		100.00	1,000.00	(900.00)
Mortgage payments		1,823.28	1,820.00	3.28
Taxes on Bishop's residence		183.26	200.00	(16.74)
		$28,955.87	$28,241.00	$ 714.87

Note: The balance due on the mortgage on the Bishop's residence is $12,733.90.

THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

1967 Operating Budget

1.	Bishop's salary	$13,500
2.	Bishop's pension fund	2,574
3.	Bishop's insurance	450
4.	Bishop's travel expense	3,500
5.	Bishop's office expense	9,000
6.	Bishop's residence maintenance	2,000
7.	Secretary of Convention — salary	200
8.	Secretary of Convention — pension	36
9.	Secretary of Convention — office expense	350
10.	Treasurer's office expense	-0-
11.	Chancellor's office expense	300
12.	Diocesan Journal	1,000
13.	Provincial Synod assessment	575
14.	Bishop and Deputies — general convention	1,050
15.	Presiding Bishop assessment	1,021
16.	Lambeth conference	200
17.	Standing committee expense	50
18.	Contingency fund	1,000
19.	Mortgage payment	1,823
20.	Repayment to reserve fund	400
		$39,029
21.	Less trust fund income	3,000
		$36,029

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

OF

MISSION FUNDS

OF THE

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

DECEMBER 31, 1965

CONTENTS

Accountants' Report.

Statement of Reports and Disbursements —
Missions Funds General Account.

Schedule of Missions Funds Collected.

Statement of Disbursements — Department of Missions.

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements —
Missions Funds Savings Accounts.

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.
MISSION FUND

AUDITOR'S REPORT

Diocese of Northern Indiana, Inc.
South Bend, Indiana

Gentlemen:

We have examined the recorded cash receipts and disbursements of Mission Funds of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, Inc., South Bend, Indiana for the year ended December 31, 1965, and the fund balances at the close of the year.

In our opinion the appended statements present fairly the recorded receipts and disbursements of Mission Funds for the year ended December 31, 1965, and the respective fund balance at the close of the year.

Respectfully submitted,

METZGER & WISKOTONI
Certified Public Accountants

June 10, 1966

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.
MISSION FUND

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
MISSIONS FUNDS GENERAL ACCOUNT

Year Ended December 31, 1965

RECEIPTS			
Missions Funds collected		$71,331.17	
Contributions toward specific missions		12,180.00	
Contributions for All Saints' Chapel, Wawasee		8,224.58	
Contributions for Promotion Department Director		5,740.31	
Christ the King offering		949.59	
Sale of Every Member Canvass material		911.21	
Payment on loan by priest		719.08	
Contribution to apply on printing canons		150.00	
Beacon subscriptions		8.00	$100,213.94
DISBURSEMENTS			
Department of Missions		$34,430.38	
Department of Religious Education:			
Salary	$ 899.99		
Expenses	1,025.20	1,925.19	
Department of Publicity		3,258.87	
Department of Promotion		1,586.24	
Department of Promotion — director expense		7,985.93	
Department of Christian Social Education		213.22	
Department of College Work for Province		87.00	
Examining chaplains		84.48	
Treasurer's expense		720.00	
National Church Quota		41,000.00	
Improvements — All Saints' Chapel, Wawasee		3,871.32	
Certificates of Deposit (Wawasee)		3,000.00	98,162.63
EXCESS OF RECEIPTS OVER DISBURSEMENTS			$ 2,051.31
BALANCE JANUARY 1, 1965			13,555.29
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1965			$ 15,606.60

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.
MISSION FUND

SCHEDULE OF MISSIONS FUNDS COLLECTED

Year Ended December 31, 1965

	Fair Share	Collected
Angola, Holy Family	$ 220.71	$ 220.71
Bristol, St. John's	176.57	176.57
Butler, St. Charles the Martyr	198.64	182.09
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	1,059.41	1,059.36
Delphi, St. Mary's	132.42	110.42
East Chicago, Church of the Good Shepherd	1,331.62	1,331.62
Elkhart, St. John the Evangelist	8,901.97	8,901.97
Fort Wayne, Trinity	12,139.05	12,139.00
Gary, Christ Church	4,487.77	3,739.00
Gary, St. Augustine's	1,633.25	1,633.20
Gary, St. Barnabas'	1,221.26	1,221.26
Gas City, St. Paul's	1,103.55	1,103.56
Goshen, St. James'	1,765.68	1,618.54
Hammond, St. Paul's	4,561.34	4,561.34
Hobart, St. Stephen's	787.20	787.20
Howe, St. Mark's	507.63	750.00
Huntington, Christ the King	1,081.48	1,081.48
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	2,280.67	2,280.60
LaPorte, St. Paul's	2,280.67	2,280.60
Logansport, Trinity	1,949.61	162.46
Long Beach, St. Andrew's by-the-Lake	1,876.04	2,206.04
Marion, Gethsemane	2,280.67	2,280.67
Michigan City, Trinity	2,574.95	2,574.95
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	1,839.25	1,839.24
Monticello, St. Alban the Martyr	95.64	95.64
Peru, Holy Trinity	1,677.40	1,000.00
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	2,059.96	2,059.96
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	220.71	220.71
South Bend, St. James'	7,062.72	7,062.72
South Bend, Holy Trinity	1,353.68	1,353.68
South Bend, St. Michael and All Angels	1,662.68	1,662.68
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	1,839.25	1,839.25
Warsaw, St. Anne's	1,206.55	1,005.40
	$73,570.00	$70,541.92

Payments on prior years':	
East Chicago, Church of the Good Shepherd	109.65
Gary, Christ Church	535.96
Goshen, St. James'	143.53
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	.11
	$71,331.17

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.
MISSION FUND

STATEMENT OF DISBURSEMENTS
DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS

Year Ended December 31, 1965

	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
Angola — Butler	$ 6,070.62	$ 3,110.00	$ 2,960.62
Chesterton, Church of the Incarnation	1,584.08		1,584.08
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	2,405.88		2,405.88
Delphi — Monticello	8,049.02	7,920.00	129.02
Gas City, St. Paul's	1,416.38		1,416.38
Hobart, St. Stephen's	2,054.13		2,054.13
Huntington, Christ the King	3,551.88		3,551.88
Peru (work at Bunker Hill)	1,000.00	1,000.00	-0-
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	1,136.22	150.00	986.22
South Bend, Holy Trinity	2,405.88		2,405.88
Upland	75.00		75.00
Warsaw, St. Anne's	2,405.88		2,405.88
Wawasee, All Saints' Chapel	912.75		912.75
Bishop's insurance	405.11		405.11
Travel and other expense (missions)	957.55		957.55
	$34,430.38	$12,180.00	$22,250.38

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.
MISSION FUND

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
MISSIONS FUNDS SAVINGS ACCOUNTS

Year Ended December 31, 1965

RESERVE FUND		
Balance January 1, 1965		$6,671.17
Receipts:		
Repayment of loan for insurance deposit	$400.00	
Interest	235.54	635.54
		$7,306.71
Disbursements:		
Transfer to Diocese Operating fund		2,000.00
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1965		$5,306.71
REVOLVING FUND		
Balance January 1, 1965		$3,484.46
Receipts:		
Interest		122.99
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1965		$3,607.45
YOUTH CONFERENCE FUND		
Balance January 1, 1965		$2,204.88
Receipts:		
Camp conferences	$630.44	
Interest	75.22	705.66
		$2,910.54
Disbursements:		
Religious education		300.00
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1966		$2,610.54
MARY W. PERRY FUND		
Balance January 1, 1965		$1,122.68
Receipts:		
Interest		39.64
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1965		$1,162.32
SURVEY FUND		
Balance January 1, 1965		$ 763.22
Receipts:		
Interest		26.95
		$ 790.17
Disbursements:		
Survey expenses		83.20
		$ 706.97
WAWASEE FUND (Certificates of Deposit)		
Balance January 1, 1965		$2,780.00
Receipts:		
Contributions		3,000.00
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1965		$5,780.00

BISHOP AND COUNCIL

Expense Budget for 1967

A.	Department of Missions (please see Note A. below)	$ 35,300.00
B.	Department of Religious Education	3,900.00
C.	Department of Publicity	7,500.00
D.	Department of Promotion	3,850.00
E.	Department of Christian Social Relations	305.00
F.	Department of College Work for Province	100.00
G.	Examining Chaplains' Expense	100.00
H.	Treasurer's Expense	250.00
I.	Historiographer's Expense	200.00
J.	National Church Quota	53,683.00
K.	National Building Fund	4,000.00
L.	Arts and Science	200.00
M.	Indiana Council of Churches	800.00
		$110,188.00

Note A: Budget of the Department of Missions

Holy Family, Angola	$ 1,500.00
Incarnation, Chesterton — Operating	5,000.00
Capital	5,000.00
St. Christopher, Crown Point	2,450.00
St. Stephen, Hobart	1,500.00
Christ the King, Huntington	2,100.00
St. Alban, Monticello	1,600.00
St. Peter, Rennselaer	2,800.00
Holy Trinity, South Bend	1,000.00
St. Anne, Warsaw	1,350.00
Episcopal Center, Wawasee	2,000.00
Contingency	3,000.00
New Work Development	6,000.00
	$35,300.00

FAIR SHARE

ASSESSMENT & APPORTIONMENT TABLE

1967

Location, Parish or Mission	Per-centage	Diocesan Fair Share	Missions Fair Share
Angola, Holy Family	.26	$ 94	$ 280
Bristol, St. John's	.24	87	263
Chesterton, Incarnation	.20	72	220
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	1.60	576	1,763
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	1.97	710	2,170
Elkhart, St. John's	11.57	4,169	12,738
Fort Wayne, Trinity	16.20	5,837	17,840
Gary, Christ Church	6.81	2,454	7,503
Gary, St. Augustine's	3.17	1,142	3,492
Gary, St. Barnabas'	1.91	688	2,104
Gas City, St. Paul's	1.40	504	1,542
Goshen, St. James'	2.17	782	2,391
Hammond, St. Paul's	5.81	2,093	6,401
Hobart, St. Stephen's	1.63	587	1,796
Howe, St. Mark's	.90	324	991
Huntington, Christ the King	1.79	645	1,972
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	3.14	1,131	3,449
LaPorte, St. Paul's	3.25	1,171	3,581
Logansport, Trinity	2.37	854	2,674
Marion, Gethsemane	2.69	969	2,964
Michigan City, St. Andrew's	2.51	904	2,765
Michigan City, Trinity	3.13	1,128	3,448
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	2.16	778	2,380
Monticello, St. Alban the Martyr	.20	72	220
Peru, Holy Trinity	2.29	825	2,523
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	2.62	944	2,886
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	.55	198	606
South Bend, Holy Trinity	1.97	710	2,170
South Bend, St. James'	9.22	3,322	10,149
South Bend, St. Michael and All Angels	2.06	742	2,269
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	2.27	818	2,501
Warsaw, St. Anne's	1.74	627	1,917
Wawasee, All Saints' Chapel	.20	72	220
	100.00%	$36,029	$110,188

INDIANA

PORTS FOR 196

AL FOR 1966

CH SCHOOL			
	Adults	Total	
14	0	15	$
17	0	20	
34	10	54	
58	0	79	
51	0	56	
38	205	600	1
92	172	866	1
75	0	88	
30	0	36	
06	30	149	
32	0	39	
21	8	32	
72	0	200	
55	0	60	
0	0	0	
22	0	25	
50	0	57	
09	18	130	
55	0	195	
30	0	36	
49	0	176	
70	0	77	
32	74	167	
54	0	70	
9	0	12	
42	0	49	
96	0	104	
2	0	3	
25	0	254	
43	0	50	
0	0	118	
5	0	6	
55	0	77	
75	0	84	
09	517	3,984	$(

PARISH AND CITY	Total Current Expense (basis of fair-share)		
Angola, Holy Family	$ 4,387.12	$	$
Bristol, St. John's	2,880.86		
Chesterton, Incarnation	6,501.33		
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	9,185.32		
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	9,624.36		
Elkhart, St. John's‡	57,224.90	1	
Fort Wayne, Trinity	77,097.55	2	1
Gary, St. Augustine's	17,147.70		
Gary, St. Barnabas'	8,380.51		
Gary, Christ Church	39,296.47	1	3
Gas City, St. Paul's	6,841.02		
Goshen, St. James'	11,414.50		
Hammond, St. Paul's	30,301.36	1	
Hobart, St. Stephen's	7,906.38		
Howe, All Saints' Chapel	0		
Howe, St. Mark's	4,430.01		
Huntington, Christ the King	8,151.74		
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	19,264.47		
LaPorte, St. Paul's	16,355.87		
Logansport, Trinity	11,412.15		
Marion, Gethsemane	14,130.01		
Michigan City, St. Andrew's	12,486.68		
Michigan City, Trinity	16,318.76		1
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	10,455.46		
Monticello, St. Alban's	2,345.28		
Peru, Holy Trinity	10,481.09		
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	15,636.60		
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	6,824.29		
S. Bend, St. James' Cathedral	46,384.88	1	1
South Bend, Holy Trinity	9,195.72		
South Bend, St. Michael & All Angels	11,274.85		
Syracuse, All Saints'	4,258.04		
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	11,345.66		
Warsaw, St. Anne's	10,156.88		
TOTALS	$529,097.82	$22	1,2

‡Includes St. David's Mission, Parochial.

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA
ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR 1966
BEING A PART OF THE JOURNAL FOR 1966

PARISH AND CITY	BAPTISMS			Confirmations	Received	Marriages	Burials	COMMUNICANTS		All Baptized People	DAILY OFFICES AND SERVICES		HOLY COMMUNION			CHURCH SCHOOL				RECEIPTS FOR THE YEAR						
	Children	Adults	Total					Last Reported	Present Number in Good Standing		Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days	Private	Teachers	Children	Adults	Total	Balance from Last Year	Total for Local Support	Total for Special Parish Purposes	Receipts for Work Outside Parish	Receipts of Additional Capital	Non-Income Receipts	Total Receipts
Angola, Holy Family	2	0	2	5	2	0	4	33	46	46	5	0	52	30	2	1	14	0	15	$ 491.30	$ 6,397.77	$ 0	$ 0	$ 3,567.50	$ 0	$ 9,965.27
Bristol, St. John's	5	2	7	6	0	0	0	61	72	72	0	28	49	14	2	3	17	0	20	762.80	3,319.35	1,317.00	67.75	0	3,263.96	7,968.06
Chesterton, Incarnation	0	0	0	4	0	0	1	22	39	89	46	0	84	181	0	10	34	10	54	97.26	8,957.08	0	22.18	0	0	8,979.26
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	1	0	1	10	0	2	5	163	172	250	44	111	93	112	17	11	68	0	79	3,375.43	20,492.91	1.647.79	482.85	0	0	22,623.55
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	2	2	4	1	0	1	3	197	194	243	0	0	88	228	17	5	51	0	56	811.33	12,902.53	158.00	31.84	3,634.99	0	16,727.36
Elkhart, St. John's*	29	6	35	44	2	16	17	1,330	1,358	1,708	120	201	184	208	99	57	338	205	600	10,642.01	86,701.89	5,909.17	3,239.30	778.50	8,375.56	105,004.42
Fort Wayne, Trinity	50	7	57	74	8	16	27	1,406	1,438	2,077	362	1,023	248	523	79	102	592	172	866	11,260.16	122,556.84	742.88	3,202.79	4,695.97	0	131,198.48
Gary, St. Augustine's	7	0	7	7	0	1	3	327	334	404	30	7	103	35	30	13	75	0	88	106.45	25,216.85	5,649.89	183.12	1.325.46	8,368.00	40,743.32
Gary, St. Barnabas'	2	0	2	5	1	0	0	116	116	160	37	3	89	63	4	6	30	0	36	947.48	15,743.14	2,088.04	312.62	1.02	209.84	18,354.66
Gary, Christ Church	25	8	33	19	2	12	15	650	654	855	39	432	205	178	201	13	106	30	149	(961.77)	47,339.19	73.95	87.80	8,841.15	21,525.51	77,867.60
Gas City, St. Paul's	2	0	2	2	0	2	2	85	86	119	1	8	52	55	9	7	32	0	39	460.15	10,266.39	750.00	226.66	3,359.50	96.25	14,698.80
Goshen, St. James'	9	4	13	12	0	2	9	189	193	259	19	13	85	36	18	3	21	8	32	417.17	16,150.39	0	1,119.94	12,907.23	111,072.01	141,249.57
Hammond, St. Paul's	23	0	23	38	10	8	14	647	586	851	33	5	177	228	111	28	172	0	200	4,619.79	46,206.42	276.58	2,051.03	10,476.70	8,921.57	67,932.30
Hobart, St. Stephen's	5	1	6	11	1	3	4	99	107	168	19	3	89	66	15	5	55	0	60	4,318.07	11,994.83	541.62	124.88	460.00	0	13,121.33
Howe, All Saints' Chapel	5	0	5	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	144	78	217	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Howe, St. Mark's	1	0	1	11	1	2	8	133	125	128	0	0	52	228	0	3	22	0	25	3,894.49	9,157.87	0	0	0	0	9,157.87
Huntington, Christ the King	1	0	1	4	0	1	4	102	98	177	6	6	104	103	9	7	50	0	57	443.24	9,555.37	1,065.41	2,468.90	2,636.64	239.87	15,966.19
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	25	3	28	0	1	4	7	427	430	646	21	59	86	117	20	13	99	18	130	2,219.22	29,024.03	1,572.40	6,363.28	2,260.65	7,375.00	46,595.36
LaPorte, St. Paul's	12	1	13	30	0	0	7	349	325	473	22	14	124	118	16	30	165	0	195	1,155.08	28,377.97	448.67	315.86	0	0	29,142.50
Logansport, Trinity	6	3	9	11	1	4	5	199	192	285	0	0	128	122	36	6	30	0	36	516.66	16,616.77	0	15.25	1,500.00	0	18,132.02
Marion, Gethsemane	8	3	11	30	0	1	4	275	296	453	48	30	100	249	13	27	149	0	176	3,153.06	30,337.59	2,279.17	836.93	500.00	276.87	34,230.56
Michigan City, St. Andrew's	3	0	3	10	0	0	7	250	250	318	80	13	110	73	18	7	70	0	77	2,773.16	21,951.27	1,480.15	137.29	8,292.73	0	31,861.44
Michigan City, Trinity	13	5	18	19	2	4	10	290	303	413	57	7	100	246	80	11	82	74	167	2,294.80	30,119.15	16,184.32	4,067.88	0	14,945.07	65,316.42
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	2	0	2	3	0	1	4	200	201	260	0	0	104	127	6	16	54	0	70	1,139.23	17,724.21	0	222.84	5,285.42	585.23	23,817.70
Monticello, St. Alban's	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	18	25	34	1	3	52	67	62	3	9	0	12	135.49	3,175.97	38.00	7.50	100.00	10,000.00	13,321.47
Peru, Holy Trinity	7	7	14	10	0	2	2	203	200	233	0	1	100	275	0	7	42	0	49	249.90	15,167.13	30.00	658.09	0	344.98	16,200.20
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	11	3	14	9	2	5	12	279	278	371	57	369	104	78	31	8	96	0	104	1,781.21	20,655.94	3,701.64	4,102.49	0	6,000.00	34,460.07
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	2	2	4	3	0	0	0	19	22	24	1	0	55	100	8	1	2	0	3	3,832.64	10,023.33	2,245.40	76.75	1,488.21	0	13,833.69
S. Bend, St. James' Cathedral	24	4	28	46	1	11	15	889	925	1,471	42	678	152	434	65	29	225	0	254	6,676.62	67,016.78	0	184.70	9,720.04	0	76,921.52
South Bend, Holy Trinity	1	0	1	2	1	2	7	169	162	205	26	257	101	217	119	7	43	0	50	323.02	9,879.77	1,094.16	1,466.72	3,407.30	1,613.82	17,461.77
South Bend, St. Michael & All Angels	8	1	9	2	0	1	4	235	241	300	3	55	108	139	31	8	110	0	118	73.48	25,323.55	832.49	0	0	0	26,156.04
Syracuse, All Saints'	0	0	0	5	0	0	1	0	24	29	35	17	70	68	0	1	5	0	6	0	8,979.65	0	36.20	0	0	9,015.85
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	7	1	8	8	1	3	1	169	164	205	0	52	100	48	0	12	65	0	77	916.52	17,647.67	189.65	391.95	1,510.00	1,205.86	20,945.13
Warsaw, St. Anne's	28	2	30	28	2	2	2	166	173	245	12	0	104	268	73	9	75	0	84	382.83	14,960.71	218.10	326.76	0	1,651.92	17,157.49
TOTALS	327	65	392	494	38	106	204	9,697	9,829	13,573	1,166	3,539	3,530	5,281	1,191	469	2,999	517	3,984	$69,308.28	$819,940.31	$50,534.48	$32,832.15	$86,749.01	$206,071.32	$1,196,127.27

*Includes St. David's Mission, Parochial

ERTY			INDEBTEDNESS		
Land	Total All Property	Total Insurance	Mortgage	Other Indebtedness	Endowments and Invested Funds
2,500.00	$ 7,250.00	$ 7,250.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 0	$ 0
4,800.00	42,370.00	30,700.00	0	0	807.21
25,000.00	0	0	25,000.00	0	0
7,200.00	56,700.00	50,300.00	19,806.00	0	609.00
4,500.00	72,653.00	71,492.00	0	0	0
20,000.00	842,071.00	842,071.00	32,642.00	7,837.00	46,029.00
56,900.00	1,248,337.00	1,131,205.00	44,673.00	0	238,317.00
10,425.00	153,802.00	153,802.00	34,113.40	1,776.00	116.35
35,250.00	49,250.00	0	27,106.62	2,087.78	0
71,250.00	533,483.00	533,483.00	7,418.15	17,100.63	0
10,000.00	128,000.00	46,200.00	0	0	0
30,000.00	206,518.00	206,518.00	60,904.91	0	5,740.90
57,500.00	299,800.00	329,700.00	0	0	5,297.52
0	56,765.58	52,419.00	1,054.56	0	1,753.16
0	0	0	0	0	0
1,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	0	0	8,515.29
14,000.00	72,000.00	78,000.00	2,650.73	200.00	1,847.64
13,500.00	330,800.00	270,300.00	36,335.00	0	2,566.00
25,000.00	453,926.00	372,543.00	0	0	0
2,000.00	218,740.00	160,903.00	0	300.00	5,820.61
6,000.00	280,979.00	251,333.00	8,521.90	0	9,000.12
15,613.94	70,695.58	65,430.00	2,505.27	0	43,086.45
04,979.00	795,000.00	682,928.00	0	2,568.00	62,257.00
18,000.00	120,000.00	120,000.00	0	0	5,318.94
10,000.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	0	10,000.00	3,376.34
50,000.00	178,000.00	100,000.00	13,060.32	0	0
10,000.00	268,350.00	268,350.00	0	16,000.00	7,950.00
0	66,235.00	66,235.00	19,005.90	0	0
50,000.00	639,230.00	637,849.00	40,016.39	7,500.00	2,311.74
10,000.00	138,000.00	124,200.00	7,948.75	0	503.19
30,000.00	193,435.00	190,435.00	63,350.00	10,320.00	10.00
0	0	0	0	0	0
17,500.00	157,930.00	111,858.00	21,550.00	0	1,003.75
14,000.00	236,800.00	62,700.00	25,128.20	7,841.54	0
26,917.94	$7,929,735.16	$7,034,704.00	$494,291.10	$83,530.95	$452,237.21

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR 1966

BEING A PART OF THE JOURNAL FOR 1966

PARISH AND CITY	DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE YEAR										VALUATION OF PROPERTY							INDEBTEDNESS		
	Total Current Expense (basis of fair-share)	Clergy Salary (part of current expense)	Clergy Pension Premiums	Diocesan Assessment	Total For Special Parish Purposes	Fair-Share For Missions	For Other Purposes Outside Parish	Disbursements for Capital Purposes	Disbursements for Other Non-Expense Purposes	Balance on Hand December 31, 1966	Church (in some cases, includes Parish House)	Rectories	Parish House and Other Buildings	Contents, Including Organ and Bells	Land	Total All Property	Total Insurance	Mortgage	Other Indebtedness	Endowments and Invested Funds
Angola, Holy Family	$ 4,387.12	$ 3,558.36	$ 493.53	$ 173.16	$ 115.25	$ 549.96	$ 0	$ 0	$ 4,071.55	$ 666.00	$ 7,250.00	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 2,500.00	$ 7,250.00	$ 7,250.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 0	$ 0
Bristol, St. John's	2,880.86	1,425.00	369.90	6.30	346.54	20.00	82.00	4,714.01	100.00	211.25	18,000.00	12,500.00	6,000.00	5,870.00	4,800.00	42,370.00	30,700.00	0	0	807.21
Chesterton, Incarnation	6,501.33	4,500.00	975.00	0	1,500.000	3.75	18.43	0	0	78.01	0	0	0	0	25,000.00	0	0	25,000.00	0	0
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	9,185.32	4,800.00	961.20	538.50	3,903.79	1,710.00	519.61	1,737.42	3,540.38	3,902.76	50,000.00	0	0	6,700.00	7,200.00	56,700.00	50,300.00	19,806.00	0	609.00
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	9,624.36	5,000.00	1,008.00	604.63	189.71	1,920.00	50.00	1,000.00	0	3,141.99	58,153.00	0	0	14,500.00	4,500.00	72,653.00	71,492.00	0	0	0
Elkhart, St. John's‡	57,224.90	18,833.33	3,673.87	3,404.18	8,549.89	10,810.00	5,554.21	10,605.01	14,188.57	1,635.80	633,350.00	138,300.00	0	70,421.00	20,000.00	842,071.00	842,071.00	32,642.00	7,837.00	46,029.00
Fort Wayne, Trinity	77,097.55	29,000.00	5,526.00	5,067.00	16,499.05	16,090.00	4,720.79	77.10	4,542.35	12,838.80	1,058,777.00	115,337.00	0	74,223.00	156,900.00	1,248,337.00	1,131,205.00	44,673.00	0	238,317.00
Gary, St. Augustine's	17,147.70	5,635.04	1,222.09	834.57	5,787.85	1,426.35	322.01	5,609.33	8,113.22	386.65	134,585.00	14,847.00	0	4,370.00	10,425.00	153,802.00	153,802.00	34,113.40	1,776.00	116.35
Gary, St. Barnabas'	8,380.51	5,050.00	972.00	425.22	436.41	1,350.00	329.92	0	6,730.03	678.05	28,000.00	16,250.00	0	5,000.00	35,250.00	49,250.00	0	27,106.62	2,087.78	0
Gary, Christ Church	39,296.47	13,847.50	2,701.19	1,892.61	17,197.46	6,010.00	354.69	692.00	5,378.03	3,383.38	436,245.00	72,336.00	0	24,902.00	371,250.00	533,483.00	533,483.00	7,418.15	17,100.63	0
Gas City, St. Paul's	6,841.02	4,500.00	1,061.28	453.36	762.92	1,440.00	288.46	0	3,468.65	843.26	40,000.00	18,000.00	55,000.00	15,000.00	10,000.00	128,000.00	46,200.00	0	0	0
Goshen, St. James'	11,414.50	5,150.00	927.00	686.50	2,518.61	1,000.00	98.36	108,812.61	14,898.47	1,310.69	196,464.00	0	0	10,054.00	30,000.00	206,518.00	206,518.00	60,904.91	0	5,740.90
Hammond, St. Paul's	30,301.36	11,425.00	2,129.04	1,889.46	4,802.78	6,000.00	3,259.26	8,512.95	12,076.84	3,580.40	126,000.00	34,000.00	100,000.00	39,800.00	57,500.00	299,800.00	329,700.00	0	0	5,297.52
Hobart, St. Stephen's	7,906.38	4,500.00	873.98	409.38	292.36	1,300.00	128.88	2,707.88	2,056.38	1,764.16	38,015.58	15,550.00	0	3,200.00	0	56,765.58	52,419.00	1,054.56	0	1,753.16
Howe, All Saints' Chapel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Howe, St. Mark's	4,430.01	1,800.00	324.00	425.13	0	1,350.00	363.12	0	3,000.00	3,160.10	0	0	15,000.00	0	1,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	0	0	8,515.29
Huntington, Christ the King	8,151.74	4,500.00	913.50	544.79	303.14	1,730.00	194.11	2,503.82	1,870.01	198.32	60,000.00	9,000.00	0	3,000.00	14,000.00	72,000.00	78,000.00	2,650.73	200.00	1,847.64
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	19,264.47	7,690.00	1,449.00	936.00	2,787.79	2,964.00	2,463.28	9,428.26	5,400.00	4,121.78	300,000.00	18,000.00	0	12,800.00	13,500.00	330,800.00	270,300.00	36,335.00	0	2,566.00
LaPorte, St. Paul's	16,355.87	6,140.00	1,188.00	972.96	1,412.38	3,449.09	2,515.86	0	2,000.00	2,403.42	231,754.00	45,967.00	98,816.00	77,389.00	25,000.00	453,926.00	372,543.00	0	0	0
Logansport, Trinity	11,412.15	4,550.00	883.80	737.04	1,473.01	1,390.00	140.25	0	2,200.00	412.43	131,276.00	27,797.00	39,667.00	20,000.00	2,000.00	218,740.00	160,903.00	0	300.00	5,820.61
Marion, Gethsemane	14,130.01	6,250.00	1,188.00	837.66	2,831.38	3,660.00	1,008.98	4,487.79	6,931.32	2,308.48	212,663.00	43,033.00	0	25,283.00	6,000.00	280,979.00	251,333.00	8,521.90	0	9,000.12
Michigan City, St. Andrew's	12,486.68	7,270.00	1,359.00	799.87	1,366.10	2,600.00	137.29	0	12,897.42	2,988.24	42,864.44	23,482.16	0	4,348.98	15,613.94	70,695.58	65,430.00	2,505.27	0	43,086.45
Michigan City, Trinity	16,318.76	7,250.00	1,386.00	1,127.38	10,439.82	3,580.00	6,919.02	6,516.21	16,611.02	4,713.01	750,000.00	0	0	45,000.00	104,979.00	795,000.00	682,928.00	0	2,568.00	62,257.00
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	10,455.46	4,833.00	900.00	724.29	1,038.10	2,300.00	347.84	0	7,684.79	1,506.45	90,000.00	25,000.00	0	5,000.00	18,000.00	120,000.00	120,000.00	0	0	5,318.94
Monticello, St. Alban's	2,345.28	1,945.88	214.76	26.30	255.00	20.00	30.60	10,067.00	0	498.02	0	0	0	1,500.00	10,000.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	0	10,000.00	3,376.34
Peru, Holy Trinity	10,481.09	4,900.00	963.00	771.53	303.85	1,200.00	546.09	0	1,290.00	894.54	100,000.00	13,000.00	35,000.00	30,000.00	50,000.00	178,000.00	100,000.00	13,060.32	0	0
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	15,636.60	6,245.00	1,215.00	938.40	1,873.11	2,979.96	1,123.08	6,352.50	2,000.00	4,122.63	230,850.00	37,500.00	0	0	10,000.00	268,350.00	268,350.00	0	16,000.00	7,950.00
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	6,824.29	2,568.44	609.15	157.44	3,885.09	500.00	103.75	1,000.00	3,351.67	1,234.94	0	0	0	0	0	66,235.00	66,235.00	19,005.90	0	0
S. Bend, St. James' Cathedral	46,384.88	17,100.00	3,258.00	2,865.68	6,462.50	9,100.00	176.20	0	8,699.24	6,651.64	544,477.00	46,230.00	0	48,523.00	150,000.00	639,230.00	637,849.00	40,016.39	7,500.00	2,311.74
South Bend, Holy Trinity	9,195.72	4,675.00	909.00	611.01	1,046.60	1,440.00	127.44	0	4,093.03	361.99	103,000.00	23,000.00	3,100.00	8,900.00	10,000.00	138,000.00	124,200.00	7,948.75	0	503.19
South Bend, St. Michael & All Angels	11,274.85	5,700.00	1,152.00	756.00	2,186.38	2,400.00	16.50	0	7,060.92	1,382.87	159,635.00	21,100.00	0	12,700.00	30,000.00	193,435.00	190,435.00	63,350.00	10,320.00	10.00
Syracuse, All Saints'	4,258.04	2,975.00	594.55	0	125.00	0	36.20	0	60.00	3,942.06	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	11,345.66	4,550.00	702.00	746.28	746.38	2,370.00	451.93	2,763.25	1,000.00	1,736.15	78,720.00	31,199.00	26,379.00	21,632.00	17,500.00	157,930.00	111,858.00	21,550.00	0	1,003.75
Warsaw, St. Anne's	10,156.88	4,650.00	620.15	646.65	2,271.39	2,009.52	236.82	0	1,345.15	253.76	187,000.00	30,000.00	9,500.00	10,300.00	14,000.00	236,800.00	62,700.00	25,128.20	7,841.54	0
TOTALS	$529,097.82	$222,816.55	$42,722.99	$31,009.28	$103,709.64	$94,672.63	$32,664.98	$187,587.14	$166,659.04	$77,312.03	$6,047,079.02	$831,428.16	$388,462.00	$600,415.98	$1,226,917.94	$7,929,735.16	$7,034,704.00	$494,291.10	$83,530.95	$452,237.21

‡Includes St. David's Mission, Parochial.

JOURNAL

OF THE

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

SIXTY-NINTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Diocese of Northern Indiana

A.D. 1967

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS

of the

SIXTY-NINTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

of the

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

OCTOBER 25, 1967

To Which are Added

Parochial and Diocesan Reports and Appendices

Together With

The Bishop's Address

PUBLISHED BY THE SECRETARY — OCTOBER 1967

INDEX

Page

BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS 29

BISHOP AND COUNCIL:
Members of 4

BUDGET, DIOCESAN 1968 63
Apportionment of 65

BUDGET, MISSION 1968 63
Apportionment of 65

BUDGET, UNIFIED 1968 64
Apportionment of 65

CLERGY LIST 9

COMMITTEES OF THE DIOCESE:
Members of 6

DIRECTORY 3

ELECTIONS BY THE CONVENTION (See Minutes) 18

LAY DELEGATES 13

MINUTES OF THE 69TH ANNUAL CONVENTION 18

REPORTS 35

RESOLUTIONS (See Minutes) 18

RULES OF ORDER 15

STANDING COMMITTEE:
Members of 3

TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE, Report of 41

TREASURER OF MISSION FUNDS, Report of 47

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:
Members of Board 4

TRUSTEES OF THE
DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC:
Members of Board 4

UNIFIED BUDGET QUOTAS 65

DIOCESAN DIRECTORY

OCTOBER 25, 1967

THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND WALTER CONRAD KLEIN,
Ph.D., Th.D., S.T.D., D.C.L.
Office: 117 North Lafayette Boulevard, South Bend, Indiana 46601

SECRETARY

The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter
Office: 616 Lincoln Way East, Mishawaka, Indiana 46544

ASSISTANT SECRETARY

The Rev. Lewis A. Payne

TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE AND OF MISSIONARY FUNDS

Mr. Howard A. Moore, C.P.A.
Office: 808 Tower Building, South Bend, Indiana 46601

ASSISTANT TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE

Mr. William D. Curtis

ASSISTANT TREASURER OF MISSIONARY FUNDS

Mr. Warren A. Deahl

REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER

The Rev. Robert J. Center
614 Franklin Street, Michigan City 46360
(Term expires 1970)

CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE

The Hon. Charles M. Boynton
403 St. Joseph Bank Building, South Bend 46601
(Term expires 1969)

THE STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood, *President*
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson, *Secretary*
The Rev. Robert J. Center
The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall
The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick

THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster, *Chairman*
The Rev. Robert J. Center
The Rev. Richard Cooper
The Rev. R. Bradley McCormick
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

Ex-Officio Members

The Bishop
Mr. Howard A. Moore, *Treasurer of the Diocese*
The Hon. Charles M. Boynton, *Chancellor of the Diocese*

Elected Members

Mr. Philip C. Childs, LaPorte (Retiring 1968)
Mr. Haywood M. Davis, Fort Wayne (Retiring 1969)
Mr. E. Eugene Furry, Plymouth (Retiring 1970)

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

Ex-Officio Members

The Bishop
The Chairman of the Department of Finance

Elected Members

Retiring in 1968

The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
Mr. Paul W. Philips

Retiring in 1969

The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.

Retiring in 1970

The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Mr. Harold Rudd

CATHEDRAL CHAPTER

Elected 1967

The Rev. Robert J. Center
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
Mr. Philip C. Childs
Mr. Harold M. Johnson

THE BISHOP AND COUNCIL

Ex-Officio Members

The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter, *Secretary of the Diocese*
Mr. Howard A. Moore, C.P.A.
Treasurer of the Diocese and of Missionary Funds
The Hon. Charles M. Boynton, *Chancellor of the Diocese*

Appointed Member on Insurance

Kenneth E. Kintner, O.D., *Chairman of the Insurance Committee*

Elected Members

Retiring in 1968

The Rev. Robert J. Center
The Rev. James W. Curtis
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Colonel Joseph A. Gray
Mr. K. Fritz Richter
Mr. Edmund P. Whitby

Retiring in 1969

The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall
The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.
Mr. Paul W. Philips
Mr. Albert F. Spurgeon

Retiring in 1970

The Rev. Charles R. Dibble
The Rev. Thomas K. Ray
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
Mr. Lewis F. Cole
Mr. Haywood M. Davis
Colonel Raymond R. Kelly

DEPARTMENTS OF THE BISHOP AND COUNCIL

1967 - 1968

Department of Missions

The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood, *Chairman*
The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall, *Acting Chairman*

The Rev. Thomas K. Ray
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
Mr. Thomas Cassady*
Mr. Lewis F. Cole
Colonel Joseph A. Gray
Mrs. Cletus H. Kruyer, Jr.*
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.
Mr. K. Fritz Richter

Department of Christian Education

Colonel Raymond R. Kelly, *Chairman*

The Rev. Robert J. Center
The Rev. Michael E. Grant (Christian Family Movement)*
The Rev. David L. Hyndman (Camp Coordinator)*
The Rev. Thomas K. Ray (Youth Work)
The Rev. Paul M. Ross (Mite-box Offering)*
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster (College Work)
Mr. Lewis F. Cole
Major Frank Heinemann*
Mrs. Glen Herrli (Conference and Camp Registrar)*

Department of Christian Social Relations

The Rev. James W. Curtis, *Chairman*

The Rev. Robert J. Center
The Rev. Richard Cooper (ICC Legislative Committee)*
The Rev. R. Bradley McCormick (World Affairs)*
Dom Leo K. Patterson, OSB (Alcoholism)*
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
The Rev. Henry R. Solem (ICC Legislative Committee)*
Mrs. E. Eugene Furry*
Mrs. Orville Nichols, Jr.*
Mr. Paul W. Philips
Mr. K. Fritz Richter
Mr. Edmund P. Whitby

Department of Finance

Mr. Haywood M. Davis, *Chairman*

The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Mr. Howard A. Moore
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.

*Added member

DEPARTMENTS OF THE BISHOP AND COUNCIL
(Continued)

Department of Publicity

The Department of Promotion

Department of Promotion

The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick, *Chairman*

The Rev. Richard Cooper*
The Rev. Charles R. Dibble
The Rev. James G. Greer (Beacon)*
The Rev. Bruce B. Mosier*
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson*
Mr. Thomas E. Brubaker*
Colonel Joseph A. Gray
Mr. Clement B. Haines*
Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner
Mrs. Clay Moody*
Mr. Paul W. Philips
Mr. Albert F. Spurgeon

Department of Arts and Sciences

The Rev. Charles R. Dibble, *Chairman*

Consultants

Mrs. Olin Berridge (Liturgical Music)*
Mrs. Avery O. Craven (Liturgical Arts)*
Mr. Darwin Leitz (Liturgical Music)*
The Rev. R. Bradley McCormick (Liturgical Arts)*
The Rev. Lewis A. Payne(Drama)*
Mr. J. Arch Riggs (Architecture)*

THE STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE DIOCESE

1. Committee on Unfinished Business

The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
Mr. Warren A. Deahl

2. Committee on Admission of New Parishes and Missions

The Department of Missions

3. Committee on Constitution and Canons

The Chancellor
The Rev. Bruce B. Mosier
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
Mr. Arthur L. May
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.
The Hon. E. Spencer Walton

4. Committee on the State of the Church

The Department of Promotion

5. Committee on Finance

The Department of Finance

*Added member

OTHER COMMITTEES

Committee on the Church Pension Fund

Mr. Philip C. Childs, *Chairman*

The Rev. Canon Richard A. Curtis
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Mr. Milton M. Latta
Dr. W. A. Nelson
Mr. Mark W. Smith

Armed Forces Chairman

The Rev. Carl H. Richardson

The Insurance Committee

Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner, *Chairman*
517 Lincoln Way East, Mishawaka, Indiana 46544

Mr. Thomas Cassady
Mr. Paul M. Isbell
The Hon. E. Spencer Walton

Committee on Parish Boundaries

The Hon. E. Spencer Walton, *Chairman*

The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass
The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
The Rev. Bruce B. Mosier
The Hon. Charles Boynton (ex-officio)
Mr. LeRoy Lacey, Jr.
Mr. Arthur A. May

M R I Commission

The Bishop, *Chairman*

The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
Mrs. E. Eugene Furry
Mrs. Orville Nichols, Jr.

Commission on Ecumenical Affairs

The Rev. Richard Cooper, *Chairman*
The Rev. Henry R. Solem, *Secretary*

Committee on Diocesan Structural Reorganization

The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood, *Chairman*

The Rev. James W. Curtis
The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
Mr. Thomas G. Johnston
Mr. James H. Pankow
Mr. Paul W. Philips

Wawasee Episcopal Center Committee

The Bishop
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster, *Chairman*

The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
The Rev. David L. Hyndman
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Colonel Joseph A. Gray
Mr. Richard A. Kraft

Representatives on "Metro-Pilot" Council

The Rev. James W. Curtis
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Mr. Frederick L. Corban
Mr. Dan C. Fleming
Mr. J. Arch Riggs

Alternate Representatives

The Rev. Donald L. Bell
The Rev. James G. Greer
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
Mr. Thomas G. Johnston
Mr. Stanley Lewis
Mr. Paul W. Philips

Deputies to the General Convention

(adjourned session, 1969)

The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
Mr. Paul W. Philips
Mr. Philip C. Childs
Mr. E. Eugene Furry
Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner

Alternate Deputies

The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
The Rev. Gerald H. McGovern
The Rev. James W. Curtis
The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter
Mr. Edmund P. Whitby
Mr. Howard A. Moore
Mr. Lewis F. Cole
Mr. Frederick L. Corban

Representatives in Indiana Council of Churches

The Rev. Henry R. Solem, *General Representative*
Board of Directors: The Bishop, the Treasurer of the Diocese*

Assembly: The Chairman of the Commission on Ecumenical Affairs* (Christian Life and Work), the Chairman of the Department of Missions* (Missions and Service), the Chairman of the Department of Christian Education* (Christian Education), the Chairman of the Department of Christian Social Relations* (Research and Planning), Mrs. Kenneth E. Kintner (Administration), Mr. Albert F. Spurgeon.

*or properly designated substitute.

OFFICIAL LIST OF THE CLERGY
October 25, 1967

BISHOP

Klein, Walter Conrad, Ph.D., Th.D., S.T.D., D.C.L. Bishop of the Diocese	Consecrated	June 29, 1963

CLERGY

Murphy, Robert J., D.D. Rector, St. Mark's Church, Chaplain, Howe School, Howe	Lexington	September 30, 1934
Sheridan, William C. R., D.D. Rector, St. Thomas' Church, Plymouth	Maryland	January 16, 1945
Mosier, Bruce B. Rector, St. James' Church, Goshen	Ordained	June 26, 1946
*Wood, George B., D.D. Rector, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	Milwaukee	October 13, 1947
Dexter, Wilbur B. Rector, St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka	Chicago	February 1, 1949
Royster, Robert F. Dean and Rector, Cathedral of St. James, South Bend	Ordained	March 10, 1952
Cooper, Richard Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Kokomo	Western Michigan	January 9, 1954
Clark, Forrest B. Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Valparaiso	Dallas	May 12, 1954
*Douglass, Eugene O. Rector, St. Paul's Church, Hammond	Quincy	May 22, 1954
Curtis, Richard A. Canon Pastor, Cathedral of St. James, South Bend	Ordained	August 21, 1955
Curtis, James W. Rector, Christ Church, Gary	Western Michigan	September 20, 1955
Eyrick, B. Linford Rector, St. Paul's Church, LaPorte	Albany	March 1, 1956

*Not Present at this Convention

Center, Robert J. Rector, Trinity Church, Michigan City	Springfield	December 20, 1956
McCormick, R. Bradley Vicar, St. Anne's, Warsaw	Pittsburgh	September 1, 1957
Richardson, Carl H. Rector, Church of St. John the Evangelist, Elkhart	Western New York	November 1, 1957
Edsall, Hugh C. Rector, St. Michael and All Angels, South Bend	South Florida	April 28, 1959
Howell, Leslie Charles Rector, St. Paul's Church, Gas City	Western Michigan	September 3, 1959
Hughes, John C. Rector, St. Andrew's-by the Lake, Michigan City	Ohio	January 16, 1960
Smith, John Robert Assistant, Church of St. John the Evangelist, P-in-C., St. David's, Elkhart	Colorado	September 10, 1960
Ray, Thomas K. Rector, Gethsemane, Marion	Western Michigan	August 1, 1961
Bowling, Jack D. Chaplain, Howe Military School, Howe	Massachusetts	September 30, 1961
Solem, Henry R. Rector, Trinity Church, Logansport, and Vicar, St. Alban's, Monticello	Michigan	January 16, 1962
Dibble, Charles R. Vicar, St. Christopher's, Crown Point	Western Michigan	June 26, 1962
Johnson, Wright R. Director of Christian Education, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	Dallas	January 29, 1963
Greer, James G., Vicar, Holy Trinity Church, South Bend	Texas	April 15, 1963
Grant, Michael Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, East Chicago	Ordained	April 20, 1963
Minnix, George M. Vicar, Holy Family, Angola	Ordained	January 25, 1964

Stoll, Thomas F. Curate, Christ Church, Gary	Ordained	May 30, 1964
Hyndman, David L. Vicar, All Saints', Wawasee, Director of Episcopal Center	Ordained	May 30, 1964
Hensel, Charles H. Rector, St. Barnabas', Gary	Quincy	June 23, 1964
Hibbert, William C. Curate, Cathedral of St. James, South Bend	Ordained	March 13, 1965
Sunderland, Charles A. Vicar, Incarnation, Chesterton	South Dakota	September 17, 1965
Bray, Allen F., III Chaplain, Culver Military Academy, Culver	Washington	January 21, 1966
Jarchow, Rodney W. Vicar, Church of Christ the King, Huntington	Dallas	February 21, 1966
Dunn, Donald D. Rector, St. John's, Bristol	Southern Ohio	June 2, 1966
Seeley, Burns K. Curate, St. Andrew's, Kokomo	Western Michigan	January 3, 1967
Payne, Lewis A. Rector, Holy Trinity Church, Peru	Quincy	March 31, 1967
Smellie, Larry G. Vicar, St. Alban's Mission Fort Wayne	Erie	July 7, 1967
Davis, George M. Director of Youth Work Trinity Church Fort Wayne	Dallas	October 2, 1967
Ross, Paul Menzies Curate, St. John the Evangelist Elkhart	Indianapolis	October 10, 1967
Sigmann, James S. Vicar, St. Timothy's, Griffith Curate, St. Paul's, Hammond	Erie	October 10, 1967
Goetz, Harold L. Curate, St. John the Evangelist Elkhart	Fond du Lac	October 11, 1967

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

*Foster, James E. 6018 Wendrew Lane Tucson, Arizona 85711	Chicago	September 13, 1920
Patterson, Dom Leo,O.S.B. St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 3, Three Rivers, Michigan	Oxford	April 17, 1939
*Harris, William Edward, O.H.C. Holy Cross Monastery, West Park, New York	Ordained	January 6, 1945
*Reid, David J. 5353 West Eddy Street Chicago, Illinois 60641	Chicago	January 3, 1951
*Reid, Dom Benedict, O.S.B. Prior, St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 3, Three Rivers, Michigan	Ordained	November 23, 1953
*Dalton, Dom Patrick, O.S.B. Nashdom Abbey, Burnham, Bucks, England	Oxford	April 23, 1955
Parker, James 7356 West Lake Street River Forest, Illinois	South Carolina	September 20, 1957
*Norris, Dom Gregory, O.S.B. St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 3, Three Rivers, Michigan	Ordained	June 15, 1962
*McGovern, Gerald H. 4248 Howard Street Skokie, Illinois 60076	Springfield	January 23, 1963
*Bell, Donald L. P.O. Box 192 Wheeler, Indiana	Springfield	March 10, 1963
Phelps, C. Richard St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 3 Three Rivers, Michigan	Ordained	April 20, 1963
*McElroy, Gary A. Grace Church, 33 Church St. White Plains, New York 10601	Ordained	January 25, 1964
*Hood, Robert E. Oxford, England	New York	June 3, 1964
*Marsh, Karl E. 412 Camp Street Piqua, Ohio	Indianapolis	December 2, 1964
*Rhudy, Rob Roy 2324 North West 58 Circle Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73112	Oklahoma	September 21, 1965
*Shriver, Frederick H., Jr. 1422 Longfellow Street South Bend, Indiana 46615	West Virginia	October 2, 1967
Viñas Plasencia, Aquilino Manuel	On License	October 20, 1967

*Not Present at this Convention

OFFICIAL LIST OF LAY DELEGATES

October 25, 1967

Ex-Officio

(Not being members of the delegation of any parish or mission)

Charles M. Boynton, *Chancellor*
Howard A. Moore, *Treasurer of the Diocese and Treasurer of Missionary Funds*

All elected members of Bishop and Council (seat and voice)

ANGOLA
Holy Family
Theron Lansford

BRISTOL
St. John's
Gerald Clindaniel
John Paul
Steve Streeter

CHESTERTON
Incarnation
H. Robert Warner

CROWN POINT
St. Christopher's
James Driver

EAST CHICAGO
Good Shepherd
Donald F. Johnson
Francis Johnston
Eugene Krupinski

ELKHART
St. John the Evangelist
Merlin L. Alson
Richard C. Ong
J. Horton Sawyer

FORT WAYNE
Trinity
Richard W. Bartels
Haywood M. Davis
Paul W. Philips

GARY
Christ Church
Harold Johnson
Richard Kraft
Albert Thurman
(for St. Stephen's, Hobart)

GARY
St. Augustine's
*Charles Hickman
James Robinson
William P. Swan

GARY
St. Barnabas'
Dan E. Fleming
Lee Metzger
Harold Rudd

GAS CITY
St. Paul's
Wayne G. Easterday
Stanley F. Lewis
Walter L. Wood

GOSHEN
St. James'
Lewis Fidler
Milton Latta
*James Rodibaugh

HAMMOND
St. Paul's
John Horswell
Melvin Schumacher
William Watson

HOBART
St. Stephen's
(See Gary, Christ Church)

HOWE
St. Mark's
Ralph Curtis
Col. R. R. Kelly
Kenneth Willard

HUNTINGTON
Christ the King
P. Newton Cook

KOKOMO
St. Andrew's
*Walter Ervington
Eric Shone
Dr. Carlton Stanforth

LA PORTE
St. Paul's
Charles W. Fitzpatrick
King J. Koster
James Murray

LOGANSPORT
Trinity
Ronald Grimes
David Skipper
*Robert A. White

---

*Not Present at this Convention

MARION
Gethsemane
Lewis F. Cole
E. Dale Reed
L. B. Smith

MICHIGAN CITY
St. Andrew's
Louis Adamson
James B. Gifford
Wallace Gilmore

MICHIGAN CITY
Trinity
C. W. Hoffman
Dr. Allan E. Gilmore
*Henry Kroening

MISHAWAKA
St. Paul's
Gerald N. Grove
Elke H. Lewellen
George P. Weimer

MONTICELLO
St. Alban the Martyr
*Garth DeLand

PERU
Holy Trinity
Clifford Arnholt
*R. M. Shaffer
Richard Sowder

PLYMOUTH
St. Thomas'
*E. Eugene Furry
Dan A. Gibson
Charles O. Glaub

RENSSELAER
St. Peter's
*Dr. Kenneth R. Ockermann

SOUTH BEND
Cathedral of St. James
Arthur W. Mikesell
R. Wyatt Mick
J. Arch Riggs

SOUTH BEND
Holy Trinity
Frank Molnar

SOUTH BEND
St. Michael and All Angels
Fred R. Barrell, Jr.
Harold W. Green
Glenn R. Nunemaker

SYRACUSE
All Saints'
Col. Joseph Gray

VALPARAISO
St. Andrew's
Robert C. Book
Paul Redelman
Allan T. Sheppard

WARSAW
St. Anne's
Edward Likens

---

*Not Present at this Convention

RULES OF ORDER

FOR CONDUCTING THE BUSINESS OF THE CONVENTION

ADOPTED NOVEMBER 12, 1902

(With Amendments to 1958)

Rule I. After divine service, the President shall take the chair and call the Convention to order.

Rule II. The Secretary of the Convention, if present (if not, Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese), shall call the names of the Clergy entitled to seats, and enter on the minutes the names of those present.

Rule III. The Secretary shall call the names of the lay delegates of the Parishes entitled to representation, whose certificates shall have been presented to him.

Rule IV. The President shall appoint a Committee on Credentials to receive, examine, and report on the credentials of lay delegates.

Rule V. The Secretary shall call the names of such lay delegates as shall have been reported by the Committee on Credentials and adopted by the Convention and enter the names of those present on the minutes.

Rule VI. A quorum of both Orders being present, the President shall declare the Convention organized for business.

Rule VII. The Convention shall then proceed to election, by ballot, of a Secretary, who, being chosen, shall have the power to appoint an assistant, with the concurrence of the Convention.

Rule VIII. The Bishop shall then deliver his annual address.

Rule IX. Nominations shall be made at 12:00 o'clock noon for all elective officers of the Convention. The Secretary shall have the nominations printed on ballots for the use of the Convention before the afternoon session. The elections shall be the Order of the Day at 2:00 o'clock P.M. The regular Order of Business shall continue, as far as possible, during the elections.

Rule X. Reports shall then be presented in the following order:

1. Report of the Standing Committee on Unfinished Business.
2. Report of the Standing Committee on Admission of New Parishes.
3. Report of the Archdeacon.
4. Report of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
5. Report of the Bishop and Council.
6. Report of the Finance Committee.
7. Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.
8. Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.
9. Report of the Treasurer of Missionary Funds.
10. Report of the Committee on Audit and Accounts.
11. Report of the Department of Missions and Church Extension.

12. Report of the Department of Christian Education.
13. Report of the Department of Christian Social Relations.
14. Report of the Department of Promotion.
15. Report of the Department of Publicity.
16. Report of the Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons.
17. Report of the Standing Committee on the State of the Church.
18. Report of the Standing Committee on the Church Pension Fund.
19. Report of the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese.
20. Report of the Registrar.
21. Reports of Special Committees.

Rule XI. Elections shall be the Order of the Day at two o'clock P.M. of the first day of the Convention as follows: The Standing Committee of the Diocese; Diocesan Officers; Members of the Bishop and Council; Deputies and Alternates to the Synod of the Province of the Mid-West; Deputies and Alternates to the General Convention; a Board of Examining Chaplains (nominated by the Bishop). After the casting of three ballots, and the election is still not resolved on a majority pass, the person having the least number of votes on the third ballot shall automatically be dropped for the fourth ballot. This dropping of the candidate with the least number of votes at the end of the third ballot shall continue each ballot until the election is resolved on a subsequent ballot, being a majority vote.

Rule XII. Before the close of the Convention the Bishop shall appoint the Standing Committees provided for by Canon 2, Section 7 and such other officers as he has to appoint.

Rule XIII. At each session the business of the Convention shall be called and acted upon in the following order, unless changed by vote of the Convention.

1. The Roll Call.
2. Reading the Minutes.
3. Communications from the President.
4. Reports in their order as in Rule X.
5. Miscellaneous Business.

Rule XIV. When the President takes the Chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand, unless to address the Chair.

Rule XV. In case the Bishop shall withdraw temporarily from the sitting of the Convention, he shall appoint a Presbyter to preside during his absence.

Rule XVI. No member shall absent himself from the service of the house, unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.

Rule XVII. When a member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the Convention, he shall arise from his seat, and with due respect address himself in an audible voice to the President, confining himself to the point of debate.

Rule XVIII. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without the consent of the House.

Rule XIX. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats and not hold any private discourse.

Rule XX. Every member present shall vote when a question is put, unless excused by the Convention, and upon a vote by Orders, the name of the presiding officer shall be called last.

Rule XXI. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be made, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it indefinitely, to postpone it to a certain time, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it, and motions for any of these purposes shall take precedence in the order named.

Rule XXII. A motion to lay upon the table shall be decided without debate.

Rule XXIII. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order, and if unqualified, shall be settled without debate.

Rule XXIV. No motion shall be considered as before the House unless it be seconded and reduced to writing.

Rule XXV. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the Convention, and shall not again be considered during the session, but a question being decided may be reconsidered with the consent of two-thirds of the members present, on a motion to that purpose by one of the majority of the first decision.

Rule XXVI. All committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

Rule XXVII. The reports of all committees shall be in writing, and shall be entered on the minutes, unless otherwise ordered. If recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Convention, they shall be accompanied by a resolution, or resolutions for its consideration.

Rule XXVIII. All questions of order shall be decided by the President in the first instance, but any member may appeal from such decision; and on such an appeal, no member shall speak more than once without leave of the Convention.

Rule XXIX. Clergymen of the Church not entitled to seats, and Candidates for Holy Orders in this Diocese, shall be admitted to the sittings of the Convention, and their names entered on the Journal, on their reporting themselves to the Secretary, but without the right to take part in the proceedings.

Rule XXX. Before the final adjournment of the Convention, the minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read, corrected, if necessary, and approved.

Rule XXXI. The above shall be the Rules of Order of all future Conventions, unless altered or rescinded and shall be published in the Journal of each Convention.

MINUTES

OF THE

SIXTY-NINTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

October 25, 1967

The Right Reverend Walter Conrad Klein, Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, opened the Annual Convention of the Diocese with a celebration of the Holy Eucharist at 9:30 a.m. in the Cathedral of Saint James, South Bend.

The business session of the Convention was called to order and an opening prayer was said by the Bishop at 10:30 a.m. in the Cathedral Hall. The Secretary called the names of the clergy entitled to seats and entered the names of those present (see p. 9). The Secretary called the names of the lay delegates of the parishes and missions entitled to representation, whose certificates had been presented to him; and the Bishop received the report of the Committee on Credentials that all credentials were in order. The Secretary then called the names of the lay delegates reported on by the Committee on Credentials, and he entered the names of those present (see page 13). The Secretary found that a quorum of both Orders was present, and the Bishop declared the Convention organized for business. He appointed Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr., and Mr. Paul W. Philips Parliamentarians.

The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter was nominated for the office of Secretary of the Convention, and it was moved that the nominations be closed and that an unanimous ballot be cast for Father Dexter. The motion was seconded and passed. Father Dexter appointed the Rev. Lewis A. Payne Assistant Secretary, and the Convention concurred.

There were several announcements concerning the day and future diocesan events. The Bishop appointed the Rev. Bruce B. Mosier and the Rev. Charles H. Hensel as a committee to draft and send messages from the Convention to the Rev. George B. Wood, D.D., who is recovering from serious surgery, Miss Mary F. Bemont, who recently retired as Consultant in Christian Education, the Right Rev. John P. Craine, D.D., Bishop of Indianapolis, who will shortly celebrate the Tenth Anniversary of his Consecration, and the Rev. Eugene O. Douglass, who is ill.

The Bishop then made his annual address (see p. 29).

After his address, the Bishop presented priests new in the Diocese: the Rev. Fathers Davis, Fleener (of the Diocese of Chicago, in charge of St. Peter's, Rensselaer), Goetz, Payne, Ross, Sigmann, Smellie, and Viñas.

The Rules of Order were suspended for remarks from: 1., Mr. John W. Reinhardt, who discussed the forthcoming Every Member Canvass with particular reference to the diocesan television program, "Anatomy of a Faith," which was to be broadcast from several stations in the area; 2., the Rev. Stuart M. Stewart, who commented on the Joint Pilot Program; 3., the Rev. E. W. (Bill) Andrews, whose firm is now publishing THE BEACON. The Bishop introduced the Rev. Canon Tyndall of Chicago.

The Rev. Richard Cooper showed a plaque purchased by the young people of the Bishop Mallett (Howe) conference as the Mary Frances Bemont award and presented it to Ron Chatman of South Bend as the outstanding member of the conference.

The Hon. Charles M. Boynton, Chancellor, arose to a special point of order regarding proposed changes in the diocesan Canon Law and read same as follows:

CANON 4: SEC. 7: This section refers to the "Bishop and Council Budget." After the last sentence of paragraph 1, the following words should be added: "This budget shall be part of the unified budget of the Diocese as provided under Canon 5."

CANON 5: SEC. 2: This section refers to the Duties of the Finance Committee, which is the Department of Finance of the Bishop and Council. It appears to be broad enough to include the idea of a unified budget. No change is recommended.

CANON 5: SEC. 6: PARAGRAPH 1: In line six after the word "the" and before the word "Budget", there shall be inserted the word "Unified". In line seven after the word "The" and before the word "Budget", there shall be inserted the word "Unified". PARAGRAPH 2: In line one after the word "The" and before the word "Budget", there shall be inserted the word "Unified".

CANON 5: SEC. 8: Change the present sub-paragraph (i) to (j). Insert a new sub-paragraph (i) as follows: "(i) The amount necessary to carry out the Missionary work of the Diocese."

CANON 19: SEC. 2: There shall be added at the end of the paragraph the following sentence: "Said recommendation by the Bishop and Council and appropriation by the Convention shall be part of the Unified Budget as approved by the Convention."

CANON 20: SEC. 2: Section 2 should be repealed. In its place the following Section 2 should be substituted: "Sec. 2. The Department of Missions shall recommend to the Finance Committee, not less than fifteen days before the meeting of the Annual Convention, an estimate of expenses for necessary Missionary work of the Diocese for the ensuing year. Said recommendation shall be information to the Finance Committee for consideration in forming the Unified Budget under Canon 5. All money so raised and appropriated by the Convention shall be apportioned and expended under the direction of the Bishop and Council."

CANON 20; SEC. 5: Section 5 should be repealed in full.

Mr. Boynton also read aloud an "in writing" proposal which suggested changing the number of years considered in calculating the "Fair Share." He referred it to the Committee on Constitution and Canons and the Department of Finance for report to the Convention later in the day.

At 11:50 a.m. the Rules having been suspended, the Bishop called for nominations.

NOMINATIONS:

The following priests were nominated for the Standing Committee: the Rev. Fathers Center, Dibble, Douglass, Edsall, Eyrick, Richardson, and Wood.

Howard A. Moore, C.P.A., was nominated Treasurer of the Diocese. It was moved, seconded, and passed that the nominations be closed and that the Rules be suspended and the Secretary instructed to cast an unanimous

ballot for Mr. Moore. Mr. Moore was likewise nominated Treasurer of Missions Funds; and it was moved, seconded, and passed that the nominations be closed and that the Rules be suspended and the Secretary instructed to cast an unanimous ballot for Mr. Moore. Mr. Moore nominated William D. Curtis Assistant Treasurer of the Diocese and Warren A. Deahl Assistant Treasurer of Missions Funds. The Convention concurred.

The Rev. Robert J. Center was unanimously elected Registrar and Historiographer.

The Bishop nominated E. Eugene Furry a Trustee of the Diocese to retire in 1970. The Convention concurred.

The Rev. George B. Wood, D.D., was nominated a Trustee of the Foundation. It was moved, seconded, and passed that the nominations in the clerical order be closed and the Secretary instructed to cast an unanimous ballot for Father Wood. Kenneth E. Kintner, O.D., and Harold Rudd were nominated in the lay order.

The following were nominated for the Bishop and Council: the Rev. Fathers Cooper, Dibble, Douglass, Ray, Sheridan, and Solem; Messrs. Cole, Davis, Hoffman, Kelly, Lansford, and Riggs.

The following were nominated for the Cathedral Chapter: the Rev. Fathers Center and Sheridan; Messrs. Childs and Johnson. It was moved, seconded, and passed that the nominations be closed and the Secretary instructed to cast an unanimous ballot for the same.

The Bishop nominated for Examining Chaplains the Rev. Fathers Center, Cooper, McCormick, Royster (Chairman), and Sheridan. The Convention confirmed these nominations.

The Bishop appointed the Standing Committees of the Diocese as follows:

1. Committee on Unfinished Business:
   The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster, Mr. Warren A. Deahl

2. Committee on Admission of new Parishes and Missions:
   The Department of Missions

3. Committee on Constitution and Canons:

The Chancellor	Mr. Arthur L. May
The Rev. Bruce B. Mosier	Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan	The Hon. E. Spencer Walton

4. Committee on the State of the Church:
   The Department of Promotion

5. Committee on Finance:
   The Department of Finance

The Bishop appointed other committees as follows:

Committee on the Church Pension Fund — as on p. 6 of 1966 Journal

Armed Forces Chairman — as on p. 7 of 1966 Journal

Insurance Committee — as on p. 7 of 1966 Journal

Committee on Parish Boundaries — as on p. 7 of 1966 Journal

MRI Commission:

The Bishop, *Chairman*

The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
Mrs. Eugene E. Furry
Mrs. Orville Nichols, Jr.

Committee on Special Vocations:

(Discharged with thanks. Implementation of its plans now in hands of Examining Chaplains.)

Wawasee Episcopal Center Committee:

The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster, *Chairman*

The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
The Rev. David L. Hyndman
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Colonel Joseph A. Gray

Representatives to Metropolitan Council:

The Rev. James W. Curtis
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Mr. Frederick L. Corban
Mr. Dan C. Fleming
Mr. J. Arch Riggs

Alternate Representatives to Metropolitan Council:

The Rev. Donald L. Bell
The Rev. James G. Greer
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
Mr. Thomas G. Johnston
Mr. Stanley Lewis
Mr. Paul W. Philips

Representatives to Indiana Council of Churches:

As on p. 8 of 1966 Journal, with addition of the Rev. Henry R. Solem, *General Representative.*

Committee on Ecumenical Affairs:

The Rev. Richard Cooper, *Chairman*
The Rev. Henry R. Solem, *Secretary*

Committee on Diocesan Structural Reorganization:

The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood, *Chairman*

The Rev. James W. Curtis
The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
Mr. Thomas G. Johnston
Mr. James H. Pankow
Mr. Paul W. Philips

The nominations and appointments being ended, the Bishop asked the Convention to stand for Noonday Prayers, which were led by the Rev. Robert J. Murphy, D.D., senior priest of the Diocese. Shortly thereafter, lunch was served. The business session was called to order again at 1:30 p.m.

It was moved, seconded, and passed that the Rules be suspended and that the Roll not be called again at this point nor the Minutes of the morning session read. There were no communications from the President, but there were several more announcements concerning the day and future diocesan events. The Bishop asked for the Treasurer's reports, which were submitted by Mr. Moore by title (see p. 41), who moved their acceptance. The motion was seconded and passed. Mr. Moore also urged the Convention to adopt a unified budget.

The Bishop then called for other reports in order.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS: None.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON ADMISSION OF NEW PARISHES AND MISSIONS: None.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE: Submitted by Father Edsall, Secretary, of the Standing Committee, by title (see p. 35). He moved its acceptance. The motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE BISHOP AND COUNCIL: Submitted by Father Dexter by title (see p. 36) with the verbal addition of one sentence regarding a special meeting held on Tuesday, October 10, 1967, at which permission was in effect given for the inclusion in the 1968 budget of the item "Metro Pilot." He moved its acceptance. The motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE: Mr. Haywood M. Davis, Chairman, submitted his report by title (see p. 39) but advocated a unified budget. The Chancellor ruled that it was in order at this point to consider two budgets in Mr. Davis' report. Some discussion followed. The two budgets for 1968 were accepted.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE, including the Chancellor's report: Mr. Boynton had reference to his afore-mentioned suggestions regarding changes in diocesan Canon Law. (The full text of same included the following:

"Re The Proposed Unified Budget

Proposed: The following parts of the Constitution and Canons should be considered and/or changed to provide for a Unified Budget.

A. CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE V; SEC. 2: SUBSEC. 5: Under this section appears the penalty for failure to 'pay its quota of the Assessment for Diocesan Expenses imposed by the Convention of the Diocese . . .' This section appears to be broad enough to cover the Unified Budget since it is defined later in the Canons and the proposed amendments hereinafter recommended.

ARTICLE X: Definition and scope embrace idea of unified budget." — (on which no action was required nor taken.)

He moved that his report (see p. 39) be accepted by title. His motion was seconded and passed. Mr. Boynton announced that the property of St. Stephen's Mission, Hobart, had been conveyed to Christ Church, Gary. The Bishop affirmed that the Bishop and Council had approved said action. The Convention concurred in same.

The hour of the day having come to 2:00 p.m., the Bishop called for balloting. There being three elections remaining, he appointed six tellers, two for each election, from among the younger clergy of the Diocese. Balloting began.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS: Submitted by the Rev. Hugh C. Edsall, Acting Chairman, who read it in its entirety (see p. 53). He next read the Missions Budget for 1968 and commented

on the present philosophy of the Bishop and the Department of Missions regarding the establishment of Missions. Considerable discussion ensued. Father Edsall's report was accepted.

By this time, the Secretary was able to announce the results of two of the elections as follows:

STANDING COMMITTEE: (one year term) (on the first ballot)

The Rev. Robert J. Center
The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall
The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.: (three year term) (on the first ballot)

Father Wood having been previously elected unanimously, the balloting was between Kenneth E. Kintner and Harold Rudd. Mr. Rudd was elected. The reports continued.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION: Submitted by title (see p. 53). Its acceptance was moved, seconded, and passed.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS: Submitted by the Rev. James W. Curtis, who moved its acceptance (see p. 54). The motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION: Submitted by the Rev. B. Linford Eyrick, Chairman, by title (see p. 55). He moved its acceptance. The motion was seconded and carried.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY: Submitted by the Rev. James G. Greer, Chairman, by title (see p. 55). He moved its acceptance. The motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS: Submitted by the Chancellor, who again had reference to the proposed changes in the diocesan Canons which he had read earlier in the day (the text appears above and on p. 40) and moved said changes. Some discussion followed, and the Secretary read aloud the following communication from the Treasurer:

TO THE DELEGATES OF THE 1967 DIOCESAN CONVENTION:

The Proposed Unified Budget

For many years there has been discussion among clergy and laity in the Diocese of Northern Indiana relative to adopting a unified budget — that is, a budget that would comprise both the operating budget of the Diocese and the Bishop and Council budget (sometimes known as missions budget). Many of the Dioceses in the United States have unified budgets and their experience with this type of budget has been gratifying. It would seem that this is the only practical way for our finances to be handled.

As far as the various parishes and missions are concerned, I know that it would be much more helpful to them to have to make only one payment to the treasurer. Some parishes have not always made the exact monthly payment on their budgets and have made only partial payments. When such has been the case and no memo is sent with the check, sometimes the wrong account is credited. This, then, required considerable correspondence to get the matter straightened out.

As far as the books of the Diocese are concerned, it certainly would be much easier and less complicated to have only one budget. As it is now, two different sets of books must be retained for both the operating budget and the Bishop and Council budget. At times when there were two different treasurers, there were mix-ups in payments which caused considerable difficulty.

If there were a unified budget with a contingency item which would cover all items in the budget, then no matter where there was a shortage, the Bishop and Council could make a decision as to whether or not this should come out of the contingency fund. As it is now, with a shortage in one budget, we cannot use the contingency fund in the other budget. The only way that it can be done is by borrowing money from the other fund (which was done two years ago and is now being repaid).

There was probably a time when two budgets were quite necessary and best for our Diocese. However, with the present growth of the Diocese and the many financial problems that we have and are trying to solve, a unified budget would partly correct this situation.

HOWARD A. MOORE, *Treasurer*

The motion to change the Canons as per the Chancellor's proposals was seconded and passed.

Mr. Boynton mentioned the "in writing" proposal which suggested changing the number of years considered in calculating the "Fair Share," which he had read earlier in the day, and counseled against adopting it now. The Rev. James W. Curtis moved its adoption. His motion was seconded but failed to carry. Father Curtis then moved to refer the matter to the Bishop and Council to report to the next Convention. This motion was seconded and passed.

Mr. Boynton brought up the possibility, inasmuch as the 1967 General Convention of the American Church had passed a constitutional change to such an effect the first of two times required, of women's serving on Vestries, as delegates to the diocesan Convention, etc. The Rev. Thomas F. Stoll moved that the Diocese of Northern Indiana interpret "layman" as referring to a female, as well as to a male, person. His motion was seconded. The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster offered a substitute motion, to wit, that the matter be referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons to report to the next Convention. Father Stoll withdrew his motion, and Dean Royster's motion was seconded and passed.

In response to a question by the Bishop, the Chancellor ruled that the 1967 Convention had passed two budgets for 1968 and that it would be in order for the 1968 Convention to pass a unified budget for 1969. It was, however, agreed that the two 1968 budgets would be presented to the Diocese as a unified budget.

The Secretary announced elections to the BISHOP AND COUNCIL as follows:

The Rev. Charles R. Dibble (on the second ballot)
The Rev. Thomas K. Ray (on the third ballot)
The Rev. William C. R. Sheridan (on the first ballot)
Mr. Lewis F. Cole (on the first ballot)
Mr. Haywood M. Davis (on the first ballot)
Col. Raymond R. Kelly (on the first ballot)

The reports continued.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH: None.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND: None.

REPORT OF THE EXAMINING CHAPLAINS: Submitted by Dean Royster, Chairman, by title (see p. 56). He moved its acceptance. The motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER: Submitted by the Rev. Robert J. Center, by title (see p. 57). He moved its acceptance. The motion was seconded and passed.

Father Center also submitted the

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF ARTS AND SCIENCES (see p. 56) by title and moved its acceptance. His motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE FOUNDATION: Submitted by Dean Royster by title (see p. 57). He moved its acceptance. The motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE ARMED FORCES COMMITTEE: Submitted by the Rev. Carl H. Richardson by title (see p. 57). He moved its acceptance. The motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE INSURANCE COMMITTEE: None from the floor, but see p. 59.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PARISH BOUNDARIES: None.

REPORT OF THE M.R.I. COMMISSION: None.

REPORT OF THE WAWASEE EPISCOPAL CENTER COMMITTEE: Submitted by Dean Royster by title (see p. 59). He moved its acceptance, and his motion was seconded and passed.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SPECIAL VOCATIONS: Submitted by Father Center by title (see p. 59). He moved its acceptance, and the motion was seconded and carried. Its work having been done, the Bishop discharged the Committee with thanks.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON ECUMENICAL AFFAIRS: Submitted by Father Cooper by title (see p. 61). He elaborated somewhat on his report and moved its acceptance. The motion was seconded and passed.

Father Mosier arose and read telegrams that he and Father Hensel had drafted and sent to: Miss Bemont, Bishop Burrill of Chicago, Bishop Craine, Father Douglass, and Father Wood. The Chair thanked the committee and then called for resolutions.

RESOLUTIONS

The Rev. Forrest B. Clark moved adoption of the following:

WHEREAS: Laymen of the Church often find it difficult or burdensome to set aside their duties of occupation on weekdays,

BE IT RESOLVED by this Convention that the meeting of the Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana be held on a Saturday.

The motion was seconded but failed to carry.

The Rev. Burns K. Seeley moved adoption of the following:

A PROPOSED RESOLUTION CONDEMNING INDUCED ABORTION submitted to The Rev. James W. Curtis, Chairman, Department of Christian Social Relations, Gary, Indiana, by The Rev. Burns K. Seeley, Kokomo, Indiana, July 6, 1967:

WHEREAS, several of these United States have recently enacted legislation providing for induced abortion when pregnancy endangers the physical or mental health of the expectant mother (not her life), or if pregnancy results from rape or incest, including statutory rape under certain circumstances, and

WHEREAS, similar legislation is being and will be proposed in other State legislatures for enactment into law, and

WHEREAS, there is a growing danger that Christian consciences will regard such legislation as conforming to the Divine Will when, in fact, traditionally from Patristic times, and based upon Holy Scripture (Ex: 21:22-23, the Christian Church (Anglican, Orthodox, Protestant, and Roman Catholic) has regarded induced abortion as contrary to the Divine Will since it is the wilful destruction of innocent human life, and

WHEREAS, some contemporary moralists justify induced abortion on the grounds that the embryo and/or fetus *may not* at a certain stage of development possess a human soul, when the very fact that doubt exists should automatically preclude the risk of the destruction of a human being, and, furthermore, induced abortion of an embryo and/or fetus which *may not* possess a human soul would be the denial of the said embryo and/or fetus to pursue its natural development into the attainment of a full human life, and,

WHEREAS, no amount of physical or mental illness, in and of itself, emanating from an expectant mother can justify the wilful destruction of an embryo and/or fetus for whom Jesus Christ was conceived in the womb of the Blessed Virgin Mary, born, died and raised again from the dead;

BE IT RESOLVED: That this General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America condemns induced abortion (with the sole exception that when an expectant mother's life is absolutely and demonstrably dependent upon induced abortion for physical survival, her physical life is to be preferred to that of the embryo and or/fetus) as contrary and repugnant to the will of God as revealed in Holy Scripture and ancient Christian tradition and urges all Episcopalians to pray and work for the abolishment and defeat of all legislation which supports said induced abortion.

Father Curtis said that the Department of Christian Social Relations would like more time to consider the matter of the resolution and proposed to report on same to the Bishop and Council in the Spring. Father Seeley withdrew his motion.

Father Richardson moved adoption of the following. His motion was seconded. The Bishop pointed out that, although the 1967 General Convention had rejected "Proportional Representation," the said Convention had not been adjourned *sine die* and was therefore subject to being recalled into session. He felt that "Proportional Representation" would come up again.

FROM: Paul W. Philips, Attorney of Fort Wayne, Indiana, member of the Bishop and Council of the Diocese of Northern Indiana.

TO: The 62nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church.

WHEREAS, it appears that the Joint Commission on Structure of General Convention and Provinces will again recommend that the Constitution and Canons of the Church be amended to provide for "proportional representation" of dioceses in the House of Deputies and one vote per diocese or missionary district in the House of Bishops; and

WHEREAS, the Bishop and Council of the Diocese of Northern Indiana concurs in the general conclusion that the size of the House of Deputies is unwieldy and should be reduced; and

WHEREAS, this body also is firmly convinced that the House of Deputies should continue to be a body consisting of representatives of dioceses as such, rather than of numbers of communicants in dioceses, for the reason that the basic unit of the Church is, and should continue to be, the diocese; and it is the diocese (rather than groups of communicants) that is admitted into union with the General Convention of the Church; and

WHEREAS, "proportional representation" in the House of Deputies would tend to reduce the status of the diocese as the basic unit of Church, which would in turn tend to further centralization of control in the Executive Council and would also place control of the House of Deputies in the hands of a minority of the dioceses of the Church; and

WHEREAS, the House of Bishops is not a house of dioceses, nor of diocesans, but of the Bishops of the Church and should so remain.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BISHOP AND COUNCIL OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA:

1. That this Diocese opposes any amendment to the Constitution and Canons of the Church which would apportion the number deputies to the General Convention according to the size of the various dioceses or otherwise result in any diocese having more or less deputies than any other diocese.

2. That this diocese concurs in the adoption of a canon, pursuant to Article I, Sec. 4 of the Constitution, to reduce the number of deputies to the General Convention to 2 clerical and 2 lay from each diocese.

3. That this diocese opposes any amendment to the Constitution of the Church which would limit the bishops of any one diocese or missionary district to one vote in the House of Bishops.

The above was adopted.

Mr. J. Arch Riggs moved adoption of the following:

> WHEREAS the Reverend Peter Langendorff faithfully served this Diocese for forty-four years; and
>
> WHEREAS a major portion of his own library has already been given to the Diocese;
>
> THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that a permanent memorial be established at the Wawasee Episcopal Center to be known as the Peter Langendorff Memorial Library.

The motion was seconded and unanimously carried.

The Bishop called for further business. Father Payne spoke briefly about candidates for the Ministry and mentioned the Guild of St. John Vianney. The Bishop declared the need of good priests in the American Church and urged the faithful to pray for such.

There was no other business. It was moved, seconded, and passed that the Minutes not be read at this point.

It was moved, seconded, and passed that the Convention stand adjourned. The Convention was closed with the Bishop's blessing at 4:25 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) WILBUR B. DEXTER, *Secretary*

ANNUAL ADDRESS

of

THE RIGHT REV. WALTER CONRAD KLEIN, Ph.D., Th.D., S.T.D., D.C.L.

Bishop of Northern Indiana
To the Sixty-Ninth Annual Convention of the Church in the Diocese of Northern Indiana

October 25, 1967

Greetings and a blessing to all those who have gathered here in convention.

Once again we have celebrated a Requiem in memory of the former bishops of this diocese, John Hazen White, Campbell Gray, and Reginald Mallett; the two priests of the diocese who have died since the last convention, Peter Langendorff and Francis Hilary Bacon, O.S.B.; and the deceased lay people whose names have been sent to me by their pastors. Please stand and say with me the usual prayer for the departed:

> "O Eternal Lord God, who holdest all souls in life; vouchsafe, we pray Thee, to Thy whole Church in Paradise and on earth, Thy light and Thy peace; accept our prayers on behalf of the souls of Thy servants departed, and grant them an entrance into the land of light and joy, in the fellowship of Thy saints; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.
>
> May their souls, and the souls of all the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. Amen."

Since the Sixty-eighth Convention I have confirmed 509 persons and received 41: a total of 550. Last year's total was 547. Therefore we seem not to have lost ground. There have been 54 confirmation services. At several of these, candidates from more than one parish or mission have been presented. Only two parishes and one parochial mission have not had confirmation services on their own premises, and all three have participated in confirmation services elsewhere. Ten parishes and missions have had two or more confirmation services. All churches in the diocese have been visited for one purpose or another, a number of them many times.

Mr. Steven D. Borchardt was dropped from the list of postulants on February 21, 1967. Mr. Michael R. Baumer, our sole postulant, is on leave of absence from his studies. Mr. Joseph W. Riggs, a candidate, is in his last year at the General Seminary. Mr. George P. Fuzy, Jr. became a candidate on June 1, 1967.

Marc Kit Oliver was ordered deacon on February 18, 1967 and dismissed to the Diocese of Northern California on February 20, 1967. On July 15, 1967, acting for the Bishop of Indianapolis, I ordained the Rev. Paul M. Ross, Jr., to the priesthood.

The following clergy have been received into the diocese:

The Rev. Burns K. Seeley	Jan. 3, 1967	Western Mich.
The Rev. Lewis A. Payne	Mar. 31, 1967	Quincy
The Rev. Larry G. Smellie	July 7, 1967	Erie
The Rev. George M. Davis	Oct. 2, 1967	Dallas
The Rev. Frederick H. Shriver, Jr.	Oct. 2, 1967	West Virginia
The Rev. Paul M. Ross	Oct. 10, 1967	Indianapolis
The Rev. James S. Sigmann	Oct. 10, 1967	Erie
The Rev. Harold L. Goetz	Oct. 11, 1967	Fond du Lac

The Rev. J. Ralph Patston was dismissed to the Diocese of Chicago on January 23, 1967, and the Rev. R. Michael Darrow to the Diocese of Colorado on September 1, 1967.

There have been no depositions.

The total number of clergy is 60 — 3 more than last year. This total does not include the Rev. William J. Fleener, vicar of St. Paulinus', Watseka, Illinois, who is also vicar of St. Peter's, Rensselaer under the Joint Pilot Project.

Father Wood has been very seriously ill, but appears to be recovering with gratifying rapidity. Father McCormick is now vicar of St. Anne's, Warsaw. Father Solem has added to his duties at Logansport responsibility for services at St. Alban's, Monticello. Father Bell has resigned to do secular teaching and supply work, and Father Grant has succeeded him as rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, East Chicago. Father Parker is engaged in graduate study, and Father Payne is now rector of Trinity, Peru. Father Smellie has become vicar of St. Alban's, Fort Wayne. Father Davis is Director of Youth Work at Trinity, Fort Wayne. Father Ross and Father Goetz are curates at St. John's, Elkhart. Father Sigmann is vicar of St. Timothy's, Griffith. Father McGovern has given up parochial work. Father Phelps is a novice at Three Rivers. Father McElroy has returned to parochial work and is curate at Grace Church, White Plains, New York. Father Hood has left St. Augustine's, Gary, and is studying at Oxford. Father Marsh has taken up work in the Diocese of Southern Ohio. Soon after his departure St. Stephen's, Hobart became a parochial mission of Christ Church, Gary. Father Shriver is teaching history at the local branch campus. Father Viñas, licensed but not as yet received, is director of the neighborhood project at Christ Church, Gary.

Our numerical and material growth has been impressive. St. John's, Bristol has instituted a $35,000 building program. Its attendance has doubled in a year. The Good Shepherd, East Chicago is completing substantial additions to its plant. St. John's, Elkhart has engaged a second curate and has provided accommodations for him. It is commemorating its centennial. St. David's, Elkhart has done considerable landscaping. Trinity, Fort Wayne has acquired a new assistant's residence. St. Barnabas', Gary has made improvements in its buildings and given direct aid in generous measure to persons in need. Extensive repairs and improvements have been made at St. Paul's, Gas City; Trinity, Peru; St. Michael's,

South Bend; St. Christopher's, Crown Point; Trinity, South Bend; and St. Paul's, Mishawaka. St. Andrew's, Kokomo has notably enlarged its educational facilities. Gethsemane, Marion has paid off the parish house mortgage, cleaned and repaired the stonework of the Church, and made preparations to increase its staff. Trinity, Michigan City has improved its buildings and grounds and rendered service to the community in manifold ways. St. Thomas', Plymouth has greatly reduced its debt. Father Sheridan will celebrate the silver anniversary of his ordination to the priesthood on Ascension Day, 1968. The Cathedral has set up a splendid bronze bust of Bishop Mallett in its garden. St. Michael's, South Bend has recently observed its tenth anniversary. Holy Family, Angola has completed, occupied, and improved a building containing church, priest's quarters, and parochial facilities. The vicar is serving the community, part of the time, as a probation officer. Within a few months the Incarnation, Chesterton has held the ceremonies of ground-breaking, cornerstone-laying, and dedication. It now has a vicarage and a church with ample educational and social facilities in the basement.

The diocese depply regrets the retirement of Miss Mary Frances Bemont. A purse of more than $2,000 was presented to her at a farewell luncheon.

The diocese has grown in self-knowledge and the capacity for self-criticism. Its restructuring committee will soon present a plan for the administrative modernization of the diocese. We have been helped immensely in this process by our relationship with the Diocese of Chicago in the Joint Pilot Project. This, raw and nebulous a year ago, has assumed definite shape and developed a vigorous thrust. Its first specific project, an ecumenical neighborhood effort in Gary, is now beginning under Father Viñas, who has come to us from Cuba. Canon Tyndall has given us remarkable help in our diocesan missions, and Canon Miller has raised the level of our Christian education. All of this has happened under the direction of Father Stewart, the Coordinator of the Joint Pilot Project. In the area of MRI we have done nothing startling, but all these activities — restructuring, Joint Pilot Project, MRI, and perhaps others — have combined to make us more deeply aware of who we are and what we are supposed to be doing.

The social aspects of our faith are quite properly and necessarily being emphasized today, but our preoccupation with these matters places us in some peril. We pray and serve in the Christian community and we cannot detach ourselves from that community, even in the most personal of our devotions. Neverthless, each Christian individual must make a responsible personal approach to God by his own effort in prayer, by his discovery of, and his obedience to, his vocation, and by the dedicated development and use of the gifts he has received. The Anglican Fellowship of Prayer, the Christian Family Movement, and many other guilds, societies, and movements are active among us. Our retreat center at Wawasee has had the benefit of a $10,000 grant from the national Church. Anybody who wants the help thats uch institutions and agencies can give may have it for the asking. I hope that, during the next year, all work of this type will greatly expand.

At least two important questions face us at this convention. Our budget has increased in spite of the rigorous economy we have excercised in preparing it. I am sure that this development needs no elaborate explanation. The Department of Finance will present the details. Only an ever deeper acceptance of stewardship will give us the courage and generosity

to live with an expanding budget. Let us observe that it is expanding because our work is expanding. That, too, is our reason for raising the other question, that of a unified budget. Administratively and in many other ways the work of the diocese is a package. Unless we can view and treat it as a whole, we cannot really see it and appreciate it, much less get it efficiently and worthily done. That is the point of a unified budget.

When we turn from our own diocese to the wider fields that we are not permitted to forget, we discover reasons for joy and reasons for alarm. For example, most of us have mixed reactions to the recent General Convention. It has done nothing disastrous, and a great deal of its action deserves applause. It has taken the first step in opening the House of Deputies to women, and before very long we should consider doing the same thing with vestries and diocesan conventions. It has authorized the trial use of a new liturgy. Your clergy will soon be explaining this liturgy to you and introducing it into your parochial worship. The Church wants your mature opinions and your suggestions for improvement. Some of us may have difficulty in being both reverent and critical, but this and more complicated feats are now required of us. The Christian religion does not become easier as the human race evolves.

The General Convention has dealt very wisely with the COCU question. The resolutions finally adopted keep the power of decision in the hands of General Convention, where it belongs. Both the Bishops and the Deputies made it very clear that they were not interested in a superchurch. At the same time, we have decided to continue the COCU conversations, and I see no reason why we should not do this with interest, friendliness, curiosity, and even joy. Last year the clergy of the diocese studied COCU rather searchingly. I hope that they will communicate their knowledge and insights to their people this year and, if necessary, thereafter, in order that our laity may participate responsibly in the final decision, which cannot be put off forever.

The bombshell of General Convention was the Presiding Bishop's appeal to the Church for nine million dollars to be spent in the next triennium on "the bringing of people in ghettos into areas of decision making by which their destiny is influenced." The Church's role in the enterprise Bishop Hines has proposed is to advise and encourage but above all to give "substantial sums of money to community organizations involved in the betterment of depressed urban areas." The Presiding Bishop said further, "It is suggested that these efforts be administered through coalitions with other churches and agencies such as Inter-Religious Foundation for Community Organization."

A Special Joint Committee of General Convention was appointed "to review his [the P.B.'s] call to action and to make recommendations." The Committee gave enthusiastic support to the Presiding Bishop's position and policy. It made eleven requests or recommendations in a six-page document, which I have reproduced and distributed to all of you. I beg you to read this document and to raise questions about it *here,* since we have among us both priests and laymen who can do justice to any inquiries you may make or exceptions you may take. The Executive Council, anticipating some typical questions, has stated and answered them. This material, too, has been distributed to you.

It seems to me that the statement of the Joint Committee, which reflects the opinion of a majority of the membership of General Convention,

must be accepted as a definition of our official policy regarding the racial and social problems of the present. Some Episcopalians in Northern Indiana may object vehemently to this policy, but I am convinced that the diocese as a whole will agree to it loyally if not with great enthusiasm. There is no assurance that token assistance — $9,000,000 will provide little more than that — will gain the Church any esteem at this late hour. We shall have to forget our image and our reputation and concentrate on demonstrating our concern. I hope we all feel concern. If we pretend that we are living in a healthy and stable society, we are fooling ourselves. We are in some stage of a vast convulsion, and nobody can now say whether or not we have experienced the worst of it. What we have experienced is bad enough, and it is futile to meet the difficulty by trying to minimize it, isolate it, or deny it. It is there, and it may destroy us and our institutions if we persist in the blind selfishness that has determined so many of our attitudes and acts.

Our sister communions are increasingly recognizing the need of humble and sacrificial action. In Gary we are participating in the work of the Innercity Task Force. The Presbyterian Synod has indicated its willingness "to place in the hands of the people thirty-eight thousand dollars to be used in community organization." Our partnership with the Diocese of Chicago in the Joint Pilot Project commits us at least to the earnest consideration of any measures that promise relief for a profoundly shaken society. The Presiding Bishop's plea and Convention's answer to it have given us a concrete course to follow. Whatever doubts we may have, we cannot stand still.

Although many important things remain unsaid, I must stop and allow the convention to proceed. This, however, I cannot do without telling you how grateful I am for your support and how happy I am about your achievements. You have come a long way, in a short time, under hard conditions. Thank you for your courage, your candor, and your affection. I have seen what you can do, and I will not let you fall short of your own finest standards.

✠ Walter Conrad Klein
Bishop of Northern Indiana

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES AND BOARDS

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

At the 68th Annual Convention of the Diocese, held on October 5, 1966, the following priests were elected members of the Standing Committee: The Reverend Fathers George B. Wood, D.D., William C. R. Sheridan, Carl H. Richardson, B. Linford Eyrick, and Hugh C. Edsall. At the organizational meeting following the Convention, Father Wood was elected President, and Father Edsall, Secretary.

On November 9, 1966, the Standing Committee gave its approval for a loan of $10,000 for the purchase of property at Monticello.

On January 5, 1967, the Standing Committee voted to have the following form printed, this form to become one of the documents laid before the Standing Committee by congregations desiring the canonical consent of the Standing Committee to the mortgaging of church property:

To: THE STANDING COMMITTEE
OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

From:_____, _____, Indiana
Church

In consideration of the action of the Standing Committee in approving our mortgage of $_____ to

_____
Lending Institution

dated_____, 19__, we do hereby commit ourselves to the fulfillment of all diocesan assessments and apportionments, which is the normal obligation of all parishes and missions.

The signatures of the undersigned are affixed in accordance with the action of the Vestry or Bishop's Committee on_____, 19__.

_____
Rector or Vicar

_____
Clerk or Secretary

On this date, the Standing Committee recommended Marc Kit Oliver to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

On May 31, 1967, the Standing Committee gave consent to the admission of George Patrick Fuzy, Jr., as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

During the convention year, the other canonical consents were given, as follows:

Consent was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. C. Kilmer Myers to be Bishop of California. Consent was given to the election and consecration of the Rt. Rev. Benito Cabanban Cabanan as Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of the Philippines.

Consents were given to the consecration of the following priests to the Episcopate:

The Very Rev. George Alfred Taylor, M. A., to be Bishop of Easton; the Ven. Richard Beamon Martin, D.D., to be Suffragan

Bishop of Long Island; the Rev. Robert Rae Spears, Jr., to be Suffragan Bishop of West Missouri; the Rev. John Raymond Wyatt to be Bishop of Spokane; the Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr., to be Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina; and the Rev. Milton LeGrand Wood, Jr., to be Suffragan Bishop of Atlanta.

Consents were given to the Dioceses of North Carloina and Atlanta for the election of Bishops Suffragan.

Consents were given to the Dioceses of Minnesota and Pittsburgh for the election of Bishops Coadjutor.

Respectfully submitted
(The Rev.) HUGH C. EDSALL, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE BISHOP AND COUNCIL

During the convention year there were five meetings of the Bishop and Council. The first, held the day of the 1966 Convention, was an organizational meeting. The following is a summary of the action taken at the others.

November 9, 1966

The Bishop reported that the Chancellor was trying to sell the properties at Butler and Delphi.

There was some discussion of the fact that divers parishes and missions were in arrears on their missions quota payments. Mr. Paul W. Philips recommended a unified budget. It was resolved that a unified budget be prepared for 1968 and that appropriate changes in the canons be presented to the 1967 Convention.

February 1, 1967

Upon the resignation of the Rev. James Parker, the Rev. Gerald H. McGovern was elected Assistant Secretary.

The Rev. George B. Wood, Chairman of the Department of Missions, announced that the new church in Angola had been completed. The Bishop discussed missionary clergy's taking part-time secular work. He instructed the Department of Missions to draw up a minimum standard of clergy living conditions.

The Rev. Richard Cooper, Chairman of the Commission on Ecumenical Affairs, discussed at length the "C.O.C.U." proposals to be submitted to the 1967 General Convention and expressed certain well-reasoned objections to same. The Bishop called for a statement on the matter.

May 3, 1967

The Bishop expressed himself strongly on "C.O.C.U." and said that he stood firmly for the Faith and was opposed to the present scheme.

The Rev. E. W. (Bill) Andrews of "CHURCHWORD", which now publishes the newspaper of the Diocese of Indianapolis, proposed that his firm take over the publication of THE BEACON. His proposal was accepted, with the Rev. James G. Greer continuing as news editor.

Father Eyrick announced publication of a directory of parishes and

missions in the Dioceses of Northern Indiana, Indianapolis, Western Michigan, and Chicago for the benefit of travelers. Father McGovern reported on the series of ecumenical seminars held during the past season. Mr. Philips opposed the "proportional representation" scheme to be submitted to General Convention on the grounds that (1) control of the House of Deputies would fall into the hands of a minority and (2) the unit of the Church is the Diocese.

July 12, 1967

Upon the resignation of Father McGovern, the Rev. Lewis L. Payne of Peru was elected Assistant Secretary. The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall was elected to fulfill Father McGovern's unexpired term on the Bishop and Council.

Father Edsall presented a Statement on "C.O.C.U." which was unanimously adopted.* The Bishop and Council ordered copies of it sent to the Secretary of the General Convention and to the Bishops and Secretaries of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts of the American Church. The Secretary read certain changes suggested by the Chancellor in the canon law which would be appropriate to a unified budget.

*The text of the Statement follows this report.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) WILBUR B. DEXTER, *Secretary*

THE BISHOP AND COUNCIL OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

The Bishop and Council of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, meeting on July 12, 1967, adopted the following Statement and instructed the Secretary to transmit certified copies to the Secretary of the General Convention and to the Bishops and Secretaries of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts of American Church.

Statement Regarding the "Principles of Church Union"

We, the Bishop and Council of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, meeting at Lake Wawasee, Indiana, on July 12, 1967, having given careful consideration to the "Principles of Church Union", find many serious deficiencies and omissions in them. Since certain resolutions will be presented by the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations of the Episcopal Church at the General Convention in Seattle in September, we feel it incumbent upon us to express our concern before that meeting is convened.

We believe that the "Principles of Church Union" as they now stand, are inimical to the Catholic Faith as this Church has received the same, and that in the proposed United Church, that Faith would be lost or seriously emasculated in an amorphous kind of Pan-Protestantism. This would draw us farther away from Eastern Orthodoxy and Roman Catholicism, in spite of the fact that these comprise the overwhelming majority of Christendom. It would also, in all probability, close the lines of communication between ourselves and the Lutheran and Pentecostal groups. We realize that the "Principles of Church Union" are not final, but they nevertheless indicate the direction being taken. And since the "Principles of Church Union" are to be determined by majority vote, we, being a

small minority of the proposed United Church, would no doubt find ourselves hopelessly in the minority on most if not all questions of faith and order.

We find that the "Principles of Church Union" consider the Apostles' Creed to be merely an abstraction, and the Nicene Creed simply a document for study. The affirmations of faith of the various Protestant communions are to be used along with the creed in the proposed United Church. Thus, the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds, solemnly promulgated and/or confirmed by General Councils, are not to be considered any longer *de fide,* as they now are in the Episcopal Church, and were in the undivided Church, for many centuries.

We find that the "Principles of Church Union" do not recognize any essential efficacy in the Sacrament of Holy Baptism. This is apparent from their refusal to affirm clearly the place of infant baptism in the United Church. Moreover, the "Principles of Church Union" do not make mention of such Biblical terms as regeneration and the forgiveness of sins, in their description and explanation of the Sacrament of Holy Baptism.

We find that the "Principles of Church Union" do not clearly recognize the Real Presence of Jesus Christ in the Sacrament of the Holy Communion. Moreover, it seems that they might very well encourage the abandonment of the ancient practice of frequent celebrations of the Holy Communion, in favor of a movement towards the creation of completely new forms of worship.

We find that the Apostolic rite of Confirmation through the laying on of hands of a bishop, after the custom of the New Testament Church, is nowhere indicated in the "Principles of Church Union", as a necessary part of the sacramental life and ministry of the proposed United Church.

We find that the "Principles of Church Union" do not indicate that the proposed United Church would or must maintain the Apostolic Succession, which we believe to be the continuity of Holy Orders from Christ Himself. Nor do they provide for absolution and blessings in God's name, through the power of a priestly ministry. The same deficiency seems to be the case regarding the Unction of the sick, which is not at all presented as a true part of the Apostolic faith and ministry. There is also no mention concerning the ordination of women in the United Church, in spite of the fact that some of the proposed uniting bodies now in fact do ordain women to their ministries.

We find no mention in the "Principles of Church Union" of Holy Matrimony as being in any real sense a sacramental act.

We find it difficult to discover whether the "Principles of Church Union" are truly proposing a Church that can actually be considered part of the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church, according to the Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral, to which the Episcopal Church is committed as a basis for unity discussions.

Finally, we believe that the Faith of Christians, as declared by the universal witness of the Apostolic Church, centers in the Resurrection. Nevertheless, not a single word about the general resurrection appears to be set forth in the "Principles of Church Union". Therefore, we are forced, as a result of this and all the above considerations, to conclude that if the tendencies of the "Principles of Church Union" are opposed, it may be that the Holy Spirit will produce, not a Pan-Protestant, but a Pan-

Christian Union, such as most of us long for, and such as will really, not merely in appearance, correspond to the consecration prayer of our Lord as recorded in the 17th Chapter of St. John, which would also be a unity in truth.

I certify that the adoption of the above Statement was duly moved, seconded and unanimously passed on the 12th day of July, 1967 at Lake Wawasee, Indiana, by the Bishop and Council of the Diocese of Northern Indiana.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) WILBUR B. DEXTER, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

Several meetings have been held by the Finance Committee during the past year to consider matters involving the Diocese.

The Committee met on July 6th to prepare the budget for 1968. In the past the Committee has only been requested to approve the budget prepared by the Treasurer and the Mission's Committee.

In preparing the budget for approval of the Bishop and Council of July 12th the Committee gave very careful consideration to all of the needs of the Diocese. Every item contained in the budget was held to what we considered absolutely essential.

If our Diocese is to grow and prosper it must have full cooperation from all the Parishes and Missions, along with each individual member doing his share to support the Church.

Respectfully submitted,
(Mr.) HAYWOOD DAVIS, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

Trustees of the Diocese of Northern Indiana held seven meetings during the year. After consultation and directions from the Bishop and Council and the Department of Missions, the Trustees completed the sale of the real estate at Delphi, Indiana and the mission property at Butler, Indiana. The Trustees further completed the sale of the old mission property for the mission of Angola, Indiana. The Trustees of the Diocese also negotiated and completed the financing for the mission property at Rensselaer, Indiana.

The Trustees completed the financing and the building of the priests' home and multi-purpose building at Chesterton, Indiana. The Trustees further reviewed the year's use and experiment of the Wawasee property and held discussions with the Missions Committee as to the upkeep of the church located at Wawasee. The Trustees reviewed the endowment account and investments of the Trustees of the Diocese and conferred with the bank as agent for this account.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Hon.) CHARLES M. BOYNTON, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR

RE THE PROPOSED UNIFIED BUDGET

Proposed: The following parts of the Constitution and Canons should be considered and/or changed to provide for a Unified Budget.

A. Constitution

Article V; Sec. 2: Subsec. 5: Under this section appears the penalty for failure to "pay its quota of the Assessment for Diocesan Expenses imposed by the Convention of the Diocese . . ." This section appears to be broad enough to cover the Unified Budget since it is defined later in the canons and the proposed amendments hereinafter recommended.

Article X: Definition and scope embrace idea of unified budget.

B. Canons

Canon 4: Sec. 7: This section refers to the "Bishop and Council Budget." After the last sentence of paragraph 1, the following words should be added: "This budget shall be part of the unified budget of the Diocese as provided under Canon 5."

Canon 5: Sec. 2: This section refers to the Duties of the Finance Committee which is the Department of Finance of the Bishop and Council. It appears to be broad enough to include the idea of a unified budget. No change is recommended.

Canon 5: Sec. 6: Paragraph 1: In line six after the word "the" and before the word "Budget", there shall be inserted the word "Unified". In line seven after the word "The" and before the word "Budget", there shall be inserted the word "Unified". **Paragraph 2:** In line one after the word "The" and before the word "Budget", there shall be inserted the word "Unified".

Canon 5: Sec. 8: Change the present sub-paragraph (i) to (j). Insert a new sub-paragraph (i) as follows: "(i) The amount necessary to carry out the Missionary work of the Diocese."

Canon 19: Sec. 2: There shall be added at the end of the paragraph the following sentence: "Said recommendation by the Bishop and Council and appropriation by the Convention shall be part of the Unified Budget as approved by the Convention."

Canon 20: Sec. 2: Section 2 should be repealed. In its place the following Section 2 should be substituted: "Sec. 2. The Department of Missions shall recommend to the Finance Committee, not less than fifteen days before the meeting of the Annual Convention, an estimate of expenses for necessary Missionary work of the Diocese for the ensuing year. Said recommendation shall be information to the Finance Committee for consideration in forming the Unified Budget under Canon 5. All money so raised and appropriated by the Convention shall be apportioned and expended under the direction of the Bishop and Council."

Canon 20: Sec. 5: Section 5 should be repealed in full.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Hon.) CHARLES M. BOYNTON, *Chancellor*

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

OF

DIOCESAN FUNDS

OF THE

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

DECEMBER 31, 1966

CONTENTS

Accountants' Report.
Statement of Receipts and Disbursements — Special Funds.
Statement of Receipts and Disbursements — Operating Fund.
Statement of Diocesan Assessments and Payments.
Statement of Operating Expenses.

AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Diocese of Northern Indiana, Inc.
South Bend, Indiana

Gentlemen:

We have examined the recorded cash receipts and disbursements of Treasurer's Funds of THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC., South Bend, Indiana as described in the preceding table of contests for the year ended December 31, 1966 and the fund balances as of that date.

In our opinion, the annexed statements present fairly the recorded receipts and disbursements of Treasurer's Funds of THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC., South Bend, Indiana for the year ended December 31, 1966 and the respective Fund balances as of that date.

Respectfully submitted,

M. O. Wolfe and Company
Certified Public Accountants

June 23, 1967

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

SPECIAL FUNDS

Year Ended December 31, 1966

LAMBETH CONFERENCE FUND:

Balance January 1, 1966	$ 869.37
Transfer from General Fund	400.00
Interest	30.82
Balance December 31, 1966	$1,300.19

GENERAL CONVENTION FUND:

Balance January 1, 1966	$1,050.00
Transfer from General Fund	1,050.00
Interest	37.24
Balance December 31, 1966	$2,137.24

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

OPERATING FUND

Year Ended December 31, 1966

RECEIPTS		
Assessments		$30,989.28
National Council (for Miss Bemont)		3,853.00
Trust fund income		3,737.56
Blanket bond		306.49
Contribution by Bishop		260.00
Sale of office furniture		17.50
		$39,163.83
DISBURSEMENTS		
Operating expenses	$33,521.52	
Miss Bemont (National Council)	3,853.00	
Blanket Bond	324.00	37,698.52
EXCESS OF RECEIPTS OVER DISBURSEMENTS		$ 1,465.31
Balance January 1, 1966		691.08
Balance December 31, 1966		$ 2,156.39

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

STATEMENT OF DIOCESAN ASSESSMENTS AND PAYMENTS

Year Ended December 31, 1966

Parish or Mission	Assessment	Payment
Angola, Holy Family	$ 173.20	$ 173.16
Bristol, St. John's	6.30	6.30
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	538.50	538.50
East Chicago, Church of the Good Shepherd	604.63	604.63
Elkhart, St. John's	3,404.18	3,404.18
Fort Wayne, Trinity	5,066.91	5,067.00
Gary, Christ Church	1,892.61	1,892.61
Gary, St. Augustine's	872.30	834.57
Gary, St. Barnabas'	425.13	425.22
Gas City, St. Paul's	453.47	453.36
Goshen, St. James'	686.50	686.50
Hammond, St. Paul's	1,889.46	1,889.46
Hobart, St. Stephen's	409.38	409.38
Howe, St. Mark's	425.13	425.13
Huntington, Christ the King	544.79	544.79
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	932.13	936.00
LaPorte, St. Paul's	973.07	972.96
Logansport, Trinity	736.89	737.04
Long Beach, St. Andrew's-by-the-Lake	799.87	799.87
Marion, Gethsemane	837.66	837.66
Michigan City, Trinity	1,127.38	1,127.38
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	724.29	724.29
Monticello, St. Alban's	6.30	6.30
Peru, Holy Trinity	771.53	771.53
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	938.43	938.40
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	157.46	157.44
South Bend, Cathedral of St. James	2,865.68	2,865.68
South Bend, Holy Trinity	610.93	611.01
South Bend, St. Michael and All Angels	755.78	756.00
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	746.34	746.28
Warsaw, St. Anne's	683.35	569.40
	$31,059.58	$30,912.03

Payments of Prior Year:	
Warsaw	77.25
	$30,989.28

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

STATEMENT OF OPERATING EXPENSES

Year Ended December 31, 1966

		Actual Expenses	Budgeted Expenses	Over (Under)
Bishop Klein:				
Allotment	$12,000.00			
Less Trust Fund income	3,737.56	$ 8,262.44	$ 9,000.00	$ (737.56)
Pension		2,304.00	2,310.00	(6.00)
Insurance		411.76	450.00	(38.24)
Travel		2,350.12	3,500.00	(1,149.88)
Office		7,225.96	7,000.00	225.96
Residence maintenance		1,709.48	1,500.00	209.48
Secretary of Convention:				
Salary		200.00	200.00	-0-
Pension		36.00	36.00	-0-
Office expense		289.36	350.00	(60.64)
Treasurer's office expense		950.00	300.00	650.00
Chancellor's office expense		300.00	300.00	-0-
Diocesan Journal		864.00	1,000.00	(136.00)
Provincial Synod Assessment		569.29	575.00	(5.72)
Bishop and Deputies to General Convention		1,050.00	1,050.00	-0-
Presiding Bishop Assessment		1,020.96	800.00	220.96
Lambeth Conference		400.00	200.00	200.00
Standing Committee expense		14.28	100.00	(85.72)
Contingency		-0-	1,000.00	(1,000.00)
Mortgage payments		1,826.32	1,820.00	6.32
		$29,783.96	$31,491.00	$1,707.04

Note A: Deposit was made in Lambeth Conference savings account for 1967 budgeted expense.

Note B: The balance due on the mortgage on the Bishop's residence is $11,582.24.

Note C: Transfer was not made from Missions Funds to cover Treasurer's expense.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

OF

MISSION FUNDS

OF THE

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

DECEMBER 31, 1966

CONTENTS

Accountants' Report.

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements —
Missions Funds General Account.

Schedule of Missions Funds Collected.

Statement of Disbursements — Department of Missions.

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements —
Missions Funds Savings Accounts.

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.
MISSION FUND

AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Diocese of Northern Indiana, Inc.
South Bend, Indiana

Gentlemen:

We have examined the recorded cash receipts and disbursements of Mission Funds of THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC., South Bend, Indiana as described in the preceding table of contents for the year ended December 31, 1966 and the fund balances as of that date.

In our opinion, the annexed statements present fairly the recorded receipts and disbursements of Mission Funds of THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC., South Bend, Indiana for the year ended December 31, 1966 and the respective Fund balances as of that date.

Respectfully submitted,

M. O. Wolfe and Company
Certified Public Accountants

June 23, 1967

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.
MISSION FUND

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
MISSIONS FUNDS GENERAL ACCOUNT

Year Ended December 31, 1966

RECEIPTS		
Missions Funds collected	$94,179.91	
Lenten Mite Box offering	6,579.22	
Transfer from Wawasee Fund	5,780.00	
Transfer from Reserve Fund	5,406.57	
Metro-Council-Pilot program	4,169.15	
St. Mary's, Delphi trust	3,087.39	
Christ the King Offering	2,243.13	
Contributions for Promotion Director	2,071.83	
Sale of Every Member Canvass material	1,515.83	
Payment of loan by priest	1,280.00	
National Council for Peru	1,000.00	
National Council for Gary	1,000.00	
National Council for Angola	833.30	
Contributions for Wawasee	632.36	
Transfer from Survey Fund	598.99	
Contribution to apply on printing canons	300.00	
Miscellaneous	140.35	$130,818.03
DISBURSEMENTS		
Department of Missions	$50,573.36	
Department of Religious Education	1,899.99	
Department of Publicity	7,910.12	
Department of Promotion	10,108.98	
Department of Christian Social Education	336.84	
Department of College Work	25.00	
Examining Chaplains	78.04	
Treasurer's expense	50.00	
Historiographer's expense	200.00	
National Church quota	51,060.00	
Parish service fund, Peru	1,000.00	
Urban summer program, Gary	1,000.00	
Metro-Council-Pilot program	4,669.15	
Lenten Mite Box Offering	6,579.22	$135,490.70
EXCESS OF DISBURSEMENTS OVER RECEIPTS		$ 4,672.67
BALANCE JANUARY 1, 1966		15,606.60
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1966		10,933.93

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.
MISSION FUND

SCHEDULE OF MISSIONS FUNDS COLLECTED

Year Ended December 31, 1966

	Fair Share	Collected
Angola, Holy Family	$ 550.00	$ 549.96
Bristol, St. John's	20.00	20.00
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	1,710.00	1,710.00
East Chicago, Church of the Good Shepherd	1,920.00	1,920.00
Delphi, St. Mary's		11.03
Elkhart, St. John the Evangelist	10,810.00	10,810.00
Fort Wayne, Trinity	16,090.00	16,090.00
Gary, Christ Church	6,010.00	6,010.00
Gary, St. Augustine's	2,770.00	1,426.35
Gary, St. Barnabas'	1,350.00	1,350.00
Gas City, St. Paul's	1,440.00	1,440.00
Goshen, St. James'	2,180.00	
Hammond, St. Paul's	6,000.00	6,000.00
Hobart, St. Stephen's	1,300.00	1,300.00
Howe, St. Mark's	1,350.00	1,350.00
Huntington, Christ the King	1,730.00	1,730.00
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	2,960.00	2,964.00
LaPorte, St. Paul's	3,090.00	3,449.09
Logansport, Trinity	2,340.00	1,390.00
Long Beach, St. Andrew's by-the-Lake	2,540.00	2,600.00
Marion, Gethsemane	2,660.00	3,660.00
Michigan City, Trinity	3,580.00	4,080.00
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	2,300.00	2,300.00
Monticello, St. Alban the Martyr	20.00	20.00
Peru, Holy Trinity	2,450.00	1,200.00
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	2,980.00	2,979.96
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	500.00	500.00
South Bend, St. James'	9,100.00	9,100.00
South Bend, Holy Trinity	1,940.00	1,440.00
South Bend, St. Michael and All Angels	2,400.00	2,400.00
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	2,370.00	2,370.00
Warsaw, St. Anne's	2,170.00	1,808.30
	$98,630.00	$93,978.69

Payments on prior years':	
Warsaw	201.22
	$94,179.91

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.
MISSION FUND

STATEMENT OF DISBURSEMENTS
DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS

Year Ended December 31, 1966

	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
Angola-Butler	$ 3,921.06	$ 833.30	$ 3,087.76
Chesterton, Church of the Incarnation	6,156.53		6,156.53
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	2,410.56		2,410.56
Delphi-Monticello-Rensselaer	5,538.60	3,087.39	2,451.21
Gas City, St. Paul's	1,027.26		1,027.26
Hobart, St. Stephen's	1,833.96		1,833.96
Huntington, Christ the King	2,556.56		2,556.56
South Bend, Holy Trinity	2,410.56		2,410.56
Warsaw, St. Anne's	3,410.52		3,410.52
Wawasee	15,645.08	6,412.36	9,232.72
Survey	3,000.00		3,000.00
Contingency	2,662.67		2,662.67
	$50,573.36	10,333.05	$40,240.31

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.
MISSION FUND

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
MISSIONS FUNDS SAVINGS ACCOUNTS

Year Ended December 31, 1966

	Balance 1-1-66	Deposits	Earnings	With-drawals	Balance 12-31-66
Reserve Fund	$ 5,306.71	$ 500.00	$ 99.86	$ 5,406.57	$ 500.00
Reserve Fund — EMC '67		2,500.00			2,500.00
Revolving Fund	3,607.45	1,100.00	127.37		4,834.82
Youth Conference Fund	2,610.54		72.41	640.00	2,042.95
Mary W. Perry Fund	1,162.32	41.04			1,203.36
Survey Fund	706.97		20.67	727.64	-0-
Wawasee Fund	5,780.00			5,780.00	-0-
Krause Fund	15,965.09	2,188.59	715.94		18,869.62
	$35,139.08	$6,329.63	$1,036.25	$12,554.21	$29,950.75

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS

The members of the Department of Missions for the past year were: Fathers Wood, Royster and Edsall; Mr. Thomas Cassady; Mr. K. Fritz Richter; Colonel Joseph A. Gray; and Mrs. John T. Vivian.

For the missions of the diocese, this has been a constructive year, both in terms of physical construction and constructive realignments.

The Church at Angola will be completely finished by the end of the year, and has been in full use for most of the year to the delight and growth of the congregation.

At Chesterton, the year has produced a fine vicarage and the dedication of a sound and attractive general-purpose building. Crown Point continues to plan for a needed vicarage, while St. Paul's, Gas City, has passed from our rolls to parish status.

The Department has kept close watch on the condition of St. Stephen's, Hobart; and has negotiated an arrangement whereby this mission has become a parochial mission of Christ Church, Gary. The terms of this agreement specify that the Department will continue to budget a subsidy for five years. With full-time supervision and support from a large parish, it is expected that St. Stephen's will show good progress toward eventual parish status.

The work at Monticello has been separated from that at Rensselaer. The people at Monticello will receive regular ministrations from the Rector of Logansport; while Rensselaer will be served by the priest in charge of the Diocese of Chicago's work at Watseka, Illinois. This last is one of the concrete products of the Metro-Pilot project.

At Huntington, plans are being laid for the razing of the old house presently used for a church, and the construction of a proper church building.

A self-study program, underway in South Bend-Mishawaka, will tell us what course the work at Holy Trinity should take. St. Anne's, Warsaw, is now under the pastoral care of Fr. Bradley McCormick, while the Church's work at Wawasee continues to thrive.

The non-productive work at both Butler and Delphi has been terminated and the properties sold.

The proposed expense budget for 1968 reflects the Department's decision to raise the minimum stipend for mission priests to $5,000.

Respectively submitted,
(The Rev.) HUGH C. EDSALL, *Acting Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

In November 1966, the Annual Retreat for the Clergymen of the Diocese was held at DeKoven Foundation, Racine, Wisconsin. The Retreat was conducted by the Rev. Harris T. Hall, of Steven's Point, Wisconsin, and 17 of our clergymen attended.

The Department participated in two Leadership Training Con-

ferences, sponsored jointly by the Provincial and the National Departments of Christian Education. The Conference on Phase 1 of the Program was held in November, 1966, at Proctor Farms, Ohio, with Fathers McGovern, Grant and Hyndman attending. The Conference on Phase 2 was held at Bloomington, Illinois, with Father Hyndman attending.

Father Hibbert was the chairman of the Church School Lenten Missionary Offering. The study program was based on Affluence and Poverty, and the special subject chosen in the Diocese was the Church's Work among the American Indian. Five hundred brochures were prepared and distributed, under Father Hibbert's direction, for the Priests and Church School Teachers in the Diocese. The Diocesan Presentation Service was held on April 16, 1967, at the Cathedral, at which time an offering of $6,849.37 (the largest in the history of the Diocese) was presented.

The Bishop Mallett Conference for Young People of high school age was held in June, on the campus of Howe Military School, with 87 in attendance. Father Cooper was the Director of the Conference. The Bishop White Camp and the Bishop Gray Camp had a successful 1967 season under the direction of Major Frank T. Heinemann of Howe, with the Rev. George Minnix as Chaplain, and the Rev. Paul Ross as Instructor at both Camps. More than 200 children, ages eight through 13, were present at the Camps.

On March 10th-11th, 1967, the Department undertook an all-day Conference on the Christian Family Movement. This Conference was under the direction of the Rev. Michael Grant, of Highland, and was held at the Winona Hotel in Winona Lake, Indiana. Ten couples from five parishes were present. Father Grant also gave a parish Christian Family Movement evening conference at Trinity Church, Michigan City, with the help of the C.F.M. group at St. Andrew's-by-the-Lake, Long Beach, which resulted in the formation of a parish group at Trinity Church, Michigan City.

Miss Bemont, after many years of valuable service as Consultant in Christian Education, submitted her resignation early in 1967, on her doctor's advice. She will leave the Diocese on terminal leave sometime in the Fall, and her appointment will terminate at the end of the year. We deeply regret her departure, thank her for her devoted work (the effects of which will long endure), and wish her all happiness in her retirement.

Respectfully submitted,
(Col.) Raymond R. Kelly, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

The Christian Social Relation Department has had three meetings this year. Dom Leo Patterson agreed to help the Department keep up to date on study and work being done for Alcoholics. In November 1966 the Chairman attended the CSR Conference for "Urban Executives in America" and in May "The World Affairs Conference."

We have considered various matters that have come before us. We have no resolutions to present for this convention as the state legislature will not meet in 1968. The various state matters on which we might very well express an opinion will receive further study.

On the national scene it is the consensus of opinion of our department

that the Church should be very careful in expressing itself in areas that really are political and too specific for us as a group representing a diocese and consequently people of varying points of views.

We recommend that all members of the diocese consider the matter of changes in abortion laws carefully. We expect to come forth with some type of resolution and recommendation for the convention in the fall of 1968.

We would further underline and caution all church members and particularly those in various departments and official bodies that it is all too easy to get so involved in the overall generalities of important areas that individuals are ignored. We must not lose sight that the Church's major task is the winning of souls for our Lord.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) JAMES W. CURTIS, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

During the past year the Department of Promotion has been primarily concerned with the continued development of the Stewardship Program within the Diocese. Mr. John Reinhardt is directing this Program for the third year. The Department of Promotion has also been responsible for the Vestrymen's Dinner and with several other special assignments.

The Department prepared and distributed a Directory of Parishes and Missions, indicating their Sunday schedules for both winter and summer, including the Dioceses of Northern Indiana, Chicago, Indianapolis and Western Michigan.

The Christ the King offering envelopes were distributed in the fall of 1966. The Department also has urged parishes and missions to complete their pledges to the Diocesan Expansion Fund.

An excellent response is reported from the parishes and missions of the Diocese in their acceptance of pledges towards the 1967 budget.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) B. LINFORD EYRICK, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY

The Department of Publicity is primarily concerned with publishing THE BEACON, mailing just over 5,000 copies of each issue to the diocesan family.

By action taken at the May 3 meeting of the Bishop and Council the editing and publication of THE BEACON has been taken over by CHURCHWORD of Indianapolis, a professional church publication service, which began with the September issue.

The Rev. James G. Greer, Vicar of Holy Trinity Church, South Bend, and currently editor of THE BEACON, has been retained by CHURCHWORD as news coordinator both to insure the flow of news to CHURCHWORD as well as maintain the identity of THE BEACON as a publication of the diocese.

CHURCHWORD is a joint venture of two experienced Church journalists, the Rev. E. W. Andrews and Christine Heffner.

Especial thanks go to the Rev. Michael Grant, asst. editor and Rector

of Good Shepherd, East Chicago, who has been responsible for so much of the material and feature articles that have appeared in THE BEACON. Thanks are also due to the Rev. William Hibbert, Curate of St. James' Cathedral and the Rev. George Minnix, Vicar of Holy Family Church, Angola. Both the Dean of the Cathedral and the Rev. R. Bradley McCormick, Vicar of St. Anne's, Warsaw, Indiana served as editors of the Question Box. And lastly, many thanks go to Mrs. Robert Happ, a former newspaper woman herself, who served as editor of the women's column, and Miss Mary Frances Bemont who assisted her.

THE BEACON is a member of the National Diocesan Press, an organization of Episcopal newspapers and magazines.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) JAMES G. GREER, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF CONSTITUTIONS AND CANONS

The Committee on Constitutions and Canons was requested to investigate proposed constitutional and canon amendments to provide for a unified budget. There has been submitted for the consideration of this convention in writing the necessary amendments to provide for this desired result. Action by this convention will be necessary in order to bring about a unified budget for the Diocese of Northern Indiana.

Attached to this report are the suggested changes. (see p. 40.)

Respectfully submitted,
(The Hon.) CHARLES M. BOYNTON, *Chancellor*

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

On December 19 and 20, 1966, the examiners conducted canonical examinations for Mr. Marc Oliver at the Cathedral.

Two examiners attended the annual meeting of Examining Chaplains of the 5th and 6th Provinces held at DeKoven Foundation, Racine, Wisconsin, April 19 to 21.

The Board met with Bishop Klein at the Cathedral on August 3, 1967 to discuss future policy of the Board with regard to examination procedures, content and timing. They also discussed the role of the Board in connection with clergy recruitment, post-graduate clergy training, and the implementing of the non-stipendiary ministry program.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Very Rev.) ROBERT F. ROYSTER, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

During the conciliar year, the department had two plenary meetings, December 6, 1966, and June 30, 1967.

The second Liturgical Music Workshop, held at Trinity Church, Fort Wayne on November 12, was sponsored by the department and conducted by Darwin Leitz.

Reproductions of three famous paintings have been purchased from the art store of the Chicago Art Institute. After special containers for

shipping these through the mails have been prepared, they will be made available to parishes and missions in the interest of educating our people in religious art. If this small exhibit is successful, more paintings will be added. The present exhibit includes "Byzantine Madonna", "Descent from the Cross" by Rembrandt, and "I Hail Thee, Mary" by Gauguin.

A brief tour of some representative ecclesiastical architecture in South Bend under the guidance of Arch Riggs was taken by members of the department June 30. Included in the tour were the chapel of St. Mary's College, St. Anthony of Padua Church, the chapel at the Rosa Stein Cemetery, and St. Stanislaus Church.

Members of the department were saddened to learn of the death of Dom Francis Bacon, who had served on the department and contributed richly to our appreciation of the liturgical arts.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) ROBERT J. CENTER, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER

The historiographer has continued the taping of interviews with members of the diocesan family who have been most actively connected with our history including the Very Rev. Robert F. Royster and Colonel Joseph Gray, son of the Rt. Rev. Campbell Gray. It is hoped that 8 mm. films can be taken of future diocesan functions to provide a visual record for our archives.

When buildings are to be consecrated or cornerstones to be laid, a list of the names of the vestries, bishop's committees, and special benefactors should be sent to the historiographer for inclusion in the files.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) ROBERT J. CENTER, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

Meetings of the Diocese of Northern Indiana Foundation, Inc. were held on November 21, 1966 and July 12, 1967. The following actions were taken:

1. The resolution concerning the loan to the Trustees for the purchase of land at Chesterton was amended to provide that the interest and amortization on the loan will not begin until five years after the date of the loan.
2. A grant was made to the Missions Treasurer of the Diocese in an amount not to exceed $2,000 from the earnings of the Foundation.
3. Approval was given to expend up to $1,000 for materials and labor to complete the remodeling of the vicarage at Hobart. This was to be a $1,000 grant made to the Trustees of the Diocese for this purpose.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Very Rev.) ROBERT F. ROYSTER, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE ARMED FORCES COMMITTEE

With the increase of our nation's military commitments to meet present and unforeseen emergencies, increased numbers of our young

men and women continue to be drafted into the Armed Forces of our country. Every priest and parish has the continuing responsibility of ministering to these men and women, wherever they may be and keeping in touch with them, for Episcopal Chaplains on active duty are far too few and are spread far too thin to be able to reach effectively all of those in uniform.

The main function of the Armed Forces Committee is to assist parishes to extend the Church's ministry to the thousands of young men and women, who have left their respective parishes and communities, to serve their military obligation in one of the branches of our Armed Forces. This the committee seeks to accomplish by means of liaison with the "Armed Forces Division of the Home Department of the Executive Council" of the Episcopal Church.

Your Chairman has on hand a supply of servicemen's kits, each of which contains the servicemen's medal with a descriptive leaflet of the symbolism and origin of the Episcopal Church Service Cross, the Armed Forces Prayer Book, the leaflet "Form of Confession and an Act of Spiritual Communion", and identification card with a suggested rule of life and a "Communion Record" section.

Clergy of the Diocese may obtain these kits upon request to St. John's Episcopal Church, West Lexington at Third Street, Elkhart, Indiana 46514. I recommend that 3 or 4 of these kits be kept on hand in each parish to be used as needed.

It is necessary that every parish and every diocese take steps to help our military chaplains extend the Church's ministry to our servicemen through the Sacraments and by personal contact. Many of our young people lose contact with the Church upon entering the military service, and there is much that both Military and Parish Priests can do to prevent this. Some suggestions for the Parish Priest are:

1. To hold a simple service of Commitment with presentation of the Serviceman's Medal, Armed Forces Prayer Book, and Identification Card when a parishioner leaves for a tour of military duty.

2. To mail the parish bulletins, newsletter or Sunday Folder regularly.

3. To organize a parish Armed Forces Committee to keep an up-to-date mailing list of Parishioners in the Service, and forward names to Rectors of Parishes near military installations where such parishioners are stationed.

4. To remember parishioners in the Armed Forces by name at a weekly Eucharist or special service.

5. To write a personal letter occasionally, and if located near a military installation, to invite military families to attend and participate in parish activities especially at Easter, Christmas, on one's birthday or other special occasion.

More priests are needed, also, to serve as Chaplains in our Reserve Forces, especially in the Indiana Army and Air National Guard. If interested, please contact me for further information.

Let us continue to remember in our prayers all those serving in the Armed Forces of our Country.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) Carl H. Richardson, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE INSURANCE COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

During the year a change was made in the Blue Cross-Blue Shield contract that represents a benefit to the clergy of the diocese. The Blue Cross-Blue Shield will now have greater coverage which means that the $100.00 deductible of the Major Medical policy will not have to be paid as soon as it was in the past.

The Casualty insurance for the Missions of the diocese is being consolidated and some changes made.

All priests should carefully examine all possible insurance policies that they can afford to purchase from The Church Life Insurance Corporation. These policies give the most for the dollar that a priest can buy.

Respectfully submitted,
The Insurance Committee of the Diocese
(Dr.) K. Kintner, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE WAWASEE EPISCOPAL CENTER COMMITTEE

The scheduled retreats in October and November 1966 were cancelled. The program resumed on April 7-9, 1967, when a women's retreat was held. Further retreats and conferences were held during April and May, with a total of six for the spring period.

Extensive improvements to the property were undertaken in the early summer, made possible by a grant from the Executive Council. At the time of this report work is either under way or completed as follows: new sidewalks from the road to the chapel entrance, connecting with Bishop Mallett house; new steps and entrance door to Bishop Mallett house front porch; finishing of vicar's office and sacristy; interior remodeling of the chapel.

A fall retreat and conference program is planned, with four such meetings in September, and six additional during October and November.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Very Rev.) Robert F. Royster, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SPECIAL VOCATIONS

Following the directive of the 68th Annual Convention and a recent request of the Bishop and Board of Examining Chaplains, the Special Committee met to consider in more detail a policy of recruitment and selection of candidates for the perpetual diaconate and a curriculum which would secure to the diocese a reasonable educational standard.

A. Policy of recruitment and selection.

1. The candidate must be at least 38 years old.
2. He must be a college graduate unless dispensed by the Ecclesiastical Authority.
3. Clergymen are to identify possible candidates for the diaconate,

and then, after consultation with the Bishop to assume the initiative in recruitment.

4. In their selection of possible candidates, clergymen are urged to consider the following:

   a. Those who have demonstrated a capacity to master a professional discipline.

   b. Those who are likely to be permanently located in their communities.

   c. Those who participate at least weekly in the public worship of the Church, who follow the traditional disciplines of prayer, almsgiving, and fasting, and who manifest an urgent concern for evangelism.

   d. Those who are recognized leaders in the congregations.

B. A feasible curriculum for perpetual deacons.

(At the request of the Bishop and Board of Examining Chaplains, the Special Committee confined its attention to the education of deacons. In this curriculum for three-year study, it adhered to the requirements outlined in Canon 29, Sec. (a). The courses are marked with # if they may, in the view of the Special Committee, be taken in either approved Episcopal or non-Episcopal institutions or from a visiting lecturer, and with * if the Special Committee feels they should be taught by an Anglican educator. Courses will meet at least 10 times a quarter, two hours each session. While the cost of the program is at this time not known, it is expected that the student and/or his parish will finance his studies.)

1. # Old Testament 1 — to the divided monarchy
2. # Old Testament 2 — after the divided monarchy
3. # New Testament 1 — Gospels and Acts
4. # New Testament 2 — Epistles and Revelation
5. * Bible — the unity of Holy Scripture
6. # Church History 1 — through the Middle Ages
7. # Church History 2 — Reformation to the present
8. * Church History 3 — history of Anglicanism
9. * Theology 1 — outline of Christian theology
10. * Theology 2 — Christian apologetics
11. * Liturgics
12. # Practical Theology 1 — Christian education
13. * Practical Theology 2 — office and work of a deacon
    a. Conduct of public worship.
    b. The missionary work of the Church.
    c. Constitution and canons.
14. * Practical Theology 3 — Homiletics
15. * Seminar in Moral and Ascetical Theology

Thus there are 15 courses in the curriculum. Of these, seven could be taken at approved non-Episcopal institutions several of which might be found in the geographical area of the diocese; four could be taken either in Episcopal seminaries or taught by visiting

Anglican scholars of competence; four could be accommodated by employing our own diocesan resources or those of the monks of St. Gregory's Priory.

The Very Rev. Charles U. Harris, Dean of Seabury-Western Seminary, is being approached about the possibility of making the seminary facilities and staff available to commuting students. To supervise the deacon training program, the Special Committee proposes that a Board of Trustees be formed consisting of the Bishop, a director, and members of the Board of Examining Chaplains. The director would be appointed by the Bishop on an annual basis. All matters relating to the academic preparation of candidates for the perpetual diaconate not already governed by canon would be in their hands.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) ROBERT J. CENTER, *Chairman*
(The Rev.) THOMAS RAY
(The Rev.) JAMES CURTIS

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON ECUMENICAL AFFAIRS

The chief activity of the Ecumenical Committee during the past year has been the sponsoring of our Ecumenical Seminars. These were conducted, in most instances, by top leaders of the various communions that participated. They were held each month, beginning last October and continuing till this past May.

The meagre response to these workshops, in spite of the high competence of those who conducted them, would seem to indicate a lack of deep interest in the Ecumenical movement, at least on the grass-roots level. This seems to be the case, except perhaps on an official or person-to-person basis.

This past year the Diocese of Northern Indiana was officially affiliated with the Indiana Council of Churches. Our delegation attended the annual meeting of that body and several other meetings during the past year.

As chairman of our Ecumenical Committee, I also attended a three-day workshop, sponsored by the Indiana Council of Churches at McCormick's Creek State Park; and the annual meeting for Diocesan Ecumenical Chairmen in New York this past April.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) RICHARD COOPER, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

The Metropolitan Council has met approximately monthly since November, 1966, endeavoring to establish new inter-diocesan relations. The early meetings were concerned largely with discovering the mutual concerns of the two dioceses, and present efforts to meet the needs. Considerable attention has been given to the development of a process by which any joint undertaking could be developed.

This spring, the Metropolitan Council organized five Standing Committees and established the structure through which programs and projects will be handled.

Participation in project "Good Neighbor", a program developed by the Leadership Council of Chicago to aid in the area of racial tensions, was undertaken by parishes in this diocese.

A study of the mission work of the two dioceses along their adjoining borders had been under way for some time. The Metropolitan Council recently undertook to incorporate this "Border Study" into its major program.

A preliminary evaluation report on the Metropolitan Council was made this spring by Dr. Charles Lawrence, under the regular procedure established by the Executive Council.

Through the Metropolitan Council personnel, both groups working on diocesan structure and re-organization in their individual dioceses have had representation and participation in each other's deliberations.

The first pilot program was begun this summer. It is an extension of experimental work among the Spanish speaking people of Gary, and is closely related to the inner-city task force of Gary (an ecumenically sponsored and financed body). The implementing of this initial project will begin this fall.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Very Rev.) ROBERT F. ROYSTER, *Chairman*

B. — Annual Report to the Diocese of Northern Indiana Convention, October 25, 1967

The Joint Pilot Program of our two dioceses is a part of the Pilot Diocese Program of the Executive Council. Our particular program is unique in that it is the only "pilot" whose jurisdiction encompasses two complete dioceses. During the past year the Metropolitan Council, consisting of the Bishops, three clerical and three lay representatives from each diocese, was created to formulate and administer the working policy for the Joint Pilot Program.

Necessarily, much of the task of the Metropolitan Council to date has been organizational housekeeping and definition of the task it faces. The primary Goal and problem to which the Metropolitan Council, and the Pilot Program, addresses itself is:

> "To find the process by which two or more dioceses involved in the same community, geographic or other, can act as a unit in a common program and still retain the jurisdiction of the diocese."

Toward this end two projects are presently being implemented. The first, *Gary Project Number One,* will deal primarily with the Puerto Rican community as it spreads through the Gary-Hammond-Chicago area and attempts to become part of the megalopolis. The second is an across-the-border cooperative effort in the mission field. St. Peter's Rensselaer, Indiana and St. Paulinus, Watseka, Illinois have recently joined under the leadership of one Vicar, The Rev. William J. Fleener.

At this time it is too early to be specific on the "success" or "failure" of any part of the program. A great deal of very fine cooperation is being generated between the two dioceses, and the future of the experiment looks very bright. The feeling, both locally and nationally, is that the Joint Pilot Program is further along at this time than was hoped for a year ago.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) STUART M. STEWART, *Pilot Coordinator*

THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

Proposed Budgets — 1968

OPERATING BUDGET

Bishop's salary	$13,500.00
Bishop's pension fund	2,574.00
Bishop's insurance	450.00
Bishop's travel expense	3,500.00
Bishop's office expense	10,000.00
Bishop's residence maintenance	2,000.00
Secretary of Convention — salary	200.00
Secretary of Convention — pension	36.00
Secretary of Convention — office expense	350.00
Chancellor's office expense	300.00
Diocesan Journal	1,300.00
Provincial Synod assessment	800.00
Deputies — general convention	1,500.00
Presiding Bishop assessment	1,200.00
Lambeth conference	1,000.00
Standing committee expense	50.00
Contingency fund	1,000.00
Mortgage payments	1,823.00
Audit expense	300.00
Repay to Reserve Fund	400.00
	$42,283.00
Less trust fund income	3,500.00
	$38,783.00

BISHOP AND COUNCIL EXPENSE BUDGET

Department of Missions		
Holy Trinity, South Bend	$1,000.00	
All Saints', Wawasee	1,000.00	
St. Anne's, Warsaw	2,000.00	
Incarnation, Chesterton	10,000.00	
Holy Family, Angola	1,500.00	
St. Alban's Monticello		
St. Peter's, Rensselaer	5,000.00	
Christ the King, Huntington	2,300.00	
St. Christopher's, Crown Point	1,850.00	
St. Stephen's, Hobart	1,500.00	
Wawasee Center	1,000.00	
Contingency	9,000.00	
		$ 36,150.00
Department of Religious Education		2,000.00
Department of Publicity		7,500.00
Department of Promotion ($7,000 EMC — $1,000 Other)		8,000.00
Department of Christian Social Relations		305.00
Department of College Work		150.00
Examining Chaplains		150.00
Treasurer's Expense		250.00
Historiographer		200.00
National Church Quota		56,931.00
National Church Building Fund		2,000.00
Arts and Sciences		200.00
Indiana Council of Churches		1,000.00
Metro Pilot Project		3,000.00
Ecumenical Commission		250.00
Development and Contingency		6,000.00
		$124,086.00

THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

Unified Budget 1968

National Church Quota		$ 56,931.00
National Church Building Fund		2,000.00
Presiding Bishop Assessment		1,200.00
Provincial Synod Assessment		800.00
Metro Pilot Project		3,000.00
Indiana Council of Churches		1,000.00
Bishop and Deputies — General Convention		1,500.00
Lambeth Conference		1,000.00
Bishop — Salary (Trust Fund income $3,500.00)		13,500.00
— Pension		2,574.00
— Insurance		450.00
— Travel		3,500.00
— Residence Maintenance		2,000.00
Mortgage Payments		1,823.00
Bishop's Office		10,250.00
Audit		300.00
Chancellor's Office		300.00
Secretary of Convention — Salary		200.00
— Pension		36.00
— Office		350.00
Diocesan Journal		1,300.00
Department of Publicity		7,500.00
Department of Promotion ($7,000 EMC — $1,000 Other)		8,000.00
Department of Missions:		
Holy Family, Angola	$ 1,500.00	
Incarnation, Chesterton	10,000.00	
St. Christopher's, Crown Point	1,850.00	
St. Stephen's, Hobart	1,500.00	
Christ the King, Huntington	2,300.00	
St. Peter's, Rensselaer	5,000.00	
Holy Trinity, South Bend	1,000.00	
St. Anne's, Warsaw	2,000.00	
All Saint's, Wawasee	1,000.00	
Wawasee Center	1,000.00	
Contingency	9,000.00	
		36,150.00
Department of Christian Education		2,000.00
Department of Christian Social Relations		305.00
College Work		150.00
Examining Chaplains		150.00
Historiographer		200.00
Arts and Science		200.00
Standing Committee		50.00
Ecumenical Commission		250.00
Development and Contingency		7,000.00
Repay to Reserve Fund		400.00
		$166,369.00
Less Trust Fund Income		3,500.00
		$162,869.00

THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

Unified Budget Quotas

1968

Parish or Mission	Basis for Quota	% of Total	Share of Budget	11 Months @	12th Month
Angola, Holy Family	$ 4,387.12	.84	$ 1,368.10	$ 114.00	$ 114.10
Bristol, St. John's	2,880.86	.56	912.07	76.00	76.07
Chesterton, Incarnation	6,501.33	1.24	2,019.58	168.30	168.28
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	9,185.32	1.76	2,866.50	238.87	238.93
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	9,624.36	1.85	3,013.08	251.09	251.09
Elkhart, St. John's	57,224.90	10.90	17,752.72	1,479.39	1,479.43
Fort Wayne, Trinity	77,097.55	14.67	23,892.88	1,991.07	1,991.11
Gary, St. Augustine's	17,147.70	3.28	5,342.10	445.18	445.12
Gary, St. Barnabas'	8,380.51	1.61	2,622.19	218.52	218.47
Gary, Christ Church	47,202.85	9.02	14,690.79	1,224.23	1,224.26
Gas City, St. Paul's	6,841.02	1.32	2,149.87	179.16	179.11
Goshen, St. James'	11,414.50	2.19	3,566.83	297.24	297.19
Hammond, St. Paul's	30,301.36	5.78	9,413.83	784.49	784.44
Howe, St. Mark's	4,430.01	.85	1,384.39	115.37	115.32
Huntington, Christ the King	8,151.74	1.57	2,557.04	213.09	213.05
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	19,264.47	3.68	5,993.58	499.47	499.41
LaPorte, St. Paul's	16,355.87	3.13	5,097.80	424.82	424.78
Logansport, Trinity	11,412.15	2.19	3,566.83	297.24	297.19
Marion, Gethsemane	14,130.01	2.72	4,430.04	369.17	369.17
Michigan City, St. Andrew's	12,486.68	2.42	3,941.43	328.45	328.48
Michigan City, Trinity	16,318.76	3.12	5,081.51	423.46	423.45
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	10,455.46	2.01	3,273.66	272.80	272.86
Peru, Holy Trinity	10,481.09	2.01	3,273.66	272.80	272.86
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	15,636.60	2.99	4,869.78	405.82	405.76
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	6,824.29	1.31	2,133.58	177.80	177.78
South Bend, Cathedral	46,384.88	8.09	13,176.10	1,098.00	1,098.10
South Bend, Holy Trinity	9,195.72	1.76	2,866.50	238.88	238.82
South Bend, St. Michael's	11,274.85	2.17	3,534.26	294.52	294.54
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	11,345.66	2.18	3,550.54	295.88	295.86
Warsaw, St. Anne's	10,156.88	1.95	3,175.95	264.66	264.69
Wawasee, All Saints'	4,258.04	.83	1,351.81	112.65	112.66
	$526,752.54	100.00	$162,869.00	$13,572.42	$13,572.38

TREASURER	
703	Thomas M. Bargh, 205 South Martha Street 46703
	Steve Streeter, R.R. #2, Bristol 46507
, Chesterton	Mrs. Vera Barsic, Box 1, R.R. #3
46307	Mrs. James R. Denney, P.O. Box 144, 46307
6324	Mrs. Mary Phillips, 4231 Baring Avenue 46312
514	William LaBaw, 1505 Lawndale 46514
6514	William LaBaw, 1505 Lawndale 46514
46805	Stanley A. Morrow, 2414 Woodward 46805
lobart 46342	John Thomas, 724 West 67th Lane, Crown Point 46307
	Letha Kolletar, 784 Lincoln Street, Hobart 46342
6407	Robert G. Brown, 1324 Ellsworth Street 46404
403	Mrs. Leonard Southby, 2368 Venus St., Portage 46368
City 46933	Stanley Lewis, 307 East South "H" Street 46933
t 46526	John P. Snobarger, 1316 East Douglas Street 46526
unster 46321	M. F. Schumacher, 8817 Waymond Ave., Highland 46322
chool 46746	Ralph Curtis, R.R. #2, Howe 46746
9 46750	Mrs. Reinald W. Carter, 1118 Warren Street 46750
1	Walter Ervington, 1800 South Main Street 46901
6350	Orville Nichols, Jr., 207 North Heaton St., Knox 46534
7	John Richert, 3045 Pennsylvania 46947
each 46360	Dr. James Grimes, 2302 Grassmere, Long Beach 46360
et 46952	Lewis F. Cole, 106 North Lyon Street 46952
orte 46350	Miss Marion Dunn, 817 Spring Street 46360
	J. K. Davidson, 325 State Street 46544
	Mrs. Robert F. Royster, 117 N. Lafayette, S. Bend 46601
6970	Max E. Keirn, 517 Longview Drive, 46970
	Mrs. Robert Clough, 131 Kingston Road 46563
	Mrs. K. R. Ockermann, 202 Home Ave., Rensselaer 47978
	Frank Mohacsek, Jr., 2014 Elwood Avenue 46628
46614	Howard A. Moore, 304 National Bank Building 46601
awaka 46544	Edward J. Straube, Jr., 1927 Rockne, South Bend 46617
	Mrs. Robert Book, MTD. Rt. 2, Box 250 46383
e 46580	Edward R. Likens, 1904 East Sheridan Street 46580
	The Rev. David L. Hyndman, R.R. #4, Syracuse 46567

Total Current Expense

,91
,33
,27
,81
,22
,57
,15
,35
,00
,07
,25
,38
,96
,56
,42
,08
,80
,59
,76
,92
,89
,17
,15
,75
,34
,17
,73
,48
,98
,03
03
04
30
al.

PARISH AND MISSION DIRECTORY — MARCH 1968

CITY AND PARISH	CLERGY	OFFICE	PHONE	RESIDENCE	PHONE	SENIOR WARDEN OR CLERK OF COMMITTEE	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER
Bishop — The Rt. Rev. Walter C. Klein		117 N. Lafayette Blvd, So. Bend 46601	233-6489	1319 East Wayne St. N. 46615	233-5787			
Angola, Holy Family, RR #2, S. Darling Street	The Rev. George M. Minnix	R.R. #2, South Darling Street 46703	665-5052	S. Darling Street, R.R. #2 46703	665-5052	Theron Lansford, 703 West Park Street 46703	Henry Luming, 705 East Broad Street 46703	Thomas M. Bargh, 205 South Martha Street 46703
Bristol, St. John's, 611 East Vistula Street	The Rev. Donald D. Dunn	P.O. Box 433 46507	848-4823	P.O. Box 433 46507	848-4823	Ted Dalrymple, R.R. #1, White Pigeon, Mich. 49099	Gerald Clindaniel, Box 184, Bristol 46507	Steve Streeter, R.R. #2, Bristol 46507
Chesterton, Church of the Incarnation, 2101 E. Porter	The Rev. Charles A. Sunderland	Route #1 — Box 444A 46304	926-3889	Route #1 —Box 444A 46304	926-3889	Thomas G. Johnston, 540 Honeyshade 46304	Gordon H. Rhoda (Vice-Chman.), R.R. 1, Chesterton	Mrs. Vera Barsic, Box 1, R.R. #3
Crown Point, St. Christopher's, Country Club Road	The Rev. Charles R. Dibble	P.O. Box 286 46307	663-0559	POB 286, 756 Elizabeth St. 46307	663-0005	James R. Denney, P.O. Box 144 46307	Ernest R. Clark, 446 South Court Street 46307	Mrs. James R. Denney, P.O. Box 144, 46307
East Chicago, Good Shepherd, 4525 Baring Avenue	The Rev. Michael Grant	4525 Baring Avenue 46312	397-3751	4525 Baring Avenue 46312	397-3751	Donald Johnson, 7339 California, Hammond 46323	George Eder, 7016 Madison, Hammond 46324	Mrs. Mary Phillips, 4231 Baring Avenue 46312
Elkhart, St. John the Evangelist,	The Rev. Carl H. Richardson, S.T.B.	226 West Lexington Avenue 46514	522-3430	901 Strong Avenue 46514	522-4691	J. Horton Sawyer, 607 Oakdale 46514	George R. Haas, 135 Simpson Avenue 46514	William LaBaw, 1505 Lawndale 46514
West Lexington at Third	The Rev. Harold L. Goetz, B.D. Asst.	226 West Lexington Avenue 46514	522-3430	116 South Third Street 46514	293-4165			
	The Rev. Paul M. Ross, B.D., Curate	226 West Lexington Avenue 46514	522-3430	116 South Third Street 46514	522-4156			
St. David's, Mission of St. John the Evangelist *405 West Midlake Road*	The Rev. John R. Smith, B. D. Vicar	405 West Midlake Road 46514	264-4039	629 Cedar Street 46514	522-5145	Dr. Albert Centolella, Rte 2, Edwardsburg, Mich. 49112	Walter Weaver, 2401 Broadmoor Drive 46514	William LaBaw, 1505 Lawndale 46514
Fort Wayne, Trinity, 611 West Berry Street	The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood	611 West Berry Street 46802	742-6196	1103 West Berry Street 46804	742-1825	Francis R. Thompson, R.R. #1, Grabill 46741	Arthur Richard, 2210 Springfield Avenue 46805	Stanley A. Morrow, 2414 Woodward 46805
	The Rev. Wright R. Johnson, S.T.M.	611 West Berry Street 46802	742-6196	421 West Oakdale 46807	444-4172			
St. Alban's, Mission of Trinity Parish	The Rev. George M. Davis	611 West Berry Street 46802	742-6196	3322 Irvington Drive 46805	484-6936			
St. Joe and Flutter Roads	The Rev. Larry Gene Smellie	8840 St. Joe Road 46805	483-3869	8840 St. Joe Road 46805	484-3065			
Gary, Christ Church, 565 Adams Street	The Rev. James W. Curtis	565 Adams Street 46402	886-9519/9331	766 Jackson Street 46402	882-2162	Harold Johnson, 141 West 46th Avenue 46408	Norman Pera, 1005 Lake George Drive, Hobart 46342	John Thomas, 724 West 67th Lane, Crown Point 46307
	The Rev. Thomas F. Stoll, Curate	565 Adams Street 46402	886-9519/9331	5540 Harrison Street 46408	884-2539	Arthur Lamprey, Jr. (Clerk), 620 Cleveland 46404		
	The Rev. Aquilino Viñas (Director Pilot Project #1)	565 Adams Street 46402	886-9519/9331	325 Monroe Street 46402	883-8809			
St. Stephen's, Mission of Christ Church *1360 State Street, Hobart*	The Rev. James W. Curtis	565 Adams Street 46402	886-9519/9331	766 Jackson Street 46402	882-2162			Letha Kolletar, 784 Lincoln Street, Hobart 46342
Gary, St. Augustine's, 2425 West 19th Avenue	The Rev. William J. Walker	2425 West 19th Avenue 46404	883-9383	2406 Madison Street 46407	882-6876	Aaron Bromley, 1700 Roosevelt Place 46404	Wilbert G. Morgan, 1988 Monroe Lane 46407	Robert G. Brown, 1324 Ellsworth Street 46404
Gary, St. Barnabas', 601 Pottawotomi Trail	The Rev. Charles H. Hensel	601 Pottawotomi Trail 46403	938-2834	8410 Lakewood Avenue 46403	938-2551	Harold Rudd, Box 451 Ogden Dunes, Portage 46368	Willem Smits, 9165 Pottawotomi Trail 46403	Mrs. Leonard Southby, 2368 Venus St., Portage 46368
Gas City, St. Paul's, Second at East South "A" Street	The Rev. Leslie C. Howell	Second at East South "A" Street 46933	674-2670	717 East South "C" Street 46933	674-4195	Stanley Lewis, 307 East S. "H" Street 46933	Robert Evans, 216 South 10th Street, Gas City 46933	Stanley Lewis, 307 East South "H" Street 46933
Goshen, St. James', 105 S. Sixth Street	The Rev. Bruce B. Mosier	105 South 6th Street 46526	533-4984	1023 South Seventh Street 46526	533-3830	Milton M. Latta, 1245 Wilson Avenue 46526	Lewis E. Fidler, 1330 East Douglas Street 46526	John P. Snobarger, 1316 East Douglas Street 46526
Hammond, St. Paul's, 6043 Hohman Avenue	The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass	6043 Hohman Avenue 46320	933-7189	43 Detroit Street 46320	933-7828	F. C. Wolfe, 8730 Prairie Avenue, Highland 46322	J. L. Calhoun, 8808 Northcote Avenue, Munster 46321	M. F. Schumacher, 8817 Waymond Ave., Highland 46322
St. Timothy's, Mission of St. Paul's *1115 North Cline Avenue, Griffith*		1115 North Cline Avenue 46319	838-8379	3301 George St., Highland 46322	923-8908	J. W. Frederickson, Clerk, 1481 Lincoln Place, Calumet City		
Howe, All Saints' Chapel, Howe Military School	The Rev. Dr. Robert J. Murphy	Box 155, Howe School 46746	562-2681	P.O. Box 155 46746	562-4101			
	The Rev. Jack D. Bowling	Howe Military School 46746	562-3491	Howe Military School 46746	562-4431			
Howe, St. Mark's	The Rev. Dr. Robert J. Murphy			P.O. Box 155 46746	562-4101	Ralph Curtis, R.R. #2, Howe 46746	Col. Raymond R. Kelly, Howe Military School 46746	Ralph Curtis, R.R. #2, Howe 46746
Huntington, Christ the King, 1224 North Jefferson St.	The Rev. Rodney W. Jarchow	POB 502 46750	356-3570	916 North Jefferson Street 46750	356-4086	P. Newton Cook, 423 West Tipton Street 46750	Arley R. Morris, Clear Creek Road, R.R. 9 46750	Mrs. Reinald W. Carter, 1118 Warren Street 46750
Kokomo, St. Andrew's, 602 West Superior Street	The Rev. Richard Cooper	602 West Superior Street 46901	457-2075	522 West Taylor Street 46901	452-7445	Walter P. McFatridge, Jr., 3013 Terrice Drive 46901	John H. H. Ritter, 3605 Covey Lane 46901	Walter Ervington, 1800 South Main Street 46901
	The Rev. Burns K. Seeley, Curate	602 West Superior Street 46901	457-2075	1209 South Webster Street 46901	452-1447			
LaPorte, St. Paul's, 1000 Michigan Avenue	The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick	1006 Michigan Avenue 46350	362-2784	1006 Michigan Avenue 46350	362-8654	Earl Dolaway, 1114 Michigan Avenue 46350	Charles Fitzpatrick, 1408 Spruce Street 46350	Orville Nichols, Jr., 207 North Heaton St., Knox 46534
Logansport, Trinity, 7th and Market Streets	The Rev. Henry R. Solem	319 Seventh Street 46947	753-2733	27 Lux Street 46947	753-2733	Robert A. White, RFD #3 46947	Ronald Miller, 1101 East Broadway 46947	John Richert, 3045 Pennsylvania 46947
Long Beach, St. Andrew's-by-the-Lake, Moore Road and U.S. 12, Long Beach, Michigan City	The Rev. John C. Hughes	2611 Oriole Trail, Long Beach 46361 *Send mail to residence*	872-6984	2611 Oriole Trail Long Beach 46361	872-9086	Richard VanVlack, 2225 Lake Sh. Dr., Long Bch. 46360	Robert Vail, 2511 Glendale Way, Long Beach 46360	Dr. James Grimes, 2302 Grassmere, Long Beach 46360
Marion, Gethsemane, 111 East Ninth Street	The Rev. Thomas K. Ray	111 East Ninth Street 46952	664-4638	515 West Fifth Street 46952	664-7159	Lewis F. Cole, 106 North Lyon Street 46952	Clay Moody, 2106 South Washington Street 46952	Lewis F. Cole, 106 North Lyon Street 46952
Michigan City, Trinity, 614 Franklin Street	The Rev. Robert J. Center	614 Franklin Street 46360	874-4355	614 Franklin Street 46360	874-8874	Charles Shaw, 402 Springland Avenue 46360	Herman Becker, Sr., R.R. 7, Box 630, LaPorte 46350	Miss Marion Dunn, 817 Spring Street 46360
Mishawaka, St. Paul's, 616 Lincoln Way East	The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter	616 Lincoln Way East 46544	255-2458	311 Edgewater Drive 46544	255-2458	W. B. Frey, M.D., 1714 Bader Ave., South Bend 46617	Harold Vinson, 104 Power Drive 46544	J. K. Davidson, 325 State Street 46544
Monticello, St. Alban the Martyr, US 24, Western Hts.	The Rev. Henry R. Solem (Priest in Charge)	319 Seventh St., Logansport 46947	753-2733	27 Lux Street 46947	473-2733	Mrs. Robert F. Royster, 117 N. Lafayette, S.B. 46601		Mrs. Robert F. Royster, 117 N. Lafayette, S. Bend 46601
Peru, Holy Trinity, 34 West Main Street	The Rev. Lewis A. Payne	603 West Main Street 46970	472-~~2130~~ 2004	603 West Main Street	472-2139	Walter H. Lutz, Jr., 118 West 5th Street, 46970	Captain John R. Ross, R.R. #4, Box 24 46970	Max E. Keirn, 517 Longview Drive, 46970
Plymouth, St. Thomas', 400 North Center Street	The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan	412 North Center Street 46563	936-2923	412 North Center Street 46563	936-2735	Dan Gibson, 728 South Michigan Street 46563	Charles O. Glaub, 718 Pearl Street 46563	Mrs. Robert Clough, 131 Kingston Road 46563
Rensselaer, St. Peter's, Grace and Melville	The Rev. William J. Fleener (Priest in Charge)	County Farm Road, Watseka, Illinois 60970	(815) 432-3738	RFD 1, Box 7-B Watseka, Illinois 60970	(815) 432-4360	Dr. K. R. Ockermann, 202 Home Avenue 47978	James W. Moore, 406 South Milton 47978	Mrs. K. R. Ockermann, 202 Home Ave., Rensselaer 47978
South Bend, Holy Trinity, 915 North Olive Street	The Rev. James G. Greer	Box 3598 Station "C"	234-9582	2411 Prast Boulevard 46628	234-9582	Joe Illes, 56869 Sundown Road 46619		Frank Mohacsek, Jr., 2014 Elwood Avenue 46628
South Bend, Cathedral of St. James,	The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster	117 North Lafayette Boulevard 46601	232-4837	1215 East Wayne Street N. 46615	232-3276	Arthur D. Mikesell, 1401 East Monroe Street 46615	James H. Pankow, 1237 Ridgedale Road 46614	Howard A. Moore, 304 National Bank Building 46601
117 North Lafayette Boulevard	The Rev. Canon Richard A. Curtis	117 North Lafayette Boulevard 46601	232-4838	2626 Erskine Boulevard 46614	287-1275			
	The Rev. William C. Hibbert, Curate	117 North Lafayette Boulevard 46601	232-4837	1009 E. Jefferson Boulevard 46617	288-8031			
South Bend, St. Michael and All Angels, 2117 East Jefferson Boulevard	The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall	2117 East Jefferson Boulevard 46617	232-3654	815 Oak Ridge Drive 46617	232-3654	Justin R. Meacham, 15668 Embers, Mishawaka 46544	Lewis M. Chapman, 510 W. Marion, Mishawaka 46544	Edward J. Straube, Jr., 1927 Rockne, South Bend 46617
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's, 104 Erie Street	The Rev. Forrest B. Clark	104 Erie Street 46383	462-4946	506 Lafayette 46383	462-4946	Robert C. Book, Mtd. Rt. #2, Box 250 46383	Paul Redelman, MTD. Rt. 31, Box 119	Mrs. Robert Book, MTD. Rt. 2, Box 250 46383
Warsaw, St. Anne's, 420 West Market Street	The Rev. R. Bradley McCormick	420 West Market Street 46580	267-6266	420 West Market Street	267-6266	George L. White, 1927 East Market Street 46580	Edmund P. Whitby, 202 East Tyner Drive 46580	Edward R. Likens, 1904 East Sheridan Street 46580
Wawasee, All Saints' Chapel, Lake Wawasee, RR #4, Syracuse	The Rev. David Hyndman	RR #4, Syracuse 46567	457-2170	RR #4, Syracuse 46567	457-2178	Col. Joseph A. Gray, Box 284, R.R. 4, Syracuse 46567		The Rev. David L. Hyndman, R.R. #4, Syracuse 46567

IDIANA

RTS FOR 1967

FOR 1967

IOOL	Total	Balance from Last Year	Total for Local Support
0	34	$ 666.00	$ 6,16
0	30	211.25	5,37
3	53	78.01	9,57
0	80	3,902.76	20,84
0	28	3,141.99	11,10
5	608	1,285.80	98,90
0	856	12,838.80	134,50
0	50	386.65	28,41
0	36	678.05	17,90
0	157	3,788.39	57,68
0	47	710.79	9,70
0	78	1,310.69	16,79
0	279	6,676.35	48,52
0	29	3,160.10	12,18
0	54	198.32	8,85
4	124	4,121.78	32,11
0	156	2,403.42	25,48
0	27	406.81	13,74
0	182	2,308.48	31,92
0	46	2,988.24	20,73
9	160	4,713.01	31,17
0	57	1,506.45	17,92
0	16	498.02	3,25
3	103	894.54	14,70
0	72	4,122.63	23,19
0	0	1,234.94	9,48
2	265	6,642.14	72,59
0	109	1,382.87	26,77
3	62	361.99	10,03
0	8	3,942.06	7,89
0	67	1,736.15	17,07
0	75	253.76	19,97
9	3,948	$78,551.24	$864,64

PARISH AND CITY	Total Current Expense (basis of fair-share)
Angola, Holy Family	$ 2,919
Bristol, St. John's	4,335
Chesterton, Incarnation	7,273
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	9,811
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	9,221
Elkhart, St. John's‡	64,576
Fort Wayne, Trinity	76,158
Gary, St. Augustine's	16,355
Gary, St. Barnabas'	9,000
Gary, Christ Church	41,077
Gas City, St. Paul's	7,256
Goshen, St. James'	11,383
Hammond, St. Paul's	31,963
Hobart, St. Stephen's	
Howe, All Saints' Chapel	
Howe, St. Mark's	4,568
Huntington, Christ the King	8,420
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	24,080
LaPorte, St. Paul's	17,803
Logansport, Trinity	11,591
Marion, Gethsemane	16,763
Michigan City, St. Andrew's	12,923
Michigan City, Trinity	17,895
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	11,177
Monticello, St. Alban's	2,156
Peru, Holy Trinity	9,753
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	19,343
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	6,176
S. Bend, St. James' Cathedral	49,731
South Bend, St. Michael & All Angels	12,484
South Bend, Holy Trinity	9,989
Syracuse, All Saints'	5,037
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	11,031
Warsaw, St. Anne's	12,041
TOTALS	$554,301

‡Includes St. David's Mission, Parochial.

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA
ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR 1967
BEING A PART OF THE JOURNAL FOR 1967

Parish and City	Baptisms: Children	Baptisms: Adults	Baptisms: Total	Confirmations	Received	Marriages	Burials	Communicants: Last Reported	Communicants: Present Number in Good Standing	All Baptized People	Daily Offices and Services: Sundays	Daily Offices and Services: Other Days	Holy Communion: Sundays	Holy Communion: Other Days	Holy Communion: Private	Church School: Teachers	Church School: Children	Church School: Adults	Church School: Total	Receipts for the Year: Balance from Last Year	Total for Local Support	Total for Special Parish Purposes	Receipts for Work Outside Parish	Receipts of Additional Capital	Non-Income Receipts	Total Receipts
Angola, Holy Family	4	0	4	3	0	0	2	46	51	67	15	0	72	45	2	5	29	0	34	$ 666.00	$ 6,162.26	$ 0	$ 30.16	$ 1,985.00	$ 0	$ 8,177.42
Bristol, St. John's	7	4	11	9	0	1	1	72	94	100	23	7	75	36	19	4	26	0	30	211.25	5,377.40	27.50	0	0	2,025.00	7,429.90
Chesterton, Incarnation	4	2	6	2	0	2	0	39	37	90	41	0	90	125	0	7	33	13	53	78.01	9,578.14	0	104.03	4,300.00	217.36	14,199.53
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	4	0	4	7	0	5	0	172	174	216	47	101	102	108	24	9	71	0	80	3,902.76	20,843.74	621.80	363.63	0	70.04	21,899.21
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	3	0	3	0	0	0	4	194	161	196	1	0	68	236	31	5	23	0	28	3,141.99	11,103.33	3,924.36	0	0	0	15,027.69
Elkhart, St. John's*	47	9	56	67	3	17	26	1,358	1,401	1,970	119	160	193	230	119	35	318	255	608	1,285.80	98,905.51	9,730.79	3,326.59	0	74,655.36	186,618.25
Fort Wayne, Trinity	48	3	51	75	8	17	40	1,438	1,492	2,176	288	896	228	416	93	88	608	160	856	12,838.80	134,500.92	8,593.80	11,363.81	7,372.00	23,452.50	185,283.03
Gary, St. Augustine's	17	1	18	18	0	4	3	334	340	418	2	0	112	25	23	5	45	0	50	386.65	28,419.65	2,537.26	0	50.00	12,925.11	43,932.02
Gary, St. Barnabas'	3	1	4	10	1	0	0	116	113	151	2	10	84	23	8	7	29	0	36	678.05	17,904.58	14.00	384.00	0	0	18,302.58
Gary, Christ Church	21	3	24	19	4	5	19	761	733	963	41	53	269	191	209	15	142	0	157	3,788.39	57,687.23	2,389.80	4,394.00	545.44	0	65,016.47
Gas City, St. Paul's	4	0	4	6	0	0	0	86	86	126	2	8	52	41	5	7	40	0	47	710.79	9,706.55	0	1,832.04	0	0	11,538.59
Goshen, St. James'	8	4	12	6	0	2	8	193	202	282	20	7	68	43	38	14	64	0	78	1,310.69	16,797.15	0	90.72	11,051.95	15,313.63	43,253.45
Hammond, St. Paul's	20	3	23	31	6	10	6	586	643	991	0	8	154	216	71	41	238	0	279	6,676.35	48,520.10	201.76	2,144.25	11,971.76	1,525.90	64,363.77
Hobart, St. Stephen's	See Gary, Christ Church																									
Howe, All Saints' Chapel																										
Howe, St. Mark's	6	1	7	5	0	4	12	125	120	131	0	0	52	190	28	3	26	0	29	3,160.10	12,180.71	0	0	0	0	12,180.71
Huntington, Christ the King	3	0	3	0	0	0	1	98	93	200	0	3	106	54	11	12	42	0	54	198.32	8,858.68	796.98	2,815.11	1,130.11	663.10	14,263.98
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	17	4	21	18	1	9	9	430	423	638	19	55	92	140	53	20	90	14	124	4,121.78	32,113.02	1,313.36	4,778.08	0	408.53	38,612.99
LaPorte, St. Paul's	5	3	8	8	0	2	15	325	332	482	18	1	123	125	9	30	126	0	156	2,403.42	25,480.31	0	4,985.14	0	4,000.00	34,465.45
Logansport, Trinity	2	0	2	8	0	2	5	192	170	270	0	0	103	129	30	5	22	0	27	406.81	13,745.50	0	5.50	0	2,765.00	16,516.00
Marion, Gethsemane	12	9	21	28	0	5	8	296	330	479	50	16	103	263	25	27	155	0	182	2,308.48	31,926.37	4,548.21	870.85	2,337.14	0	39,682.57
Michigan City, St. Andrew's	9	0	9	4	1	1	8	250	237	319	83	8	112	74	25	9	37	0	46	2,988.24	20,738.87	0	168.32	12,279.55	0	33,186.74
Michigan City, Trinity	14	4	18	17	2	2	9	303	302	419	57	5	105	235	93	10	81	69	160	4,713.01	31,171.61	17,854.51	1,560.91	0	2,680.34	53,267.37
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	1	0	1	6	0	0	4	201	190	250	0	0	106	127	0	12	45	0	57	1,506.45	17,927.43	0	0	298.24	4,654.00	22,879.67
Monticello, St. Alban's	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	18	15	27	0	0	52	40	36	2	14	0	16	498.02	3,259.38	0	14.00	0	650.00	3,923.38
Peru, Holy Trinity	4	1	5	7	0	0	6	200	146	287	30	212	93	220	8	12	53	38	103	894.54	14,704.05	600.00	40.50	1,651.40	488.86	17,484.81
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	14	2	16	8	0	5	19	278	289	386	61	374	104	112	42	8	64	0	72	4,122.63	23,193.18	4,233.26	4,700.27	0	0	32,126.71
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	2	2	4	7	0	0	1	22	24	42	1	2	55	64	5	0	0	0	0	1,234.94	9,486.97	855.00	55.71	50.00	0	10,447.68
S. Bend, St. James' Cathedral	27	3	30	28	2	8	23	925	927	1,493	32	624	168	414	63	30	223	12	265	6,642.14	72,592.04	0	0	9,858.04	0	82,450.08
South Bend, St. Michael & All Angels	10	2	12	33	2	3	1	241	261	398	0	55	111	126	43	8	101	0	109	1,382.87	26,774.32	468.27	0	10.00	0	27,252.59
South Bend, Holy Trinity	7	0	7	8	0	3	2	162	165	209	7	130	107	178	165	7	47	8	62	361.99	10,039.10	1,452.60	1,211.07	2,464.16	669.73	15,836.66
Syracuse, All Saints'	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	24	26	31	9	0	106	81	0	1	7	0	8	3,942.06	7,895.73	100.00	87.92	0	0	8,083.65
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	3	0	3	3	0	2	2	164	161	197	0	48	101	48	0	10	57	0	67	1,736.15	17,074.41	1,062.76	324.76	95.18	1,519.88	20,076.99
Warsaw, St. Anne's	5	0	5	0	0	1	3	173	135	243	32	182	106	138	24	11	64	0	75	253.76	19,972.57	0	255.06	0	1,499.00	21,726.63
TOTALS	333	61	394	443	30	110	238	9,822	9,873	14,247	1,000	2,965	3,472	4,493	1,302	459	2,920	569	3,948	$78,551.24	$864,640.81	$61,326.02	$45,906.43	$67,449.97	$15,018.34	$1,189,506.57

*Includes St. David's Mission, Parochial

PROPERTY				INDEBTEDNESS		
	Land	Total All Property	Total Insurance	Mortgage	Other Indebtedness	Endowments and Invested Funds
0	$ 2,500.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 0	$ 0	$ 1,831.43
0	4,800.00	74,677.00	51,560.00	0	0	5,386.39
0	25,000.00	60,200.00	59,000.00	77,800.00	0	0
0	7,200.00	56,700.00	50,300.00	17,136.00	0	623.00
0	45,000.00	72,653.00	71,492.00	50,000.00	0	0
0	20,000.00	858,246.00	858,246.00	41,156.27	7,035.93	33,206.06
0	158,700.00	1,272,345.00	1,156,812.00	40,030.00	0	368,437.00
0	10,425.00	153,802.00	153,802.00	29,767.81	2,326.82	977.11
0	40,000.00	54,250.00	55,000.00	23,947.23	2,021.78	0
0	81,000.00	609,000.00	603,225.00	34,132.52	7,034.90	1,586.91
0	10,000.00	128,000.00	50,200.00	0	0	1,697.34
0	30,000.00	206,518.00	206,518.00	47,762.76	0	1,679.11
0	73,500.00	489,800.00	438,800.00	130,000.00	1,073.00	0
0	1,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	0	0	11,000.00
0	21,000.00	78,000.00	78,000.00	1,544.16	500.00	1,876.65
0	13,500.00	230,800.00	270,300.00	0	33,204.00	2,734.00
0	25,000.00	453,926.00	372,543.00	0	0	0
0	2,000.00	218,740.00	160,903.00	0	300.00	3,070.63
0	6,000.00	283,649.00	254,149.00	7,572.00	1,975.00	17,279.00
8	15,613.94	73,372.58	65,430.00	0	0	54,066.00
0	104,979.00	795,000.00	682,928.00	0	932.00	66,140.00
0	18,000.00	133,000.00	133,000.00	0	0	500.00
0	10,000.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	0	10,000.00	1,858.37
0	50,000.00	191,250.00	153,000.00	12,584.35	300.00	949.64
0	10,000.00	355,000.00	266,850.00	0	13,068.00	14,000.00
0	13,000.00	68,000.00	68,000.00	34,937.00	0	492.00
0	87,550.00	605,060.00	605,060.00	38,458,87	0	102,023.62
0	30,000.00	193,435.00	190,435.00	60,217.00	0	1,545.00
0	10,000.00	138,000.00	124,200.00	6,250.17	0	238.40
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	17,500.00	157,930.00	111,858.00	16,525.25	3,870.00	334.89
0	14,000.00	236,800.00	173,858.00	24,397.67	7,600.00	0
8	$957,267.94	$8,294,653.58	$8,042,969.00	$694,219.06	$91,241.43	$693,532.55

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA
ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR 1967
BEING A PART OF THE JOURNAL FOR 1967

PARISH AND CITY	DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE YEAR										VALUATION OF PROPERTY							INDEBTEDNESS		
	Total Current Expense (basis of fair-share)	Clergy Salary (part of current expense)	Clergy Pension Premiums	Diocesan Assessment	Total for Special Parish Purposes	Fair-Share For Missions	For Other Purposes Outside Parish	Disbursements for Capital Purposes	Disbursements for Other Non-Expense Purposes	Balance on Hand December 31, 1967	Church (in some cases, includes Parish House)	Rectories	Parish House and Other Buildings	Contents, Including Organ and Bells	Land	Total All Property	Total Insurance	Mortgage	Other Indebtedness	Endowments and Invested Funds
Angola, Holy Family	$ 2,919.59	$ 1,412.50	$ 783.00	$ 94.00	$ 1,473.71	$ 280.00	$ 30.16	$ 0	$ 2,139.13	$ 1,123.83	$ 30,000.00	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 2,500.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 0	$ 0	$ 1,831.43
Bristol, St. John's	4,335.61	1,500.00	480.00	87.00	702.45	263.04	11.80	1,500.00	0	261.25	33,333.00	16,000.00	15,000.00	10,344.00	4,800.00	74,677.00	51,560.00	0	0	5,386.39
Chesterton, Incarnation	7,273.22	4,500.00	900.00	72.00	1,802.44	228.00	118.04	2,086.00	760.00	1,037.84	30,000.00	27,000.00	0	3,200.00	25,000.00	60,200.00	59,000.00	77,800.00	0	0
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	9,811.08	4,800.00	961.20	576.00	4,351.46	1,763.04	363.63	0	2,740.38	5,235.18	50,000.00	0	0	6,700.00	7,200.00	56,700.00	50,300.00	17,136.00	0	623.00
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	9,221.77	4,995.84	969.00	710.00	274.62	2,170.00	40.00	50.00	0	4,734.29	58,153.00	0	0	14,500.00	45,000.00	72,653.00	71,492.00	50,000.00	0	0
Elkhart, St. John's‡	64,576.76	18,959.00	4,754.30	4,169.00	17,216.85	12,738.00	3,330.41	7,141.27	64,277.23	9,700.23	648,616.00	138,300.00	0	71,330.00	20,000.00	858,246.00	858,246.00	41,156.27	7,035.93	33,206.06
Fort Wayne, Trinity	76,158.38	27,741.60	5,190.00	5,837.00	23,890.65	17,840.00	14,254.81	26,737.30	4,642.88	23,570.81	1,058,777.00	139,345.00	0	74,223.00	158,700.00	1,272,345.00	1,156,812.00	40,030.00	0	368,437.00
Gary, St. Augustine's	16,355.88	4,565.49	879.09	1,179.73	5,699.49	4,363.65	129.35	10,215.11	5,087.82	408.55	134,585.00	14,847.00	0	4,370.00	10,425.00	153,802.00	153,802.00	29,767.81	2,326.82	977.11
Gary, St. Barnabas'	9,000.50	5,345.00	973.01	688.00	2,408.04	2,104.00	124.00	0	3,237.31	445.77	28,000.00	16,250.00	0	10,000.00	40,000.00	54,250.00	55,000.00	23,947.23	2,021.78	0
Gary, Christ Church	41,077.27	16,628.98	3,243.15	3,041.04	6,960.59	3,671.79	4,325.34	0	4,594.59	1,991.09	400,000.00	86,000.00	101,000.00	22,000.00	81,000.00	609,000.00	603,225.00	34,132.52	7,034.90	1,586.91
Gas City, St. Paul's	7,256.45	4,500.00	886.14	504.00	421.50	1,542.00	290.04	0	300.00	1,049.25	40,000.00	18,000.00	15,000.00	55,000.00	10,000.00	128,000.00	50,200.00	0	0	1,697.34
Goshen, St. James'	11,383.74	5,150.00	927.00	782.00	3,729.02	1,400.00	56.22	635.07	25,103.84	547.25	196,464.00	0	0	10,054.00	30,000.00	206,518.00	206,518.00	47,762.76	0	1,679.11
Hammond, St. Paul's	31,963.26	11,854.27	2,169.07	2,093.00	4,116.57	6,401.00	3,328.56	9,386.74	556.73	11,025.19	300,000.00	34,000.00	110,000.00	45,800.00	73,500.00	489,800.00	438,800.00	130,000.00	1,073.00	0
Hobart, St. Stephen's																				
Howe, All Saints' Chapel																				
Howe, St. Mark's	4,568.28	2,435.00	432.00	324.00	1,079.72	1,350.00	1,680.93	0	3,000.00	7,687.88	0	0	15,000.00	0	1,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	0	0	11,000.00
Huntington, Christ the King	8,420.51	4,500.00	913.50	645.00	346.01	1,972.00	213.11	1,200.00	389.61	362.56	60,000.00	15,000.00	0	3,000.00	21,000.00	78,000.00	78,000.00	1,544.16	500.00	1,876.65
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	24,080.34	10,525.00	2,025.00	1,131.00	1,945.35	3,450.00	197.08	1,959.00	5,400.00	2,547.00	200,000.00	18,000.00	0	12,800.00	13,500.00	230,800.00	270,300.00	0	33,204.00	2,734.00
LaPorte, St. Paul's	17,803.11	6,540.00	1,260.00	1,170.96	572.13	3,581.04	1,488.14	6,284.02	3,000.00	1,709.47	231,754.00	45,967.00	98,816.00	77,389.00	25,000.00	453,926.00	372,543.00	0	0	0
Logansport, Trinity	11,591.10	4,550.00	883.80	854.04	1,785.71	222.83	260.00	0	0	1,325.33	131,276.00	27,797.00	39,667.00	20,000.00	2,000.00	218,740.00	160,903.00	0	300.00	3,070.63
Marion, Gethsemane	16,763.20	6,750.00	1,278.00	969.00	5,278.03	2,964.00	1,770.85	1,408.46	8,898.64	2,660.87	213,701.00	43,033.00	0	26,915.00	6,000.00	283,649.00	254,149.00	7,572.00	1,975.00	17,279.00
Michigan City, St. Andrew's	12,923.31	7,525.00	1,413.00	904.00	361.12	2,765.00	168.32	347.09	14,807.37	2,485.77	42,864.44	23,482.16	0	7,025.98	15,613.94	73,372.58	65,430.00	0	0	54,066.00
Michigan City, Trinity	17,895.33	7,613.00	1,451.34	1,128.00	17,995.79	3,448.00	3,900.21	1,134.21	3,507.88	7,519.62	750,000.00	0	0	45,000.00	104,979.00	795,000.00	682,928.00	0	932.00	66,140.00
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	11,177.21	4,800.00	900.00	778.00	5,983.89	2,380.00	187.36	0	1,948.08	1,013.58	100,000.00	28,000.00	0	5,000.00	18,000.00	133,000.00	133,000.00	0	0	500.00
Monticello, St. Alban's	2,156.59	1,521.04	275.00	72.00	938.42	220.00	36.54	0	571.97	150.48	0	0	0	1,500.00	10,000.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	0	10,000.00	1,858.37
Peru, Holy Trinity	9,753.07	4,509.10	822.75	825.00	1,234.27	1,961.50	0	1,933.84	1,532.75	316.17	122,500.00	15,000.00	46,250.00	7,500.00	50,000.00	191,250.00	153,000.00	12,584.35	300.00	949.64
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	19,343.19	7,456.20	1,242.00	944.00	2,311.05	2,886.00	1,612.51	0	5,438.00	2,472.59	200,000.00	40,000.00	75,000.00	40,000.00	10,000.00	355,000.00	266,850.00	0	13,068.00	14,000.00
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	6,176.41	2,605.00	470.40	198.02	425.62	606.00	92.71	244.00	2,560.27	909.19	22,000.00	16,000.00	21,735.00	8,265.00	13,000.00	68,000.00	68,000.00	34,937.00	0	492.00
S. Bend, St. James' Cathedral	49,731.44	18,300.00	3,519.00	3,322.00	6,236.49	10,149.00	4,000.00	0	3,701.28	8,433.01	519,200.00	45,860.00	40,000.00	0	87,550.00	605,060.00	605,060.00	38,458,87	0	102,023.62
South Bend, St. Michael & All Angels	12,484.80	5,700.00	1,152.00	742.00	1,981.10	2,269.00	0	0	8,693.13	1,313.43	159,635.00	21,100.00	0	12,700.00	30,000.00	193,435.00	190,435.00	60,217.00	0	1,545.00
South Bend, Holy Trinity	9,989.81	4,825.00	944.73	712.00	942.42	1,450.00	74.47	0	1,733.79	351.43	103,000.00	23,000.00	3,200.00	8,800.00	10,000.00	138,000.00	124,200.00	6,250.17	0	238.40
Syracuse, All Saints'	5,037.60	4,200.00	846.00	72.00	100.00	220.00	87.92	0	0	6,363.52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	11,031.24	4,200.00	810.00	818.04	3,234.35	2,000.00	318.81	2,243.06	700.00	657.64	78,720.00	31,199.00	26,379.00	21,632.00	17,500.00	157,930.00	111,858.00	16,525.25	3,870.00	334.89
Warsaw, St. Anne's	12,041.77	4,999.92	1,680.31	740.88	5,127.41	871.70	326.25	688.12	1,730.53	1,194.61	187,000.00	30,000.00	9,500.00	10,300.00	14,000.00	236,800.00	173,858.00	24,397.67	7,600.00	0
TOTALS	$554,301.82	$225,506.94	$45,433.79	$36,182.71	$130,926.27	$99,530.59	$42,817.57	$75,193.29	$181,053.21	$110,604.68	$6,129,578.44	$913,180.16	$616,547.00	$635,347.98	$957,267.94	$8,294,653.58	$8,042,969.00	$694,219.06	$91,241.43	$693,532.55

‡Includes St. David's Mission, Parochial.

HECKMAN
BINDERY INC.
APR 98
Bound-To-Please® N. MANCHESTER,
INDIANA 46962